



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 621

3 March  
Maart 2017

No. 40660

**PART 1 OF 3**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

40660



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

### Weekly Index

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICE</b>		
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of</b>		
121 Planet Breeders' Rights Act (15/1976) :Regulations relating to Plant Breeders' Rights: Amendment and Genetically Modified Organisms Act, 1997: Regulations: Amendments and Tariffs for Services .....	17	40621
122 Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (36/1947) :Regulations relating to the tariffs for the registration of fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies, stock remedies, sterilizing plants and pest control operators, appeals and imports: Amendment .....	22	40621
R.133 Agricultural Pests Act (36/1983) :Control Measures: Amendment .....	11	40622
R.134 Agricultural Pests Act (36/1983) :Regulations: Amendment .....	14	40622
<b>Basic Education, Department of</b>		
123 General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act (58/2001) :Appointment of persons to serve as members on the Fourth Umalusi Council for General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance .....	23	40621
144 National Education Policy Act (27/1996) :Extension of the date for the submissions of comments: Amended policy on the Organisation, Roles and Responsibilities of Education Districts .....	4	40624
<b>Economic Development Department</b>		
147 Competition Act (89/1998) (as amended) :Draft Guidelines for the Determination of Administrative Penalties for Failure to Notify a Merger and Implementation of Mergers Contrary to the Competition Act .....	4	40628
<b>Environmental Affairs, Department of</b>		
145 Marine Living Resources Act (18/1998) :Draft policy on boat-based whale and dolphin watching .....	4	40626
146 Marine Living Resources Act (18/1998) :Draft policy on white shark cage diving ...	21	40626
<b>Health, Department of</b>		
151 Nursing Act (33/2005) :Call for Nominations to fill vacancies in the South African Nursing Council .....	4	40630

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat self deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

### Weeklikse Indeks

No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
<b>GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>		
121 Planet Breeders' Rights Act (15/1976) :Regulations relating to Plant Breeders' Rights: Amendment and Genetically Modified Organisms Act, 1997: Regulations: Amendments and Tariffs for Services .....	17	40621
122 Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (36/1947) :Regulations relating to the tariffs for the registration of fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies, stock remedies, sterilizing plants and pest control operators, appeals and imports: Amendment .....	22	40621
R.133 Agricultural Pests Act (36/1983) :Control Measures: Amendment .....	11	40622
R.134 Agricultural Pests Act (36/1983) :Regulations: Amendment .....	14	40622
<b>Basiese Onderwys, Departement van</b>		
123 General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act (58/2001) :Appointment of persons to serve as members on the Fourth Umalusi Council for General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance .....	23	40621
144 National Education Policy Act (27/1996) :Extension of the date for the submissions of comments: Amended policy on the Organisation, Roles and Responsibilities of Education Districts .....	4	40624
<b>Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Departement</b>		
147 Competition Act (89/1998) (as amended) :Draft Guidelines for the Determination of Administrative Penalties for Failure to Notify a Merger and Implementation of Mergers Contrary to the Competition Act .....	4	40628
<b>Omgewingsake, Departement van</b>		
145 Marine Living Resources Act (18/1998) :Draft policy on boat-based whale and dolphin watching .....	4	40626
146 Marine Living Resources Act (18/1998) :Draft policy on white shark cage diving ...	21	40626
<b>Gesondheid, Departement van</b>		
151 Nursing Act (33/2005) :Call for Nominations to fill vacancies in the South African Nursing Council .....	4	40630

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Higher Education and Training, Department of</b>			<b>Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding, Departement van</b>		
155 Continuing Education and Training Act (16/2006), as amended :Call for nominations for Council Members from Community Education and Training Colleges in terms of section 10(4)(b) of the Act.....	4	40634	155 Continuing Education and Training Act (16/2006), as amended :Call for nominations for Council Members from Community Education and Training Colleges in terms of section 10(4)(b) of the Act.....	4	40634
169 National Qualifications Act (67/2008) :Call for Comments on the Proposed Occupational Qualifications for Registration on the Qualifications-Sub Framework for Trades and Occupations.....	4	40642	169 National Qualifications Act (67/2008) :Call for Comments on the Proposed Occupational Qualifications for Registration on the Qualifications-Sub Framework for Trades and Occupations.....	4	40642
<b>Home Affairs, Department of</b>			<b>Binnelandse Sake, Departement van</b>		
125 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24 .....	36	40621	125 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24 .....	36	40621
<b>Independent Communications Authority of South Africa</b>			<b>Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika</b>		
126 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) (the ECA) :Icasa Premium Rated Services Code of Conduct Regulations.....	49	40621	126 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) (the ECA) :Icasa Premium Rated Services Code of Conduct Regulations.....	49	40621
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of</b>			<b>Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>		
R.135 Criminal Procedure, (51/1977) :Designation of correctional facilities in terms of section 159B(2) of the Act.....	17	40622	R.135 Criminal Procedure, (51/1977) :Designation of correctional facilities in terms of section 159B(2) of the Act.....	18	40622
<b>Labour, Department of</b>			<b>Arbeid, Departement van</b>		
R.136 Occupational Health and Safety Act (85/1993) :Driven machinery regulations incorporation of the code of practice for zip line .....	19	40622	R.136 Occupational Health and Safety Act (85/1993) :Driven machinery regulations incorporation of the code of practice for zip line .....	19	40622
R.137 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Change of name of a Trade Union .....	24	40622	R.137 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Change of name of a Trade Union .....	24	40622
R.138 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Change of name of a Trade Union .....	25	40622	R.138 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Change of name of a Trade Union .....	25	40622
<b>Public Works, Department of</b>			<b>Openbare Werke, Departement van</b>		
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of</b>			<b>Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>		
129 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Notice of amendment of the general notice in terms of the section 11A (4) of the Act .....	76	40621	129 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Notice of amendment of the general notice in terms of the section 11A (4) of the Act .....	76	40621
130 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties .....	79	40621	130 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Various Properties .....	79	40621
131 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Pietbooi, Farm Molenje 204 LT .....	81	40621	131 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Pietbooi, Farm Molenje 204 LT .....	81	40621
148 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 20, Cromdale 453 JT .....	4	40629	148 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 20, Cromdale 453 JT .....	4	40629
149 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :The remaining extent of the Farm 195 JT .....	6	40629	149 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :The remaining extent of the Farm 195 JT .....	6	40629
150 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Beetgekraal 19 JT .....	8	40629	150 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Beetgekraal 19 JT .....	8	40629
152 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Schoongezicht 218 IR.....	4	40632	152 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Schoongezicht 218 IR.....	4	40632
153 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Lanseria 233 JR.....	6	40632	153 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Lanseria 233 JR.....	6	40632

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
154	8	40632	154	8	40632
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Amending Notice No: 236 of 2010 in the Government Gazette No: 33020 dated 19 March 2010 .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended :Amending Notice No: 236 of 2010 in the Government Gazette No: 33020 dated 19 March 2010 .....		
168	4	40641	168	4	40641
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 2 of the Farm Forres 216 JM .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 2 of the Farm Forres 216 JM .....		
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
132	83	40621	132	83	40621
National Land Transport Act (5/2009) :National Land Transport Strategic Framework (NLTSF) .....			National Land Transport Act (5/2009) :National Land Transport Strategic Framework (NLTSF) .....		
<b>GENERAL NOTICE</b>			<b>ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Economic Development Department</b>			<b>Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Departement</b>		
113	199	40621	113	199	40621
Competition Tribunal :Notification of decision to approve merger: CDM case no.: LM192Jan17 .....			Competition Tribunal :Notification of decision to approve merger: CDM case no.: LM192Jan17 .....		
114	199	40621	114	199	40621
Competition Tribunal :Notification of decision to approve merger: CDM case no.: LM184Dec16) .....			Competition Tribunal :Notification of decision to approve merger: CDM case no.: LM184Dec16) .....		
115	199	40621	115	199	40621
Competition Tribunal :Notification of decision to approve merger: CDM case no.: LM169Nov16) .....			Competition Tribunal :Notification of decision to approve merger: CDM case no.: LM169Nov16) .....		
116	200	40621	116	200	40621
Competition Tribunal :Notification of decision to approve merger: (CDM case no.: LM171Nov16) .....			Competition Tribunal :Notification of decision to approve merger: (CDM case no.: LM171Nov16) .....		
117	200	40621	117	200	40621
Competition Tribunal :Notification of complaint referral: CDM case no.: CRP-202Jan17 .....			Competition Tribunal :Notification of complaint referral: CDM case no.: CRP-202Jan17 .....		
<b>Electoral Commission</b>			<b>Verkiesingskommissie</b>		
132	4	40627	132	4	40627
Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Municipal By-elections-8 March 2017: Official list of voting stations .			Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Municipal By-elections-8 March 2017: Official list of voting stations .		
<b>Environmental Affairs, Department of</b>			<b>Omgewingsake, Departement van</b>		
118	201	40621	118	201	40621
National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Notice of intention to declare certain land situated in the Eastern Cape Province as part of the Addo Elephant National Park.....			National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Notice of intention to declare certain land situated in the Eastern Cape Province as part of the Addo Elephant National Park.....		
119	203	40621	119	203	40621
National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Declaration of land to be part of West Coast National Park in terms of the Act.....			National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Declaration of land to be part of West Coast National Park in terms of the Act.....		
120	206	40621	120	206	40621
National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (10/2004) :Draft Biodiversity Management Plan for the Clanwilliam Sandfish, Labeo Seeberi .....			National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (10/2004) :Draft Biodiversity Management Plan for the Clanwilliam Sandfish, Labeo Seeberi .....		
124	212	40621	124	212	40621
National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Intention to declare certain land situated in the Northern Cape Province and Western Cape Province as part of the Tankwa Karoo National Park.....			National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003) :Intention to declare certain land situated in the Northern Cape Province and Western Cape Province as part of the Tankwa Karoo National Park.....		

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Independent Communications Authority of South Africa</b>			<b>Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika</b>		
148 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Notice for availability of reasons for ICA-SA's decision in respect of applications for individual broadcasting licence for the provisioning of commercial free-to-air sound broadcasting services in Northern Cape Province (Secondary Market) .....	4	40640	148 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Notice for availability of reasons for ICA-SA's decision in respect of applications for individual broadcasting licence for the provisioning of commercial free-to-air sound broadcasting services in Northern Cape Province (Secondary Market) .....	4	40640
<b>Labour, Department of</b>			<b>Arbeid, Departement van</b>		
<b>Non-Governmental Organization</b>			<b>Nie-Regeringsorganisasie</b>		
127 South African Dental Technicians Council :Non-Governmental Organisation: Withdrawal of notice .....	217	40621	127 South African Dental Technicians Council :Non-Governmental Organisation: Withdrawal of notice .....	217	40621
128 Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990) :Invitation of comments on the proposed inspection fees .....	218	40621	128 Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990) :Invitation of comments on the proposed inspection fees .....	218	40621
<b>Parliament of the Republic of South Africa</b>			<b>Parlement van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika</b>		
133 Electoral Act (Act 73 of 1998) :Publication of supplemented lists of candidates.....	4	40633	133 Electoral Act (Act 73 of 1998) :Publication of supplemented lists of candidates.....	4	40633
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
<b>Water and Sanitation, Department of</b>			<b>Water en Sanitasie, Departement van</b>		
<b>BOARD NOTICE</b>			<b>RAADSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
10 Health Professions Act (56/1974) :The annual fees payable by persons registered in terms of the Act.....	4	40625	10 Health Professions Act (56/1974) :The annual fees payable by persons registered in terms of the Act.....	4	40625

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>			
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>			
181	Animal Identification Act (6/2002): Regulations: Amendment.....	40660	16
182	Plant Improvement Act (53/1976): Regulations relating to establishments, varieties, plants and propagating material: Amendement.....	40660	18
<b>Defence, Department of/ Verdediging, Departement van</b>			
183	Military Ombud Act (4/2012): Remuneration and other terms and conditions of service for the Military Ombud and the Deputy Military Ombud of South Africa.....	40660	22
<b>Environmental Affairs, Department of/ Omgewingsake, Departement van</b>			
184	National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (10/2004): Extension of the commenting period for the Draft Biodiversity Management Plan for the Cape Mountain Zebra.....	40660	37
<b>Higher Education and Training, Department of/ Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding, Departement van</b>			
185	Higher Education Act (101/1997): Notice of intent to cancel the Registration of Programmes approved to Oval International Computer Education (Pty) Ltd.....	40660	38
<b>Home Affairs, Department of/ Binnelandse Sake, Departement van</b>			
186	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of surnames in terms of section 26.....	40660	39
187	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames.....	40660	48
188	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of surnames in terms of section 26.....	40660	51
189	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames.....	40660	53
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of/ Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>			
190	Small Claims Courts Act (61/1984): Establishment of small claims courts for the areas of Stutterheim, Cathcart and Komga and Withdrawal of Government Notice No. 476 of 3 June 2011.....	40660	66
<b>Public Enterprises, Department of/ Openbare Ondernemings, Departement van</b>			
191	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000), as amended: Manual in terms of section 14 of the Department of Public Enterprises.....	40660	67
<b>South African Revenue Service/ Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens</b>			
192	Tax Administration Act (28/2011): Returns to be submitted by third parties.....	40660	105
192	Wet op Belastingadministrasie (28/2011): Opgawes deur derde partye ingedien te word.....	40660	108
193	Tax Administration Act, 2011: Incidences of non-compliance by a person in terms of section 210(2) of the Act, that are subject to a fixed amount penalty in accordance with sections 210(1) and 211 of the Act.....	40660	111
193	Wet op Belastingadministrasie, 2011: Gevalle van nienakoming deur 'n persoon ingevolge artikel 210(2) van die wet, wat aan 'n vastebedragboete ooreenkomstig artikels 210(1) en 211 van die Wet onderhewig is.....	40660	114
194	Income Tax Act (58/1962): Determination of the Daily Amount in respect of Meals and Incidental Costs for purposes of Section 8(1) of the Act.....	40660	117
194	Inkomstebelastingwet (58/1962): Bepaling van Dagtoelae ten opsigte van Etes en Toevallige Uitgawes vir Doeleindes van Artikel 8(1) van die Wet.....	40660	124
195	Income Tax Act (58/1962): Fixing of Rates per Kilometre in respect of Motor Vehicles for the purposes of Section 8(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) of the Act.....	40660	147
195	Inkomstebelastingwet (58/1962): Bepaling van Skaal per Kilometer ten opsigte van Motorvoertuie vir Doeleindes van Artikel 8(1)(b)(ii) en (iii) van die Wet.....	40660	150

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>			
167	National Forests Act (84/1998), as amended: Declaration of a list of National Forest Types as Natural Forests.....	40660	159
<b>Economic Development Department/ Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Departement</b>			
168	Official Languages Act (12/2012): Official Language Policy: Economic Development Department.....	40660	162
169	Official Languages Act (12/2012): Official Language Policy.....	40660	173
<b>Independent Communications Authority of South Africa/ Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika</b>			

170	Independent Communications Authority of South Africa Act (13/2000) ("the ICASA Act"): Regulatory Framework for Community Broadcasting Services.....	40660	184
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>			
171	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): A portion of the Remainder of the farm Wilde Als Spruit No. 1085.....	40660	261
172	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Remainder of Portion 4 of Lot E of Lot A of Lot 18B No. 1539.....	40660	262
173	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): A portion of Portion 15 of the farm Crookes No. 15723.....	40660	263
174	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) (as amended): Various properties.....	40660	264
175	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Klip River: Various Properties .....	40660	269
176	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): A portion of Portion 12 of the Farm Nooitgedacht No. 903, Umgungundlovu .....	40660	271
177	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): A portion of the Remainder of the Farm Meyershoek No. 847 and portion of Portion 1 of the Farm Meyershoek No. 847, Umgungundlovu .....	40660	272
178	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Remainder of Lot 125A of Lot Y Clairmont Estate No. 10572, Sub C of 121 of Y of Clairmont Estate No. 10572 and Sub 1 of 124B of Y of Clairmont Estate No. 10572, Ethekeini.....	40660	273
179	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Subdivision B of Lot 783, Ladysmith Township.....	40660	274
180	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various portions .....	40660	275
181	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Lot 956, Ladysmith Township.....	40660	277
<b>South African Reserve Bank/ Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank</b>			
182	Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933): Notice and order of forfeiture .....	40660	278

### BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

15	The South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions: Recommended Consultation Fees.....	40660	279
16	Quantity Surveying Profession Act (49/2000): Appointment of tribunals .....	40660	280
17	Auditing Profession Act (26/2005) (the Act): The adoption of international quality control, auditing, review, other assurance, and related services pronouncements in terms of the Act.....	40660	281
18	Auditing Profession Act (26/2005) (the Act): Proposed amendments to the code of professional conduct for registered auditors .....	40660	282
19	Audit Profession Act (26/2005): Fees payable to the IRBA with effect from 1 April 2017.....	40660	283

# Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **2017** **GOVERNMENT GAZETTE**

The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:

- **29 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **06 January 2017**
- **06 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 January 2017**
- **13 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 January 2017**
- **20 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 January 2017**
- **27 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 February 2017**
- **03 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 February 2017**
- **10 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 February 2017**
- **17 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 February 2017**
- **24 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 March 2017**
- **03 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 March 2017**
- **10 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 March 2017**
- **16 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **24 March 2017**
- **24 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **31 March 2017**
- **31 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 April 2017**
- **06 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 April 2017**
- **12 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **21 April 2017**
- **20 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **28 April 2017**
- **26 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **05 May 2017**
- **05 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **12 May 2017**
- **12 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **19 May 2017**
- **19 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **26 May 2017**
- **26 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **02 June 2017**
- **02 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **09 June 2017**
- **08 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **15 June 2017**
- **15 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **23 June 2017**
- **23 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **30 June 2017**
- **30 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 July 2017**
- **07 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **14 July 2017**
- **14 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **21 July 2017**
- **21 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **28 July 2017**
- **28 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **04 August 2017**
- **03 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **11 August 2017**
- **11 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **18 August 2017**
- **18 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **25 August 2017**
- **25 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 September 2017**
- **01 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 September 2017**
- **08 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 September 2017**
- **15 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 September 2017**
- **21 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **29 September 2017**
- **29 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **06 October 2017**
- **06 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 October 2017**
- **13 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 October 2017**
- **20 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 October 2017**
- **27 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 November 2017**
- **03 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 November 2017**
- **10 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 November 2017**
- **17 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 November 2017**
- **24 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 December 2017**
- **01 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 December 2017**
- **08 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 December 2017**
- **15 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 December 2017**
- **20 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **29 December 2017**

# LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016**

## NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

## EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwnonline.co.za](http://www.gpwnonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES**

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

**NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS**

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
  - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
    - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
      - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
      - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
    - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .  
(Please see *Quotation* section below for further details)
    - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
    - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see the *Copy Section* below, for the specifications).
    - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
  - 13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
  - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
  - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
  - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
  - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
    - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
  - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
  - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.
- The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:
- Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;
- Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s).

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

**Physical Address:**
**Government Printing Works**

149 Bosman Street

Pretoria

**Postal Address:**

Private Bag X85

Pretoria

0001

**GPW Banking Details:**
**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street

**Account No.:** 405 7114 016

**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)
**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)
**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574

---

**GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**

NO. 181

03 MARCH 2017

**ANIMAL IDENTIFICATION ACT, 2002  
(ACT No. 6 OF 2002)****REGULATIONS: AMENDMENT**

The Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, acting under section 18(1)(f) of the Animal Identification Act, 2002 (Act No. 6 of 2002), made the regulations in the Schedule.

**SCHEDULE****Definitions**

1. In this Schedule “the Regulations” means the Regulations published by Government Notice No. R 209 of 10 March 2006.

**Substitution of Table 1 of the Regulations**

2. The table in the Annexure is hereby substituted for Table 1 of the Regulations.

**TABLE 1**  
**FEES PAYABLE**

<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Amount payable per application</b>
1. Registration of an animal identification mark (Reg. 3(2))	R135 per application
2. Transfer of the registration of an animal identification mark (Reg.6(2))	R135 per application
3. Copy of animal identification certificate	R135 per application
4. Application for duties of pound master in terms of section 14 of the Act (Reg. 8(1))	R135 per application
5. Application for registration as marking operator (Reg. 7(2))	R135 per application
6. Registered post (optional)	Determined by service provider

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

NO. 182

03 MARCH 2017

PLANT IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1976  
(ACT No. 53 OF 1976)REGULATIONS RELATING TO ESTABLISHMENTS, VARIETIES, PLANTS AND PROPAGATING  
MATERIAL: AMENDMENT

The Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, acting under Section 34 of the Plant Improvement Act, 1976 (Act No. 53 of 1976), has made the following regulations in the Schedule.

## SCHEDULE

**Definition**

1. In this Schedule "the Regulations" means the regulations published by Government Notice No. R. 1064 of 23 May 1980, as amended by Government Notices Nos. R. 1621 of 22 July 1983, R. 2173 of 28 September 1984, R. 1287 of 14 June 1985 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1524 of 12 July 1985), R. 1522 of 12 July 1985, R. 256 of 14 February 1986, R. 1489 of 11 July 1986, R. 1903 of 12 September 1986, R. 1389 of 26 June 1987, R. 1700 of 7 August 1987, R. 86 of 22 January 1988, R. 2496 of 9 December 1988, R. 1518 of 14 July 1989, (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1976 of 15 September 1989), R. 2092 of 29 September 1989, R. 76 of 18 January 1991, R. 1638 of 12 July 1991, (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1971 of 16 August 1991), R. 2119 of 24 July 1992, R. 2618 of 18 September 1992, R. 891 of 28 May 1993, R. 1590 of 27 August 1993, R. 2057 of 29 October 1993, R. 513 of 18 March 1994, R. 1465 of 26 August 1994, R. 174 of 10 February 1995 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 319 of 3 March 1995), R. 1976 of 22 December 1995, R. 1177 of 19 July 1996, R. 97 of 24 January 1997, R. 1011 of 1 August 1997, R. 866 of 3 July 1998 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 949 of 24 July 1998), R. 1284 of 16 October 1998, R. 1015 of 27 August 1999, R. 232 of 17 March 2000, R. 919 of 15 September 2000, R. 1207 of 1 December 2000, R. 430 of 25 May 2001, R. 19 of 11 January 2002, R. 547 of 10 May 2002, R.1 of 3 January 2003, R. 410 of 28 March 2003, R. 577 of 2 May 2003, R. 185 of 11 March 2005, R. 477 of 27 May 2005; R. 849 of 2 September 2005 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 928 of 30 September 2005), R. 131 of 17 February 2006, R. 187 of 3 March 2006, R. 770 of 4 August 2006, R. 45 of 26 January 2007, R. 56 of 2 February 2007, R. 521 of 29 June 2007, R. 430 of 11 April 2008, R. 381 of 17 April 2009, R. 99 of 19 February 2010, R. 100 of 19 February 2010, R. 928 of 22 October 2010, R. 161 of 4 March 2011, R. 86 of 10 February 2012, R. 95 of 15 February 2013, R. 312 of 26 April 2013, R. 88 of 14 February 2014, R. 81 of 13 February 2015 (as corrected by R. 191 of 13 March 2015) and R. 2 of 19 February 2016

**Substitution of Table 1 of the Regulations**

2. The table in Annexure A is hereby substituting Table 1 of the Regulations.

## ANNEXURE A

**TABLE 1  
FEES PAYABLE FROM 1 APRIL 2017**

No.	Particulars of service and purpose	Tariff
<b>1.</b>	<b>TARIFFS PROVIDED FOR BY LEGISLATION</b>	
1.1	Issuing of export certificate under section 27	
	a) Application for a certificate [Reg. 45A(2)(a)]	R 83,00 per certificate
	b) Inspection and sampling of plant and propagating material [Reg. 45(3)]	R 201,00 per half hour or portion thereof
	c) Purity analysis [Reg. 45(3)]	R 160,00 each
	d) Germination or viability test [Reg. 45(3)]	R 740,00 each
1.2	Registration of premises under section 7	
	a) Application for registration of premises in respect of a business [Reg. 2(2)(b)]	R 334,00 for one type of business plus R 167,00 for each additional type of business
	b) Application for renewal of registration of premises in respect of a business [Reg. 3(2)]	R 334,00 for one type of business plus R 167,00 for each additional type of business
	c) Conduction of examination for a seed analyst to act as responsible officer of a seed testing laboratory [Reg. 8A(6)(i)]	R 395,00 per person per day
1.3	Variety listing (recognition of a variety)	
	a) Application fee in respect of the recognition of a variety [Reg. 16(b)]	R 1 334,00 each
	b) Examination fee for variety list placement:[Reg. 17(1)]	
	<b>Category A</b> (agronomic, vegetable and pasture crops and sweet corn)	R 1 557,00 each
	<b>Category B</b> (white and yellow maize)	R 1 775,00 each
	<b>Category C</b> (fruit crops)	R 2 891,00 each
	c) Application for the alteration or supplementation of the denomination of a variety [Reg. 20A]	R 2 222,00 each
1.4	General	
	a) Perusal of a document [Reg. 52(1)]	R 500,00 per occasion
	b) Application for a copy of a document [Reg. 52(3)]	R 44,00 plus R 0,70 per A4 copy plus postage (where applicable) plus R 18,70 per hour labour cost. The first hour is free of charge as it is included in the R 44,00
	c) Lodgment of appeal against a decision of or steps taken by the Registrar [Reg. 53(1)(d)]	R5 336,00 each
<b>2.</b>	<b>TARIFFS NOT PROVIDED FOR BY LEGISLATION</b>	
2.1	Unjustified complaints concerning plants or propagation material	
	(a) inspection, sampling and sealing	R 201,00 per half hour or portion thereof

No.	Particulars of service and purpose	Tariff
	(b) Purity analysis (grasses excluded)	R 160,00 each
	(c) Purity analyses on grasses (excluding where degluming or the blowing method is required)	R 350,00 each
	(d) Purity analysis on grasses that require degluming	R 540,00 each
	(e) Purity analysis on grasses that require the uniform blowing method	R 470,00 each
	(f) Germination test	R 740,00 each
	(g) Weighed replicate germination test	R 880,00 each
	(h) Tetrazolium test	R 880,00 each
2.2	Seed analyses and seed technological examinations	
	(a) Purity analysis (grasses excluded)	R 160,00 each
	(b) Purity analyses on grasses (excluding where degluming or the blowing method is required)	R 350,00 each
	(c) Purity analysis on grasses that require degluming	R 540,00 each
	(d) Purity analysis on grasses that require the uniform blowing method	R 470,00 each
	(e) Germination test	R 740,00 each
	(f) Weighed replicate germination test	R 870,00 each
	(g) Other seed determination	R 480,00 each
	(h) Alkaloid test	R 122,00 each
	(i) Moisture determination	R 230,00 each
	(j) Tetrazolium test	R 880,00 each
	(k) Preference testing for (a) to (j) above	Double tariff
	(l) Seed identification	R 240,00 per hour
	(m) Seed quality investigation	R 350,00 per hour
	(n) Annual courses presented in seed testing methods and techniques for a trainee seed analyst	R 3 750,00 per person
	(o) Specialist workshop presented in seed testing methods and techniques for a qualified seed analyst	R 750,00 per person per day
2.3	International certificates	
	(a) Issuing of seed quality certificates	R 207,00 per certificate
	(b) Sampling and sealing of containers	R 201,00 per half hour or portion thereof
	(c) Seals for sealing containers	R 0,15 per seal
2.4	Seals for sealing containers of seed for which an export certificate has been issued under section 27 of the Plant Improvement Act, 1976 (act no 53 of 1976)	R 0,15 per seal
2.5	Application for authorisation to import unlisted varieties	R 100,00 per authorisation for a maximum of 10 varieties
	Application for authorization to establish propagating material of unlisted varieties exceeding the limit for imported material	Free
	Application for authorization to establish propagating material of locally produced unlisted varieties	Free

No.	Particulars of service and purpose	Tariff
2.6	Examination of samples to determine conformity with variety descriptions (see categories under 1.3)	R 1 557,00 (Cat. A) R 1 775,00 (Cat. B) R 2 891,00 (Cat. C)
2.7	Provision of results of tests and trials undertaken by the registrar to the appropriate authority in another country	Tariffs to fluctuate with the exchange rate. CHF 350 (Swiss Francs)
2.8	Plant Improvement services rendered in respect of the maintenance and provision of plant propagation material derived from nucleus plants kept at a departmental quarantine station	
	(a) Vegetative propagation material (buds)	R 2,50 per bud
	(b) Vegetative propagation material (cuttings)	R 14,50 per cutting
	(c) Vegetative propagation material (growing tips for <i>in vitro</i> propagation)	R 14,50 per growing tip
	(d) Plants of various fruit crops	R 16,70 per plant

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE

NO. 183

03 MARCH 2017

PROCLAMATION

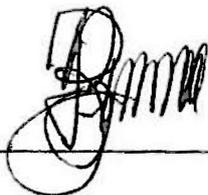
*by the*

*President of the Republic of South Africa*

OFFICE OF THE MILITARY OMBUD

REMUNERATION AND OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE FOR THE  
MILITARY OMBUD AND THE DEPUTY MILITARY OMBUD OF SOUTH AFRICA

In terms of section 5 (5) of the Military Ombud Act, 2012 (Act No. 4 of 2012) and after consultation with the Minister of Finance I hereby determine the remuneration and other terms and conditions of service for the Military Ombud in this Schedule.



---

President of the Republic of South Africa

## SCHEDULE

### Definitions

1. In this Determination any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Military Ombud Act No.4 of 2012 has the meaning so assigned unless the context indicates otherwise.

### Term of office

2. The Military Ombud shall be appointed for a non-renewable term of seven years in accordance with the Military Ombud Act. Upon completion of his/her term in office the Military Ombud must be deemed to be discharged.

### Remuneration

3. The Military Ombud is entitled to a total remuneration package which will not be less than the salary of a judge of a High Court which is determined in accordance with section 2(1)(a) of the Judges Remuneration and Conditions of Employment Act 47 of 2001. The total remuneration shall include the following elements:

- a. an annual salary component of 70%; and
- b. a non-cash component of 30% which includes a motor car allowance, a 13th cheque equal to one-twelfth of the annual salary component or a non-pensionable cash allowance.

### Leave

4. Annual Leave. The Military Ombud is entitled to 30 days annual leave with full pay during each leave cycle of twelve (12) months, commencing on 1 January of each year.

5. Sick Leave. The Military Ombud will be entitled to thirty six (36) days sick leave in every three (3) year sick leave cycle. Unused normal sick leave will lapse on completion of the leave cycle. Sick leave is divided into three (3) major categories namely, normal sick leave, Temporary Incapacity Leave (TIL) and Permanent Incapacity Leave (PIL).

- a. Normal Sick Leave. Sick leave will be granted within the prescripts of the policy and a medical certificate for sick leave of more than two (2) consecutive days should be submitted.
- b. Temporary Incapacity Leave. Incapacity leave is not automatically given, nor is it unlimited additional sick leave simply validated by the mere submission of a medical certificate. Incapacity leave is additional sick leave granted conditionally at the discretion of the Minister. Sufficient proof should be submitted by the Military Ombud to confirm that he/she is too ill/injured to perform his/her work satisfactorily. All compulsory documents according to the policy should be submitted along with the application for incapacity leave. Incapacity leave is limited to thirty (30) days which can be extended with another thirty (30) days depending on the outcome of the investigation or the extent of the employees' illness/injury.
- c. Permanent Incapacity Leave. The Military Ombud shall not directly access or apply for permanent incapacity leave. The Minister may grant up to a maximum of thirty (30) days permanent incapacity leave once the assessment and investigation determined that the condition is of a permanent nature.
- d. Leave for Occupational Injuries and Diseases. If the Military Ombud is occupationally injured or contracts an occupational disease, the Office shall grant occupational injury and disease leave with full pay for the duration of the period that he/she cannot work.

6. Family Responsibility Leave. The Military Ombud shall be granted five (5) days leave per annual leave cycle for family responsibilities such as birth by the spouse or life partner to a child, illness of the spouse or life partner, or death of the Military Ombud's child, spouse, life partner or immediate family member. Adequate proof of illness, birth or death will be required.

7. Special Leave. Special leave with full pay may be granted to the Military Ombud under the following circumstance:

- a. Leave for Examination Purposes. to prepare him/herself for any examination on the day prior to the examination(s) and on the day on which he or she sits for examination(s);
- b. Leave for Study Purposes. Special leave with full pay equal to the number of days on which he/she sits for an examination may be granted for preparation

for the examination. Study leave on the basis of one day special leave with full pay for each day annual leave with full pay, and thereafter, if necessary, annual leave without pay may be granted in connection with his/her studies, (known as 50-50 basis);

8. Resettlement Leave. A maximum of two (2) working days special leave with full pay may be granted to the Military Ombud who was appointed with the Office and who has to relocate and/or supervise the packing/loading and unloading/unpacking of personal effects.

9. No leave which may be granted in terms of this determination shall be accumulative and no salary or allowance shall be claimed in respect of leave which could have been taken but which was not utilized, unless he/she was prevented from utilizing such annual leave owing to operational exigencies. Claim for unused leave due to operational exigencies shall be limited to annual leave only.

### **Transport and Allowances in respect of Transport, Travelling and Subsistence**

#### **Transport Official Duties**

10. The cost containment measures related to travel and subsistence prescribed by National Treasury must be taken into account at all times.

11. The Military Ombud must at all times have his/her vehicle (or a substitute) available for official journeys. In cases where the Military Ombud had to use his or her own private vehicle for official purposes, kilometers may be claimed using the tariffs provided by the Department of Transport.

12. The Minister of Defence and Military Veterans may allocate a state-owned motor vehicle to the Military Ombud for official use. The motor vehicle remains government property. The Minister of Defence and Military Veterans in consultation with the Department of Transport will determine the class of the vehicle. The state vehicle will be managed according to the Transport Policy provided by the Department of Transport. Family members of the Military Ombud may travel with him/her in the official vehicle.

13. The Military Ombud may make use of incidental or rented vehicles when on official duty away from his or her headquarters. The cost of that use will be borne by the Office

of the Military Ombud.

### **Domestic Official Journeys**

14. The Military Ombud is entitled to business class travel for official purposes at the expense of his/her office.

15. Military Ombud may use VIP rooms at the relevant airports on domestic travel when the related costs will be recovered from the relevant Military Ombud Office. Any restaurant expenses or bar services are for the account of the Military Ombud.

### **International Official Journeys**

16. The Military Ombud is entitled to business class for official purposes at the expense of his/her office.

### **Transport after expiry of term of office**

17. Transport to the place of residence when vacating his or her residence upon relinquishment of office may be debited to the Office. If furniture and other personal effects are not transported directly to the house where the former Military Ombud intends to settle, he/she will be responsible for the storage and insurance costs and other incidental expenses concerning the personal effects.

### **Resettlement Allowance**

18. The Office will meet the reasonable costs of resettlement or relocation of a newly appointed incumbent to his or her place of work by paying an amount equal to one (1) months gross salary as compensation for expenses incurred in this regard. The policies established by the Office for this allowance will be applicable.

### **Privileges on death**

19. The Office may meet the costs of transporting the mortal remains of a post incumbent who died on official duty away from his or her normal place of work to his or her home, taking into account the relevant government policies.

**Performance of other Remunerative Work**

20. The Military Ombud may not accept, hold or perform any other office, work or receive in respect of any service fees, emoluments or other remuneration apart from his/her salary and any amount which may be payable to him/her in his/her capacity as Military Ombud.

**Security**

21. The Military Ombud may approach the Minister for assistance with a security assessment and the provision and appointment of appropriate security personnel by Defence Intelligence, if necessary.

**Entertainment/Receptions**

22. The Military Ombud is entitled to defray all reasonable expenses relating to official receptions and functions hosted by him/her out of the entertainment allowance of his/her office. An entertainment allowance of (R 30 000.00) currently per annum (The amount may be revised by the Chief Financial Officer (Department of Defence) from time to time).

**Confidentiality**

23. The Military Ombud shall not, unless authorised by the relevant authority or instructed by a court of law, after relinquishing of office, disclose to any person, any information, whether written or unwritten, acquired during his/her term of office.

**Performance Management**

24. The Military Ombud will enter into a performance agreement with the Minister of Defence and Military Veterans and a performance management and development system will be developed and submitted for approval.

**Termination of Contract of Employment**

25. In accordance with section 5 (6) and (7) of the Military Ombud Act:

- a. The Military Ombud may at any time resign by submitting a written notice of resignation to the President at least two months prior to the intended date of vacation of the Office; and
- b. The President may remove the Military Ombud from office on the grounds of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence, after affording the Military Ombud a reasonable opportunity to be heard, and subject to applicable legislation.

#### **Completion of Term**

26. On completion of the Military Ombud's non-renewable seven-year term of office, he/she must be deemed to be discharged. Upon discharge the Military Ombud will be entitled to the following:

- a. A leave pay-out will be made in respect of any unused annual leave credits of the previous and or current leave cycle.
- b. A pro rata 13th cheque will be paid, if structured.

#### **Premature retirement at own request**

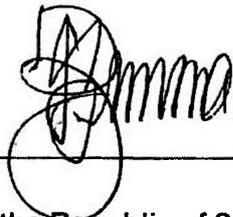
27. If the Military Ombud retires before the expiry of his/her term of office, he/she shall not be entitled to any added pension benefits. The following pension benefits will be payable:

Less than 7 years:

- a. Actual interest
- b.  $\text{Period of pensionable service} \times \text{average salary over the last twenty four months of service} \times \text{actuarial factor}$ .

**PROCLAMATION***by the**President of the Republic of South Africa***REMUNERATION AND OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE FOR THE  
MILITARY OMBUD AND THE DEPUTY MILITARY OMBUD OF SOUTH AFRICA**

In terms of section 5 (5) of the Military Ombud Act, 2012 (Act No. 4 of 2012) and after consultation with the Minister of Finance I hereby determine the remuneration and other terms and conditions of service for the Deputy Military Ombud in this Schedule.



\_\_\_\_\_  
President of the Republic of South Africa

## **SCHEDULE**

### **Definitions**

1. In this Determination any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Military Ombud Act No.4 of 2012 has the meaning so assigned unless the context indicates otherwise.

### **Term of office**

2. The Deputy Military Ombud shall be appointed for a non-renewable term of seven years. Upon completion of his/her term in office the Deputy Military Ombud must be deemed to be discharged.

3. The Deputy Military Ombud shall service his/her term of employment in the Office of the Military Ombud or at such place as may from time to time be directed by the employer or any other officer duly authorized thereto in this respect.

4. The Deputy Military Ombud will be responsible for the key performance areas set out in the performance agreement between the Military Ombud and shall comply with any and all statutory obligations to the position.

5. The appointment of the Deputy Military Ombud shall only be confirmed once issued with the appropriate grade of security clearance by the Intelligence Division of the SA National Defence Force as contemplated by section 9 (3) of the Military Ombud Act.

6. The Deputy Military Ombud is required to be issued with a Secret security clearance by the SA National Defence Force (Defence Intelligence Division) and is required to maintain such clearance for the duration of his/her employment.

7. The Deputy Military Ombud may be required to perform additional duties or to travel and perform duties away from the workplace as may reasonably be required by the Employer.

8. Any matters arising, which are not specifically provided for herein, shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Military Ombud Act and any other legal provision or policy applicable to the Office.

### **Remuneration**

9. The Deputy Military Ombud is entitled to a total remuneration package which will not be less than 85 percent (85%) of the salary of the Military Ombud (equal to the salary of a judge of a High Court which is determined in accordance with section 2(1)(a) of the Judges Remuneration and Conditions of Employment Act 47 of 2001). The total remuneration shall include the following elements:

- a. an annual salary component of 70%; and
- b. a non-cash component of 30% which includes
  - (i) a motor car allowance (to a maximum amount of 25% of the total package pa; and
  - (ii) a 13th cheque equal to one-twelfth of the annual salary component; or/and
  - (iii) non-pensionable cash allowance (any remaining amount).

### **Leave**

10. Annual Leave. The Deputy Military Ombud is entitled to 30 days annual leave with full pay during each leave cycle of twelve (12) months, commencing on 1 January of each year.

11. Sick Leave. The Deputy Military Ombud will be entitled to thirty six (36) days sick leave in every three (3) year sick leave cycle. Unused normal sick leave will lapse on completion of the leave cycle. Sick leave is divided into three (3) major categories namely, normal sick leave, temporary incapacity leave, and permanent incapacity leave.

- a. Normal Sick Leave. Sick leave will be granted within the prescripts of the policy and a medical certificate for sick leave of more than two (2) consecutive days should be submitted.
- b. Temporary Incapacity Leave. Incapacity leave is not automatically given, nor is it unlimited additional sick leave simply validated by the mere submission

of a medical certificate. Incapacity leave is additional sick leave granted conditionally at the discretion of the Military Ombud. Sufficient proof should be submitted by the Deputy Military Ombud to confirm that he/she is too ill/injured to perform his/her work satisfactorily. All compulsory documents according to the policy should be submitted along with the application for incapacity leave. Incapacity leave is limited to thirty (30) days which can be extended with another thirty (30) days depending on the outcome of the investigation or the extent of the employees' illness/injury.

- c. Permanent Incapacity Leave. The Deputy Military Ombud shall not directly access or apply for permanent incapacity leave. The Military Ombud may grant up to a maximum of thirty (30) days permanent incapacity leave once the assessment and investigation determined that the condition is of a permanent nature.
- d. Leave for Occupational Injuries and Diseases. If the Deputy Military Ombud is occupationally injured or contracts an occupational disease, the Office shall grant occupational injury and disease leave with full pay for the duration of the period that he/she cannot work.

12. Family Responsibility Leave. The Deputy Military Ombud shall be granted five (5) days leave per annual leave cycle for family responsibilities such as birth by the spouse or life partner to a child, illness of the spouse or life partner, or death of the Deputy Military Ombud's child, spouse, life partner or immediate family member. Adequate proof of illness, birth or death will be required.

13. Special Leave. Special leave with full pay may be granted to the Deputy Military Ombud under the following circumstance:

- a. Leave for Examination Purposes to prepare him/herself for any examination on the day prior to the examination(s) and on the day on which he or she sits for examination(s);
- b. Leave for Study Purposes. Special leave with full pay equal to the number of days on which he/she sits for an examination may be granted for preparation for the examination. Study leave on the basis of one day special leave with full pay for each day annual leave with full pay, and thereafter, if necessary, annual leave without pay may be granted in connection with his/her studies, (known as 50-50 basis);

14. Resettlement Leave. A maximum of two (2) working days special leave with full pay may be granted to the Deputy Military Ombud who was appointed with the Office and who has to relocate and/or supervise the packing/loading and unloading/unpacking of personal effects.

15. No leave which may be granted in terms of this determination shall be accumulative, and no salary or allowance shall be claimed in respect of leave which could have been taken but which was not utilized, unless he/she was prevented from utilizing such leave owing to operational exigencies. Claim for unused leave due to operational exigencies shall be limited to annual leave only.

### **Transport and Allowances in respect of Transport, Travelling and Subsistence**

#### **Transport Official Duties**

16. The cost containment measures related to travel and subsistence prescribed by National Treasury must be taken into account at all times.

17. The Deputy Military Ombud must at all times have his/her vehicle (or a substitute) available for official journeys. In cases where the Deputy Military Ombud had to use his or her own private vehicle for official purposes, kilometers may be claimed using the tariffs provided by the Department of Transport. The Deputy Military Ombud may purchase/lease a new or reliable second-hand vehicle and there are no time frames for replacing a vehicle.

18. The member must at all times have his or her vehicle (or a substitute vehicle) available for official journeys. No state owned vehicles may be hired or used where privately owned vehicles are unavailable due to accidents or maintenance.

#### **Domestic Official Journeys**

19. The Deputy Military Ombud is entitled to economy class travel for official purposes at the expense of his/her office.

### **International Official Journeys**

20. The Deputy Military Ombud is entitled to travel in the class applicable in accordance with the latest National Treasury Instructions for travel by Deputy Directors-General, for official purposes at the expense of the Military Ombud Office.

### **Transport after expiry of term of office**

21. Transport to the place of residence when vacating his or her residence upon relinquishment of office may be debited to the Office. If furniture and other personal effects are not transported directly to the house where the former Deputy Military Ombud intends to settle, he/she will be responsible for the storage and insurance costs and other incidental expenses concerning the personal effects.

### **Resettlement Allowance**

22. The Office will meet the reasonable costs of resettlement or relocation of a newly appointed incumbent to his or her place of work by paying an amount equal to one (1) months gross salary as compensation for expenses incurred in this regard. The policies established by the Office for this allowance will be applicable.

### **Privileges on death**

23. The Office may meet the costs of transporting the mortal remains of a post incumbent who died on official duty away from his or her normal place of work to his or her home, taking into account the relevant government policies.

### **Performance of other Remunerative Work**

24. The Deputy Military Ombud may not accept, hold or perform any other office, work or receive in respect of any service fees, emoluments or other remuneration apart from his/her salary and any amount which may be payable to him/her in his/her capacity as Deputy Military Ombud.

### **Entertainment/Receptions**

25. The Deputy Military Ombud is entitled to defray all reasonable expenses relating to official receptions and functions hosted by him/her out of the entertainment allowance of his/her office. An entertainment allowance of (R 15 000.00) currently per annum (The amount may be revised by the Chief Financial Officer (Department of Defence) from time to time).

### **Confidentiality**

26. The Deputy Military Ombud shall not, unless authorised by the relevant authority or instructed by a court of law, after relinquishing of office, disclose to any person, any information, whether written or unwritten, acquired during his/her term of office.

### **Performance Management**

27. The Deputy Military Ombud will enter into a performance agreement with the Military Ombud and a performance management and development system will be developed and submitted for approval.

### **Termination of Contract of Employment**

28. In accordance with section 5 (6) and (7) of the Military Ombud Act:

- a. The Deputy Military Ombud may at any time resign by submitting a written notice of resignation to the President at least two months prior to the intended date of vacation of the Office; and
- b. The President may remove the Deputy Military Ombud from office on the grounds of misconduct, incapacity or incompetence, after affording the Deputy Military Ombud a reasonable opportunity to be heard, and subject to applicable legislation.

### **Completion of Term**

29. On completion of the Deputy Military Ombud's non-renewable seven-year term of office, he/she must be deemed to be discharged. Upon discharge the Deputy Military Ombud will be entitled to the following:

- a. A leave pay-out will be made in respect of any unused annual leave credits of the previous and or current leave cycle;
- b. A pro rata 13th cheque will be paid, if structured.

**Premature retirement at own request**

30. If the Deputy Military Ombud retires before the expiry of his/her term of office, he/she shall not be entitled to any added pension benefits. The following pension benefits will be payable:

Less than 7 years:

- a. Actual interest
- b. Period of pensionable service x average salary over the last twenty four months of service x actuarial factor.

## DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

NO. 184

03 MARCH 2017

**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: BIODIVERSITY ACT, 2004  
(ACT NO. 10 OF 2004)****EXTENSION OF THE COMMENTING PERIOD FOR THE DRAFT BIODIVERSITY MANAGEMENT  
PLAN FOR THE CAPE MOUNTAIN ZEBRA**

I, Bomo Edith Edna Molewa, Minister of Environmental Affairs, hereby, in terms of section 100 of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004), extend the period for the submission of public comments on the draft Biodiversity Management Plan for Cape Mountain Zebra, published under Government Notice No. 1483 in *Government Gazette No. 40464* of 02 December 2016.

Any person who still wishes to submit written representations and/or objections to the published draft Biodiversity Management Plan is invited to do so within 30 days from the date of publication of this notice in the *Gazette*.

An electronic copy of the draft BMP can be downloaded from the link:  
<http://www.environment.gov.za/Documents/>.

All representations and comments must be submitted, in writing, through one of the following methods:

- Post: The Director-General: Department of Environmental Affairs, Private Bag X447, Pretoria, 0001. For attention: Ms Humbulani Mafumo.
- Hand-delivery: 473 Steve Biko Street, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0083.
- Fax: 012 399 9586.
- By email: [hmafumo@environment.gov.za](mailto:hmafumo@environment.gov.za).

Any enquiries in connection with the published Notice can be directed to: Ms Humbulani Mafumo, tel. 012 399 9586 or email: [hmafumo@environment.gov.za](mailto:hmafumo@environment.gov.za).



**BOMO EDITH EDNA MOLEWA  
MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS**

## DEPARTMENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING

NO. 185

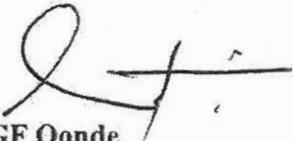
03 MARCH 2017

**NOTICE OF INTENT TO CANCEL THE REGISTRATION OF PROGRAMMES APPROVED TO OVAL INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EDUCATION (PTY) LTD**

I, Gwebinkundla Fellix Qonde, Director-General of the Department of Higher Education and Training, hereby, in terms of section 63(a) of the *Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 101 of 1997)* ("the Act") and Regulation 17(3) of the *Regulations for the Registration of Private Higher Education Institutions, 2016* ("the Regulations"), give notice that I intend to cancel the registration of the following programmes currently approved to *Oval International Computer Education (Pty) Ltd*:

- a) *Diploma in Management (Non-HEQSF Aligned NQF Level 5; 240 Credits: Contact Mode)*
- b) *Diploma in Information Technology (Non-HEQSF Aligned NQF Level 5; 240 Credits: Contact Mode)*
- c) *Diploma in Public Relations (Non-HEQSF Aligned NQF Level 5; 182 Credits: Contact Mode)*
- d) *Diploma in Travel and Tourism (Non-HEQSF Aligned NQF Level 5; 240 Credits: Contact Mode)*
- e) *Bachelor of Commerce (Non-HEQSF Aligned NQF Level 6; 416 Credits: Contact Mode)*
- f) *Bachelor of Commerce in Travel and Tourism (Non-HEQSF Aligned NQF Level 6; 364 Credits: Contact Mode)*
- g) *Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (Non-HEQSF Aligned NQF Level 6; 360 Credits Contact Mode)*

The reason for my intention to cancel the registration of the above programmes is due to the withdrawal of the accreditation of the programmes by the *Council on Higher Education (CHE)*.



Mr GF Qonde  
Director-General

Date: 24/11/2016

## DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 186

03 MARCH 2017

**ALTERATION OF SURNAMEN IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surnames printed in *italics*:

1. Tshepo Tshoke - 911227 6127 085 - 1332 Rdp, Phase 2, MATHIBESTAD, 0418 - *Mathaba*
2. Ntombifuthi Ngobeni - 890827 1238 087 - Stand No 142, Croqvetlawn Trust, THULAMAHASHE, 1365 - *Kubayi*
3. Selelo Valerie Sekhwela - 750102 1289 087 - Stand No 1048, Ga-Sekgopo, MOLETJIE, 0700 - *Monyamane*
4. Zintle Ngeyake - 950322 1016 086 - B618 A Bambayi Street, Site C, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Tayo*
5. Siphobakeng Ishmael Matshete - 961028 5552 086 - Tshemese Area, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Ngcuka*
6. Makadikwe Lucas Maredi - 680315 5694 087 - I 107 Senotlelo, MBIBANE, 0449 - *Tladi*
7. Lereamang Mina Mathabela - 380701 0201 080 - 680 Section B, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Pule*
8. Gakologelwang Tlhaole - 940822 0700 088 - House No E5, Gadiboe Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Melatwe*
9. Johannes Morolong - 930316 6090 083 - House No 1241, Regorogile, Extension 4, THABAZIMBI, 0380 - *Phalagadi*
10. Moseki John Makolomako - 820326 5643 082 - 3625 Maleleka Street, Bochabela, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301 - *Moremi*
11. Solly Edward Seropole - 660302 6038 088 - 1632 Lenatong Section, Mogajane Village, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Mothibi*
12. Makwala John Phuti - 240307 5159 081 - P O Box 1129, MODJADJISKLOOF, 0835 - *Khuti*
13. Michael Lebuang Mokao - 760216 5827 086 - 283 Rethule Street, Zone 3, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Molefe*
14. Perceval Mqapheli Shinga - 830513 5373 087 - Kwa-Madlala Location, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Cele*
15. Buti William Thage - 840824 5878 084 - 1009 Shabangu Street, Botleng, DELMAS, 2210 - *Mahlangu*
16. Bongiswa Mgcwaba - 860506 1137 087 - C-80 Kanana Squatter Camp, GUGULETHU, 7750 - *Siciko*
17. Sibusiso Dlamini - 870405 6220 089 - Thembeni Area, UMZIMKHULU, 3297 - *Miya*
18. Clearance Mandla Mphela - 800107 5942 088 - 1668 Rockdalle, MHLUZI, 1053 - *Mboweni*
19. Matsatsi Paulina Lekwadi - 200306 0090 083 - P O Box 190, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Mashaba*
20. Khanyisa Putu - 840818 5873 087 - 800 Nu I, Mdantsane, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Jekwa*
21. Felicia Katleho Motlhaodi - 900125 1374 087 - 1458 Tshing, Extension 2, VENTERSDORP, 2710 - *Mofokeng*
22. Mzimela Kana Mahlangu - 801017 5620 088 - Stand No 1073, SEPHAQU, 1057 - *Skhosana*

23. Kholofelo Ntshoeng Moses Mamashela - 821204 5816 082 - 7430 De Bron Avenue, Bendor, POLOKWANE, 0699 - *Magatikele*
24. Makgale Joseph Marutla - 701207 5679 082 - Thabampye Village, GA-MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Nkwele*
25. Vusumuzi Denis Mtabela - 880415 5455 089 - 271 New Road, INANDA, 4310 - *Ndlovu*
26. Simesihle Patrick Gumede - 801015 5493 084 - 293 Kwatdhatsha Area, P Section, Magwaveni, TONGAAT, 4400 - *Ngidi*
27. Isabella Mpho Ratlhogo - 660527 0556 087 - 131 Letsatsi Street, Extension 2, Naledi, SOWETO, 1818 - *Makhalemele*
28. Msawenkosi Elliot Luthuli - 780111 5476 081 - Nodwengu Area, OZWATHINI, 3242 - *Mbanjwa*
29. Kabelo Oscar Malope - 750825 6188 082 - 203 Ndobe Street, SPRUITVIEW, 1431 - *Senokoanyane*
30. Lihle Abdile Myeni - 980714 1272 087 - Private Bag X5061, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Mdletshe*
31. Londeka Prudence Hlela - 920611 0789 082 - Snathini Area, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Sishi*
32. Mochabeng Bethuel Magotla - 680228 5772 086 - 1045 Myezane Street, MAMELODI, 0122 - *Choma*
33. Nduduzo Scelo Dlamini - 960209 6226 083 - Emabovini Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Ntombela*
34. Nondumiso Ndlovu - 980812 1326 083 - Metzelfontein Area, VRYHEID, 3100 - *Mdletshe*
35. Siyanda Stefans - 960924 6047 087 - P O Box 326, COFIMVABA, 5380 - *Gwilikana*
36. Mandla Aaron Mnguni - 780828 5359 088 - 875 Buffer Zone, Phola Location, OGIES, 2233 - *Masilela*
37. Zumbane Sindisiwe Nzuzi - 651128 0793 084 - P O Box 548, ESHOWE, 3815 - *Mthimkhulu*
38. Nkosinathi Thabiso Duma - 970904 5322 085 - L801 Kwamafunze, Elandskop, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Nkabini*
39. Kgothatso Johannes Nyokong - 970302 5087 081 - 12649 Francei Zamdela, SASOLBURG, 1949 - *Malepe*
40. Robert Lifa Mokoena - 690424 5242 083 - 1377a White City Jabavu, SOWETO, 1868 - *Mtimkulu*
41. Mahlodi Leen Makhushu - 670923 0443 087 - Mokwena Village, Raditshaba, BOCHUM, - *Motsoko*
42. William Wilson Mnguni - 670527 5333 084 - Stand No 1953, Xlaklaagte No 1, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Mabuza*
43. Tshepang Mokalake - 970307 6153 089 - 04 A Nhole, TAUNG, 8584 - *Mapudi*
44. Sbonelo Goodman Mlaba - 890530 5580 088 - 58 Ngobo Street, KLAARWATER, 3610 - *Vezi*
45. Cecil Sboniso Gumede - 810926 5552 084 - P1124 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Mbava*
46. Kgomotso Simon Mokoena - 850807 6037 088 - 1619 Tshing Street, Extension 2, VENTERSDORP, 2710 - *Mogoje*
47. Henry Vuyisile Dondolo - 701116 5788 084 - 2584 Block 5, Snake Park, DOORNKOP, 1874 - *Bodlo*
48. Mmapula Christina Mabiloa - 690613 0500 087 - Steenbokspan Village, LEPHALALE, 0855 - *Masala*
49. Evah Maphuti Seanyuni - 900629 0708 088 - No 12 Widery Street, OVERWACHT, 0557 - *Mokgae*
50. Lungisa Kobese - 761227 5703 085 - 202 Arkerlaan Street, DRAKENSTAN, 7690 - *Meje*

51. Nobuhle Vuyokazi Vukani - 940801 1284 086 - Chris Hani Park, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Mamba*
52. Isabel Phumzile Msomi - 780903 1041 087 - P1018 , Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Dlamini*
53. Mlungisi Archibald Magwaza - 841016 5298 087 - E 5 Sidiya Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Mkhulisi*
54. Khutso Lebea - 940503 6206 086 - Stand No 13, Basani Village, GIYANI, 0826 - *Mathepe*
55. Bongumuzi Siyanda Buthelezi - 980827 6244 081 - 95 Tugela Street, Ncandu, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Ntshangase*
56. Katlego Osborn Kgawane - 870331 5316 084 - Tshehlwaneng Village, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Mohlahlo*
57. Malusi Handson Sibaya - 970125 5690 087 - P O Box 137, NKANDLA, 3880 - *Zondi*
58. Patricia Manesi Mara - 880910 0822 085 - 4100 Extension 6, Sakhile, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Tsotetsi*
59. Frederick Johannes Mouton - 860503 5286 085 - 794 Windsurf Street, Weltevreden Park, ROODEPOORT, 1709 - *Rosslee*
60. Raesetja Sara Phala - 420404 0459 087 - House 51 Unit B, VIKING, 0728 - *Selane*
61. Jacob Moqebelo Motloung - 841218 6221 080 - 3551 Mamafubedu, PETRUSSTEIN, 9640 - *Mofokeng*
62. Sibusiso Makhubu - 810315 6350 088 - 59 Ecaleni Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Ndaba*
63. Michael Mtsotso - 850518 5941 085 - 6518 Stalagmite Street, Extension 8, ENNERDALE, 1830 - *Nyaka*
64. Lindokuhle Emmanuel Mthiyane - 880921 5398 088 - Mamba Road B41, Ntuzuma Township, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Thunzi*
65. Lindiwe Emma Sibanyoni - 680928 0407 089 - 2374 Mona Street, Modern Park, WITBANK, 1035 - *Jiyane*
66. Thabang Clarence Mpaketsane - 930516 5566 088 - B266 Old Coronation, Kwa- Guqa Location, WITBANK, 1035 - *Madiseng*
67. Gcinumzi Simphiwumfana Masango - 920422 5042 083 - 7 Stanley Street, New Estate Area, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Nkosi Masango*
68. Xolane Goodboy Mhlanga - 970421 6020 089 - Stand No 20113, Kiloare B Trust, XIMHUNGWE, 1281 - *Ubisi*
69. Sandiswa Ngcobo - 980825 5924 083 - A874 Five Room, Wembezi Location, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Ndlovu*
70. Thabiso Zama - 980811 5572 080 - Kwa Madlala Location , Ward 13, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Dlamini*
71. Moswane Emmanuel Phokoane - 910709 6215 086 - Stand No 2061, Mamphogo Location, MOGANYAKA, 0459 - *Mabinane*
72. Phineas Themba Ndala - 681022 5406 087 - Stand No 879, Vezubuhle, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Maswanganye*
73. Lindiwelina Tsotetsi - 681214 0459 084 - House No 12457, Extension 7B, ORANGE FARM, 1841 - *Mphuthi*
74. Xolisiwe Shawe - 930609 0215 080 - 3187 Nare Street, SOWETO, 1868 - *Mkhize*
75. Bonga Maphekula - 910712 5293 088 - Nqabane A Area, DUTYWA, 5000 - *Makinana*
76. Morapedi Ratshidi - 940506 5852 081 - 342 Block C, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Danti*
77. Oratile Sipho Phumo - 940903 6022 089 - House No 1733 A, Maruping, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Deli*

78. Meme Emily Phaladi - 580617 0414 085 - 12374 Sontonga Road, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Zwane*
79. Tshedimoso Katane - 910528 0268 085 - 7a Elizabeth Road, BUCCLEUCH, 2066 - *Maleka*
80. Ambrose Phemelo Pooe - 890430 5445 087 - 20094/10 Caswell, Jaqla Crescent, Extension 11, KAGISO, 1754 - *Motingwe*
81. Lungisani Ntsulubana - 960609 6053 082 - Mbiba Area, BIZANA, 4800 - *Kwaziwa*
82. Phillimon Oria Chiloane - 780725 5763 089 - 03 Annie Botha Avenue, Riviera, PERTORIA, 0084 - *Malele*
83. Thabiso Marule Mashabela - 900128 5037 080 - 459 Ramokonopi West, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Monaiwa*
84. Herman Tatu Manamela - 880728 5264 081 - 341 Injabula Avenue, RIVER PARK, 2090 - *Masoa*
85. Bongani Mavuya - 890801 5676 089 - 10412 Extension 9, Ivory Park, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Mzangwa*
86. Thabo Semejane - 901102 5813 088 - 2993 Ivory Park, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Lekganyane*
87. Sinesipho Nkani - 940901 6293 080 - Xura Area, LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Tshicila*
88. Joel Mandla Kgokane - 751130 5678 087 - 191 Block Tt, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Norten*
89. Vuyiswa Petroux Ramokoka - 980501 0333 089 - House No 60249 , Agricor Section, WELGEVAL, 0318 - *Mpete*
90. Lindokuhle Funani - 950411 6222 086 - Dumalisile Area, WILLOWVALE, 5040 - *Sitshaka*
91. Kopano Emmanuel Letebele - 970123 5290 081 - 7634 Zone 2, THABA NCHU, 9780 - *Mokoloko*
92. Muhammad Abdool Hack Amod - 950425 5195 085 - 227 Main Street, Ingogo Location, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Amod*
93. Lerato Thando Kibi - 891218 5332 085 - 1219 Ramatwe Street, Extension 2, NALEDI, 1861 - *Sisinye*
94. Linda Shange - 720603 0366 088 - 208 Machaba Drive, MOFOLO, 1800 - *Dludla*
95. Bongani Sydney Hlubi - 811129 5366 089 - 677 Endulwini Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mokoena*
96. Siphon David Mahlangu - 900112 6031 086 - 876 Mathysensloop, MKOBOLA, 0458 - *Masilela*
97. Phindile Ellen Tshabalala - 881119 0713 083 - 376 Jabula Street, THUTHUKANI, 2434 - *Lubisi*
98. Andrew Mogomotsi Modimokwane - 890424 5958 082 - 3277 Extension 1, Meriting Section, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Madimabe*
99. Bongani Jerome Ngcobo - 770707 6420 085 - Lot 40 Minitown, Mpumalanga, HAMMERSDALE, 3699 - *Mbhele*
100. Siphon Paul Mtshali - 801001 5540 082 - 1082 Asselen Park, Extension 2, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Shumba*
101. Jonas Lukas Tshabalala - 851103 6117 081 - 674 Groenfontein Farm, HEIDELBERG, 1441 - *Kambule*
102. Sizwe Champion Ntombela - 830916 5794 089 - 1153 B9 Pennyville, NEW CANADA, 1804 - *Nxumalo*
103. Josiah Makgopela - 821115 5619 088 - Stand No 1772, JERICHO, 0189 - *Madiga*
104. Lucia Khuthadzo Nefefe - 961121 0468 083 - 49 Mashopa Street, SAULSVILLE, 0125 - *Mashimbye*
105. Ndimiso Golimpi - 910327 5603 085 - 1001 Vuuroitjies Crescent, Kirkney Village, PRETORIA WEST, 0183 - *Kasana*

106. Olivia Kokie Mashele - 871218 1135 080 - 585 Mias Street, GARSFONTEIN, 0081 - *Mafanele*
107. Nhlanhla Gordon Sibanyoni - 811205 5249 085 - 18244 Lesika Street, Extension 25, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Maseko*
108. Linda Ndlovu - 801105 5385 081 - Edebdale Area, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Phoswa*
109. Confidence Chagane - 971005 0957 088 - 20466 Rhine Street, Extension 2, PROTEA GLEN, 1818 - *Masinga*
110. Patrick Siphamandla Ngcobo - 840823 5357 081 - 122 St Andrew Street, DURBAN, 4001 - *Mbense*
111. Goodman Deon Sihle Zama - 790910 5261 080 - 32 Wigerboom Place, Eastwood, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Boucher*
112. Gomolemo Katlego Tysaud Kekana - 920311 5229 081 - 3013 Section K, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Mokori*
113. Israel Serobe Tshepiso Mogale - 930119 5244 085 - Dinokana Village, Matlapana Section, LEHURUTSHE, 2868 - *Mogomotsi*
114. Lerato Melusi Majola - 890814 5850 083 - Z128 Ezimangeni Area, AMANZIMTOTI, 4126 - *Malebo*
115. Ziningi Witness Mkhwane - 890601 1480 084 - Cabhane Location, Ward 16, UMZUMBE, 4225 - *Makhanya*
116. Hendrick Phenya - 671002 5745 082 - 711 Sytze , Wirda Avenue, PHILLIP NEL PARK, 0183 - *Kgapana*
117. Johnny John Montshing - 740525 5969 085 - House No F1, Block 6, AMANDELBULT, 0362 - *Matlokwe*
118. Gregory Alpheus Makhura - 820605 6135 085 - 2107 African Wanderers Street, Extension 3, NELLMAPIUS, 0162 - *Kgosana*
119. Sandeepa Ramdass - 960414 0196 080 - 1051 Munshi Street, Actonville, BENONI, 1500 - *Francis*
120. Vezeni Cynthia Mkhize - 680921 0873 087 - Kwa Chachaza Area, WEENEN, 3325 - *Mdlolo*
121. Mduduzi Richard Ngubane - 620412 6050 089 - Willowfontein Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Sikhakhane*
122. Matsere Nelson Makgoka - 640306 5597 080 - 1007 Leeuwfontein, MOGANYAKA, 0459 - *Moropane*
123. Lerato Marry Soafo - 660812 0713 080 - 222 Thabo Mbeki Settlement, Lion Park, LANSERIA, 2189 - *Mangane*
124. Winnie Lungile Makete - 620202 1025 081 - 307 Nqande Street, Zone 7, PIMVILLE, 1809 - *Msomi*
125. Ncumisa Khuselwa Ndzause - 960926 1208 085 - 116 Voortreker Avebue, EDENVALE, 1612 - *Adonis*
126. Pakamisa Qotoyi - 891013 5563 080 - 12 Bruehl Way, Silversands, KUILS RIVER, 7580 - *Keswa*
127. Siwapiwe Khwange - 980603 1001 085 - E 193 Vlei, Sweethome Farm, PHILLIPI, 7785 - *Nketho*
128. Rambo Mninawa Makuleni - 870830 6010 083 - 44 -353 Makhaza, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Samson*
129. Mbongiseni Thokozani Baliso - 951017 5491 082 - 10 Geromium Street, Montclair, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Hlongwana*
130. Kenny Linda Oliver Buthelezi - 810220 5568 088 - 502h Ntsele Street , Zone 4, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Kwanda*
131. Lindokuhle Mhlanzi - 951017 6111 085 - Nadi Sweetwater Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Nkala*
132. Mzamani Moses Vukeya - 800110 6188 089 - 1176 Qulu Street, ORLANDO EAST, 1804 - *Ngobeni*

133. Sphiwe Promise Mabika - 911227 1306 080 - Makhonyeni Area, JOZINI, 3969 - *Nhlenyama*
134. Siyabonga Gladwin Radebe - 910515 5076 084 - 1441 Mangethe Street, Extension 2, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Mthethwa*
135. Sthembiso Mvundla - 970321 5644 089 - Bhuboyi Location, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Ndovela*
136. Milton Makgaila - 930128 5349 083 - A34 Vaalbank, NEBO, 1059 - *Makuwa*
137. Elizabeth Doans - 630814 0239 089 - Nchala Area, ELLIOTDALE, - *Poswa*
138. Mporofitshi Qampie - 720315 6288 089 - 5717 Zone 9, Thembalethu, GEORGE, 6530 - *Tyalimpi*
139. Mokgadi Johanna Masetlane - 590414 0157 080 - Stand No 503, MOTETEMA, 0473 - *Makua*
140. Joseph Komatsile Moalusi - 740719 5743 083 - 99e Mokgareng, TAUNG, 8584 - *Choche*
141. Nombuyizelo Salvinah Ndlala - 640723 0539 083 - 3532 Extension 2, JOUBERTON, 2574 - *Mgeshani*
142. Godwin Miyambo - 970627 5625 088 - Myakayaka Village, RITAVI, 0870 - *Mogale*
143. Asekhona Mjekula - 980104 0390 082 - Mpukane Area, NQAMAKWE, 4990 - *Nogemane*
144. William Oupa Nkwana - 690602 5775 083 - 30 Burger Road, President Park, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Motaung*
145. Xolani Condrise Mthimunye - 890618 5182 086 - 3583/21 Mathew Street, KRIEL, 2271 - *Mahlawule*
146. Percy Mutshinya - 830211 5939 086 - 180a Hashi Street, Zone 2, DIEPKLOOF, 1864 - *Mphilo*
147. Richman Mpunzi - 841226 6122 083 - 19922 Volter Street, Extension 20, PROTEA GLEN, 1818 - *Mkansi*
148. Gideon Maputla Ledwaba - 820507 5768 082 - 550 Ndumo Street, Maokeng Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Makgato*
149. Sibuzeleni Mzayifani Mayeza - 931109 5794 089 - Hlanzeni Location, IXOPO, 3276 - *Duma*
150. Etedy Kanyane Mashiloane - 640801 0897 089 - 1069 Marina Street, BOOYSEN, 0082 - *Lebotse*
151. Bongumusa Asanda Simelane - 900708 5418 081 - 669 Mthombothi Road, Imbalu Unit, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Sibiya*
152. Zakhele Mafu - 951104 5881 080 - P O Box 91, UMZIMKHULU, 4686 - *Jili*
153. Patrick Nthabiseng Botopela - 850404 5955 088 - 610 Block Gg, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Makgata*
154. Rampi Abram Ngantweni - 680926 5571 081 - 3013 Tshongweni Section, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Mokhele*
155. Willem De Beer - 851223 5018 088 - 69 Blandford Road, Genmarie, NORTHRIDING, 2169 - *Myburgh-De Beer*
156. Innocent Ntombikayise Mokoena - 780112 1122 083 - 32051 Vukuzenzele Street, Extension 12A, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Sibuyi*
157. Phillimon Nico Tolo - 650912 5996 086 - 5842 Cuba Section, LETHABONG, 0266 - *Manyaapelo*
158. Gift Johannes Thihire - 830302 5814 088 - House No 3169, Mositwane Section, LEROME, 0318 - *Cele*
159. Mathapelo Elisa Motholo - 980326 0467 087 - 309 Eagle Street, Greenspark, FOCHVILLE, 2515 - *Molefe*
160. Venderina Lehlohonolo Motholo - 931119 0385 080 - 309 Eagle Street, Greenspark, FOCHVILLE, 2515 - *Molefe*

161. Liphetolo Rashaba - 870901 6557 082 - 978 Mofokeng Section, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Lepota*
162. Bafedile Petronella Phokela - 960111 0198 088 - 2419 Bush Willow Street, Extension 2, Protea Glen, SOWETO, 1818 - *Motshabi*
163. André Kloppe - 790207 5060 087 - 27 Hans Marensky Street, Birchleigh North, KEMPTON PARK, 1618 - *Carrack*
164. Daniël James Nkomo - 801228 5209 083 - 88 Charles Grodos, RAVENSMEAD, 7493 - *Jacobs*
165. Cherese De Beer - 860304 0060 082 - 17 Swellendam Road, 266 Boordwalk, Meonder Estate, OLYMPUS, 0081 - *Foxcroft*
166. Thembi Skosana - 971105 0638 082 - Stand No 1862, KWAGGAFONTEIN C, 0458 - *Ntuli*
167. Ashley Van Loggerenberg - 970912 0083 081 - 75 Ruby Road, Mooikloof Heights, PRETORIA, 0043 - *Mclaren*
168. Bontle Cornelia Mokgatle - 870519 0762 084 - 301 Majoe Street, Moletsane, KWA-XUMA, 1868 - *Khunou*
169. Pitso Ferdinand Tlhakanye - 720725 5457 081 - 1091 Sekano Street, Ikageng Location, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531 - *Kwele*
170. Oageng George Thihire - 930716 5508 086 - House No 3169, Mositwane Section, LEROME, 0318 - *Cele*
171. Sicelo Mthembu - 810701 5443 083 - Khwezi Location, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Mswane*
172. Fike Happiness Mkhize - 800215 0824 082 - 8 Nagle Dam Road, PHOKWENI, 3680 - *Mbeje*
173. Sibusiso Hattingh Malaza - 741230 5403 081 - 18 Mokgale Street, KWA-THEMA, 1575 - *Moloi*
174. Berne-Lee Sass - 970424 0244 085 - Lombardpark 7, CALVINA, 8190 - *Van Wyk*
175. Zakhele Maurice Mdimma - 550526 5209 083 - Incwadi Location, Elandskop, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Mkhize*
176. Nkosikhona Sibusiso Tenza - 920603 5446 081 - Hluthankungu Location, HIGHFLATS, 3306 - *Ngcongco*
177. Samuel Vusi Tanatswala - 890210 6309 080 - 27477 Dhlangamandla Street, Extension 5, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Matjeni*
178. Omphile Mpho Masunte - 980629 6089 080 - 1796 Unit One, THABA NCHU, 9780 - *Molawa*
179. Tshepang Marchallo Maamogwe - 950504 5534 087 - House No F175, Seven Miles, KURUMAN, 8474 - *Mosegedi*
180. Sanele Siyabonga Makiyane - 970409 5488 084 - Ntabamhlophr Area, OZWATHINI, 3242 - *Zakwe*
181. Yvonne Zodwa Cele - 701009 0579 089 - 3 Jaquobus Delar, White Flat, THABATSHWANE, 0143 - *Mgwenya*
182. Sabelo Hadebe - 890111 5902 083 - Brynbel Location, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Dladla*
183. Tembinkosi Jonga - 680212 5882 087 - 85 Watsonia Street, Noordhoek, VELDDRIF, 7365 - *Blayi*
184. Siyabulela Diko - 761116 5519 080 - 25696 Mituba Street, Nz Gateway, DELFT, 7100 - *Ngomani*
185. Joyce Cwayela - 961121 0644 089 - 4245 Extension 4, Kanana, ORKNEY, 2619 - *Serebolo*
186. Gilbert Opaletswe Moleko Seele - 700118 5825 081 - Puana Section, Dinokana Village, LEHURUTSHE, 2868 - *Sedite*
187. Nkosivumile Dlamini - 960908 6295 085 - Cancele Area, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Mtolo*

188. Thoriso Mofokeng - 960804 5760 080 - 26 Section L, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Lehloka*
189. Lindokuhle Mlambo - 950921 5126 088 - Mbabane Area, WEENEN, 3325 - *Mbele*
190. Lindiwe Mlambo - 950921 0142 080 - Mbabane Area, WEENEN, 3325 - *Mbele*
191. Langelihle Ngcobo - 971103 5754 087 - Mhlabathini Area, KRANSKOP, 3250 - *Dlomo*
192. Mzwandile Sizwe Jili - 961012 5856 085 - Siyathuthuka Area, RICHMOND, 3780 - *Shabalala*
193. Molato Kekana - 790523 5879 080 - 405 Seagul Street, Lekaneng Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Chidi*
194. Thabang Elvis Tsoai - 970925 6177 087 - 2603 Khozi Street, KWAZAMOKUHLE, 1098 - *Mulauzi*
195. Lauren Pudney - 960802 0290 087 - 106-4th Avenue, Linden, JOHANNESBURG, 2195 - *Tunley*
196. Queen Makgoka - 980425 0511 082 - Chebeng Village, Moletjie, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Ramala*
197. Mmakamogelo Dipone - 960912 0989 081 - Laxey Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Ruiter*
198. Lerato Irene Motaung - 840710 0851 087 - 2697 Ward Road, MAFATSANE, 1984 - *Rabotapi*
199. Tebogo Clement Mabutha - 910329 6073 086 - Room 439 Mashao Street, Block R, Saulsville Hostel, PRETORIA, 0125 - *Mello*
200. Sinothando Dlamini - 950821 0291 087 - 38 Ngene Street, Kwazakhele, PORT ELIZABETH, 6000 - *Mabandla*
201. Nikita Annastycia Kilian - 950322 1252 087 - 18 Fisant Street, Terenure, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Goncalves*
202. Mduduzi Goodhope Dlamini - 950815 5920 088 - 1242b Shabangu Drive, White City Jabavu, KWAXUMA, 1868 - *Mathe*
203. Lerato Petrus Matshaya - 690712 5514 083 - 26 Wolmarans Street, VANDERBIJLPARK, 1911 - *Motete*
204. Martin Maitsoe Moromeng - 850611 5953 083 - 10700 Ivory Park, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Phiri*
205. Snegugu Bhengu - 890612 0581 087 - 24463 Goodhope, Barcelona, DAVEYTON, 1620 - *Mhlongo*
206. Neo Antony Khoza - 800126 5291 088 - 155 Mokgalo Street, Extension 3, Chiawelo, SOWETO, 1818 - *Mosue*
207. Lebogang Linda Mahlangu - 861217 5277 080 - 3 Mashiane Street, Kwa-Thema, SPRINGS, 1575 - *Mgidi*
208. Muntu Mbonane - 520115 0206 083 - 700 Kgotle Street, Tladi Section, KWA-XUMA, 1868 - *Khumalo*
209. Alwyn Viljoen - 931130 5018 089 - 308 Badenhorst Street, Wierdapark, CENTURION, 0157 - *Germishuys*
210. Olebogeng Innocent Mosimane - 960406 5505 083 - House No 2205, BATLHAROS, 8476 - *Motthaole*
211. Mncedisi Mthokozisi Motha - 970616 6445 083 - Ntumbane Location, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Phakathi*
212. Happy Junior Bongani Radikonyana - 961224 5631 083 - 2552 Dlushana Street, Zone 2, Pimville, JOHANNESBURG, 1809 - *Wessie*
213. Phi Ladelpia Lindiwe Tela - 911001 0311 080 - 16350 Phase 3, Extension 5, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Nkosi*
214. Thabang Russell Thelele - 810816 5600 084 - 6888 Bhejane Street, Orlando West, SOWETO, 1804 - *Mkhize*
215. Vusi William Nhlapo - 880817 5315 082 - 145 Heald Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Ramulongo*

216. Thapelo Seth Magolego - 770628 5335 084 - 1735 Block Pp3, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mohloba*
217. Johannes Sibusiso Mabena - 901219 5500 083 - 10384 Moloto Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Skosana*
218. Ntoisang Sarah Seleke - 801222 0499 088 - 2072 Tikwana, HOOPSTAD, 9479 - *Monehi*
219. Jabulani Christopher Masilela - 890722 5873 080 - 2050 Siyabuswa Location, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Sibanyoni*
220. Khotso David Malo - 971021 6055 082 - 3876 U Section , BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Moletsane*
221. Mulingoni Dalton Mathomu - 590713 5843 085 - Stand No 1701, TSHIVHULANI, 0970 - *Mphaphuli*
222. Nthongwa Maria Mothapi - 680429 0322 089 - Millinium Village, MAPELA, 0610 - *Mohlapi*
223. Malose Tenacious Mabuela - 901105 5663 080 - 120170 Mabuela Village, MAPELA, 0610 - *Masenya*
224. Mmagae Peter Rakgatla - 960909 6299 085 - 538 Unit B, Sebayeng Township, POLOKWANE, 0721 - *Makhafola*
225. Nonzwakazi Tyawana - 920909 1793 081 - 7100 Xuka Street, Extension 6, MFULENI, 1900 - *April*
226. Andrew Molefe Kwakwa - 680507 5624 086 - 1886 Libangevu, MBIBANE, 0449 - *Ramalla*
227. Matodzi Winnie Sadiki - 860226 1001 080 - P O Box 30, VUWANI, 0952 - *Mphephu*

## DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 187

03 MARCH 2017

**ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)**

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40593** which, was published in Government Gazette No **86** dated **03 February 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follows:

1. Samkelisiwe Zamisa - 980522 0599 081 - Nomakhanzana Location, UMTHWALUMU, 4186 - *Samkelisiwe Ncamsile*
2. Thabo Gibet Mothudi - 750911 5787 080 - House No 10064, KURUMAN, 8480 - *Thabo Gilbert*
3. Marope Lion Mogapi - 980508 5302 084 - 1225 Thutlwa Street, MARAPONG, 0556 - *Kgothatso Marope*
4. Diksy Mmacheone Laka - 960913 6184 081 - Stand No 27, Mabokelele, MOLETJIE, 0309 - *Diksy Mmacheone*
5. Mohamed Shaikh Liberty - 471211 5084 085 - 143 Old Strandfontein Road, LOTUS RIVER, 7941 - *Noel*
6. Bonita Meyer - 731222 0136 081 - G72 Pooke Road, Rylandse State, RYLANDS, 7764 - *Badroneesa*
7. Mkhantlokeze Alina Thokolo - 800725 0998 082 - 371A Bluegumbosch, PHUTHADITJHABA, 9866 - *Mkhantlokase Alina*
8. Winnie Buyelaphi Ngema - 871010 1569 081 - Hlathidam Area, NQUTHU, 3135 - *Winnie Buyelaphi Snenhlahla*
9. Jocelyn Matthew Hall - 701021 5167 083 - 35 Lagoon View Drive, Beacon Bay, EAST LONDON, 5241 - *Joss Matthew*
10. Joyce Dhlamini - 610418 0547 089 - 1107 Phase 3, Diepkloof Extension, SOWETO, 1862 - *Joyce Lindeni Siphesihle*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40545** which, was published in Government Gazette No. **13** dated **13 January 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Timothy Collins Magolego - 670916 5308 081 - 98 Isabel Street, Kilner Park, PRETORIA, 0187 - *Timothy Maphome*
2. Azra Mc Leod - 780808 0092 082 - 08 Harose Building, Annandale Road, KUILSRIVER, 7580 - *Porché*
3. Durand Pillay - 920609 5333 088 - 6 Gran Paradiso, Heuwelsig Estate, CENTURION, 0175 - *Ahmed Deyaan*
4. Benede Liphapang Thabisi - 730924 5859 085 - 92 Makausi Squatter Camp, GERMISTON, 1084 - *Bernard Liphapang*
5. Baatseba Phillistas Green - 780921 0275 084 - 5184 Rachaka Street, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Mamothehi Baatseba Phillistas*
6. Madeline Manuel - 810328 0116 082 - 129 Marine Drive, HAWSTON, 7202 - *Madelein*
7. Soneni Fikenani Mseleku - 960130 1186 082 - Mfongomfongo Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Thandeka Fikenani*
8. Donald Masbagol Montjane - 781010 6830 081 - Seleseng Location, GA-MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Donald Mashabagole*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **25602** which, was published in Government Gazette No **73** dated **24 October 2003**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Navia Prince - 530818 0046 080 - 34 Lupin Road, LANTEGEUR, 7785 - *Nabuwia*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40515** which, was published in Government Gazette No **1591** dated **23 December 2016**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

2. Mudzhadzhi Jeanet Tshikungulu - 620218 0898 088 - 98 Tamerin Street, WESTERNBURG, 0699 - *Munzhedzi Jeanet*
3. Sphokuhle Ndwandwe - 950801 1429 084 - P O Box 746, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Siphesihle Ntombiyenhlanhla*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40312** which, was published in Government Gazette No **1166** dated **30 September 2016**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Melissa Hoosen - 860117 0274 085 - 251 Dartman Road, Mountain Rise, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 – *Farihan*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No **40414** which, was published in Government Gazette No. **1393** dated **11 November 2016**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

2. Wilson Mngenengoni Dlamini - 651014 5277 085 - P O Box 128, CORONATION, 3107 - *Wilson Mngenengani*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40359** which, was published in Government Gazette No **1294** dated **21 October 2016**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

3. Vuyani Hermanus - 841006 5640 081 - 678 Siphingo Street, PHILIPPI, 7785 - *Jabu Nongcayi Phoxo*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40545** which, was published in Government Gazette No. **84** dated **03 February 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

4. Seeljie Mokone - 970502 0570 086 - 3655 Extension 5, Tshing, VENTERSDORP, 2710 - *Tsholofelo*
5. Sidney Dennis Salim Tarr - 651210 6056 086 - 12 Chardonnay, 85 Oakleigh Drive, BEREA, 4062 - *Salim*
6. Thabang Gift Mndebele - 950713 6043 085 - 676 Seotloane Section, THEMBISA, 1632 - *Komane Gift*
7. Penelope Hlengwa - 950529 0681 088 - Q22 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Nosipho Penelope*
8. Bassanio Mokgethi Monareng - 720327 5613 084 - 482 Attie Pelsers Street, Elardus Park, PRETORIA EAST, 0181 - *Mokhethi Vusumzinyathi Bassanio*
9. Wei-Chih Damian Wang - 810404 0511 083 - 16 Glen Eagles, Uys Avenue, EDENGLLEN, 1609 - *Hung Mei*
10. Moloi Steve Mathotsi - 770315 6109 086 - 27 Morukuru Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Moloi Steve Siwelisi Joseph*
11. Precious Sebedu Mamphuru - 970918 0746 080 - 1655 Zone 5, Phase 3, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Precious Bosebo*
12. Cyril Moses Ndhlovu - 791225 5417 080 - Empophomeni Ward 8, House No 4382, MERRYVALE, 3291 - *Buhlebuyeza Cyril Moses*
13. Piet Johannes Jacobus Whites - 780927 5126 081 - 107 Aloe Crescent, Vredelust, KUILSRIVER, 7580 - *Pete*
14. Jabulani Jeffrey Radebe - 600805 5789 082 - 13 Bader Street, Windmill Park, BOKSBURG, 1460 - *Jabulani Jeffrey Mhlupheki*
15. Thulani Ronny Khoza - 701022 0871 083 - 6182 Extension 6, BOITEKONG, 0308 - *Lydia*
16. Duvethi Mandlazi - 981018 5991 083 - Stand No 125, MKHUHLU, 1246 – *Devoide*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40621** which, was published in Government Gazette No **125** dated **17 February 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Susarah Leorah Leonah Meiring - 770615 0204 084 - 15 Protea Street, WEMMERSHOEK, 7691 - *Leonah*
2. Miliswa Abdulkadir - 800929 1187 089 - 6338 Tshawuila Street, Kwazakhele, PORT ELIZABETH, 6205 - *Maryam Miliswa*
3. Aletta Christiena Davids - 520519 0750 083 - 35 Falken Road, Heideveld, ATHLONE, 7764 - *Abdia*
4. Msindisi Pollen Duma - 831126 5635 089 - Emthandeni Store, ETSHANGA, 3670 - *Msindisi Paradise Pollen*
5. Tofieka Davids - 760804 0266 085 - Flat No 30 Roy Mansions, Byrnes Road, WYNBERG, 7824 - *Taufeeqah*
6. Matsietsi Liesbet Seoli - 760228 0102 084 - 520 Makau Street, Wattville, BENONI, 1516 - *Grace Relebohile*
7. Mari Maree - 680506 0039 084 - 12 Marlothi Street, Aloe Ridge, MIDDELBURG, 1050 - *Maria Christina Magdalena*

8. Tinus Horn - 861220 5033 081 - 5 Katbos Avenue, Welgevonden, STELLENBOSCH, 7600 - *Martinus Van Tee*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40593** which, was published in Government Gazette No **87** dated **03 February 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Takalani Chisaphunga - 710326 5413 083 - Stand No 1365, Khumbe Village, LWAMONDO, 0958 - *Takalani*

## DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 188

03 MARCH 2017

**ALTERATION OF SURNAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surnames printed in *italics*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40593** which, was published in Government Gazette No. **85** dated **03 February 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Oarabile Simon Mmotlana - 940912 5668 081 - 83 Sophia Izedinova Street, Extension 12, Westview, DANVILLE, 0183 - *Manabalala*
2. Thandazani Ntandokayise Seme - 970527 5909 088 - Mankenganeni Location, MANDENI, 4490 - *Mthembu*
3. Mukovhe Given Mngwekhulu - 900806 5721 080 - Ha-Tshikhudo Village, DZANANI, 0955 - *Nenngwekhulu*
4. Alfah Pitso Thoabala - 970923 5525 083 - 1703 E2 Section, BOTSHABELO, 9281 - *Soato*
5. Makhaya Patrick Gwenta - 771128 5545 088 - 1402 Santa , Phase 1, Airport, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Matiwane*
6. Ntai Johanna Mohlala - 670219 0265 087 - Shakung Viilage, PRAKTISEER, 1129 - *Mahlake*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40593** which, was published in Government Gazette No. **87** dated **03 February 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Siphe Mkhiza - 930501 5754 082 - Sibangweni Area, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Mkizwana*
2. Kutlwano Mashaba - 920210 5418 084 - 4142 Marthinus Drive, Zone 3, DIEPKLOOF, 1864 - *Motlhabane*
3. Nokubonga Charrity Nkambule - 961021 0646 086 - Stand No 630, Jeppes Reef, NKOMAZI, 1331 - *Thwala*
4. Clement Katlego Chabaesele - 920719 5121 084 - 257 Blokskoen Street, Phase 1, ROODEPOORT, 1725 - *Mosome*
5. Chavheni Lunick Mundalamo - 730718 5360 080 - 3196 Zone 10, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Mushoma*
6. Kearabetswe Kegomoditswe Rakwena - 970604 5038 083 - 455A Mupudu Street, Zone 3, Meadowlands, SOWETO, 1852 - *Motsisi*
7. Nolwazi Anita Maloko - 910216 0901 083 - 82 Gardens Drive, Mayville, DURBAN, 4190 - *Ntingi*
8. Ceasefire Molelo Setumishe - 770417 5674 084 - 3436 Masakeng, JAN KEMPDORP, 8550 - *Morlane*
9. Lehlohonolo Mphuthi - 960526 5314 085 - 21 Lempopo Street, Shalima Ridge, HEIDELBERG, 1441 - *Lephuthing*
10. Takalani Chisaphunga- 710326 5413 083 -Stand No 1365, Khumbe Village, LWAMONDO, 0958 - *Tshisaphunga*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40610** which, was published in Government Gazette No. **109** dated **10 February 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Matotose Nelson Jilingisi - 430911 5151 087 - Qwebeqwebe Area, COFIMVABA, 5380 - *Mpemnyama*
2. Lusanda Putumani - 971219 0521 089 - 30833 Siyavuya Street, Drommedaris, MBEKWENI, 7626 - *Mtshakazana*
3. Papo Edwin Moeletsane - 520115 5553 083 - 1828 Phase 2, Tshepiso Section, SHARPEVILLE, 1928 - *Sekere*
4. Siphosethu Nama - 950909 1209 081 - 13987 Witsand, ATLANTIS, 7349 - *Maxakato*
5. Makgetishi Sarona Kgamadi - 660315 0455 082 - P O Box 9040, BURGERSFORT, 1150 - *Maphakge*
6. Vhutshirulo Ronald Sedumedi - 820825 5884 083 - 125 Longmorie Drive, CRYSTAL PARK, 1521 - *Tshithavha*
7. Rittah Fikile Shoba - 640814 0371 088 - D4121 KK Flats, Kwadabeka, CLERMONT, 3610 - *Mwandla*
8. Thembaletu Mbaliyethu Hlophe - 970729 0560 086 - Old Dunbar Road, MAYVILLE, 1256 - *Ngcobo*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40552** which, was published in Government Gazette No. **23** dated **20 January 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Tshwarelo Masinga - 951225 1336 082 - No 530 Newtown, MHLUZI, 1053 - *Mampho*
2. Kelso Mlotywa – 510728 5573 083 – your wife – Yoliswa Eunice Mlotywa – 560822 0601 087 - No 1 Diep Street, BROOKLYN, 7405 – *Sogoni*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40526** which, was published in Government Gazette No. **1607** dated **30 December 2016**, is hereby rectified to read as follows

3. Malesela Lucas Mokonyama - 410128 5236 081 - Mapateng Village, MASHASHANE, 0743 - *Segwale*

## DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 189

03 MARCH 2017

**ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the Forenames printed in *italics*:

1. Ronald Christian Wilson - 360107 5089 088 - 41 Raubler Street, Seacon Valley, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Rasool*
2. Noleen Johnson - 870412 0264 089 - 3 Colleen Court, MANENBERG, 7764 - *Nuhaa*
3. Wilhemina Lefuma Mokhethi - 681206 0604 081 - 551 Sakoane Street, Spruitview Extension 1, GERMISTON, 1431 - *Khumo Lefuma*
4. Elias Mogari Ramokopelwa - 710410 5905 080 - 141 Church Street, JOHANNESBURG NORTH, 2188 - *Elias Kagiso Mogari*
5. Fiona Beukes - 940524 1289 083 - 5 Livingstone Street, Schauderville, PORT ELIZABETH, 6000 - *Faheema*
6. Nomvula Mahlunwini - 951024 0606 086 - Futye Area, MQANDULI, 5080 - *Nomvula Mihle*
7. Tumiso Mnisi - 960429 5313 084 - 10551 Zone 4, Winnie Mandela, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Tumiso Makhintlane*
8. Serame Petrus Mokoena - 960723 5123 083 - No 2487 Bluegumbosch, PHUTHADITJHABA, 9869 - *Serame*
9. Nomalemsi Bikitsha - 971212 0851 085 - Zalu Area, LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Sinomhlobo Nomalemsi*
10. Khadija Safia Pebane - 731227 0367 081 - 3799 Du Plessis Street, Alabama Extension 3, KLERKSDORP, 2574 - *Kedibone Sophie*
11. Inderan Kistensamy Pillay - 740715 5232 085 - 17 Alberty St Rynsoord, BENONI, 1501 - *Inderan*
12. Basie Panther - 700307 5223 088 - 45 Main Road, Farramore, BENONI, 1501 - *Sebastian Bruce*
13. Buyitumelo John Moncho - 710421 5467 088 - 10693 A November Street, Orlando West li, ORLANDO, 1804 - *Buyitumelo Bhekamachunu*
14. Mampe Justina Kharafu - 730912 0894 082 - 6293 Zone 12 Extension, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Dimakatso Justine*
15. Cumel Selvyn Swartz - 871105 5154 086 - 908 Friesland Street, CERES, 6835 - *Curnel*
16. Mamohlolo Evelyn Tshabalala - 941007 0297 082 - 1929 Emdeni , LINDLEY, 9630 - *Boitumelo Evelyn*
17. Jabu Sama Kubeka - 780910 0231 080 - 3622 Rdp Houses, Extension 6, Sakhile, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Sama Jabulile*
18. Jan Paraga Seolwane - 921021 5402 088 - 11 Blesbok Street, ALLANRIDGE, 9490 - *Jan Kgosi*
19. Nomvula Bonakele Ngwenya - 870926 0860 083 - 10 Anderson, 501 Ashanti Coner Anderson And Ferreira , Marshalltown, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Phiwa Siyathanda Mvula Asabonga*
20. Sengenzeni Ngubane - 890405 1383 086 - No 56 Greytown, KWAZULU NATAL, 3250 - *Sengenzeni Lindiwe*
21. Motlagomang Sallynkie Gasenamore - 960528 1336 088 - 2 Louis Street, BRITS, 0250 - *Motlagomang Aaliyah*
22. Frances Rodda - 910530 5259 085 - 11 Burn Street, Waverley, JOHANNESBURG, 2090 - *David Francis*
23. Phello James Khiba - 840605 5897 087 - 4590 Matwabeng, SENEKAL, 9600 - *Phello*
24. Asley Mathee Seanego - 900927 5864 082 - 3644 Red Pear Street, Extension 21, OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH, 0140 - *Ashley Nakedi*
25. Solile Letta Sangweni - 511013 0337 084 - Plot 41, WAKKERSTROOM, 2480 - *Ntombikayise Letta*

26. Steward –Lee Rudath - 840815 6176 080 - 90 Agapanthus Street, Lentegour, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Sulaiman*
27. Shonini Julia Buthelezi - 820907 1135 080 - 126 Jobo Street, VRYHEID, 3102 - *Nomkhosi Samukelisiwe*
28. Thandekile Pretty Soni - 810920 0582 089 - B 837 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Thandekile Teddy*
29. Mlando Africa Dlamini - 810913 6258 085 - 16 Biyela Street, EMPANGENI, 3910 - *Mlandvo Africa*
30. Ntombikayise Zenzile - 900224 0610 086 - Mpinsweni Area, LIBODE, 5160 - *Ntombikayise Nontobela*
31. Refeloe Molefe - 910303 0261 088 - 3249a Modjadjie Street, Zone 3, PIMVILLE, 1809 - *Thembekile Nicole*
32. Pfunzo Millicent Mathivha - 980309 5578 082 - Po Box 1917, SIBASA, 0970 - *Pfunzo Vincent*
33. Keletjo Promise Phasha - 970601 5536 082 - Mogodi Village, GA – MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Keletso*
34. Thusi Andrew Sonkosi - 630602 5590 089 - 13th Avenue, Number 11 Blyvoor, CARLETONVILLE, 2499 - *Andrew Thusi*
35. Siyavuya Zukanye Siyavuya Mbunyuza - 931017 0561 082 - 45 Winchester Crescent, AMALINDA, 5247 - *Siyavuya Zukhanye*
36. Ntombizodwa Morongwa Maria - 820222 0941 086 - 408 Motetema, MOTETEMA, 0473 - *Morongwa Maria*
37. Sarah Vencencie - 330627 0074 089 - 56 Kobus Road, Springvale, SPRINGDALE, 6020 - *Elizabeth*
38. Nokuphumla Velani - 650328 0771 087 - 59674 Glen Daries Street, Kuyasa, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Rinah Nokuphumla*
39. Mbutokazi Mzamo - 981021 0747 088 - Mketengeni Area, FLAGSTAFF, 4810 - *Afikile Mbutokazi*
40. Hellen Modisha - 980414 0539 087 - Stand No 25 Mshongoville, GROBLERSDAL, 0470 - *Ramodijwane Tinny*
41. Eric Puwani - 611104 5727 087 - 21202 Sam Nujoma Street, Makhaya, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Zola Eric*
42. SehloMeng Magret Ramosena - 941107 0951 082 - 3113 Motsekuma Street, PHUTHADITJHABA , 9866 - *SehloMeng Likhabiso Angelina*
43. Mohau Arnold Nyareli - 911118 5557 085 - 28 Kiepersol Crescent, Courierpark, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301 - *Mercy Mohau*
44. Silvia Modiegi Mokgopa - 920211 0975 086 - 81 Rissik , JOHANNESBURG, 2000 - *Sylvia Modiegi*
45. Motloang Maluke - 910101 7272 086 - Gailbrook Area, UMZIMKHULU, 3297 - *Motloang Emmanuel Santiago*
46. Thato Meshack Leeuw - 920421 5743 088 - House No 1190 Block F, Seoding Village, KURUMAN, 8400 - *Thato*
47. Samson Mashaba - 881126 5501 082 - Stand No 549, Naas Township, UTHOKOZANI, 1346 - *Bethuel Samson*
48. Sydney Lefakane - 791123 5338 085 - 34 Kazakhstan Crescent, COSMO CITY, 2188 - *Tshepo Sydney*
49. Fly Ngwenyama - 660809 5602 086 - Stand No 96, Marite, HAZYVIEW, 1242 - *Fly Oliver*
50. Mmaphori Josephine Molefe - 650310 0599 080 - 719 Nkadimeng Street, BOPHELONG, 1913 - *Mmaphori Raheemah*
51. Samuel Motaung - 680206 5819 081 - 104 Ann Road, Clanville East, OLIFANTFONTEIN, 1666 - *Tlhabane Mokhine*
52. Ramonkung Solomon Mahlanya - 690324 5467 088 - 01511 Hlalanikahle, MONSTERLUS, 1057 - *Dirane Solomon*
53. Hendrik Morakile - 910905 6191 083 - 68 Tafaletu Location, MAGALIESBURG, 1791 - *Thabang Hendrik*
54. Hellen Bapela - 580829 0816 082 - 762 Block F F , SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Hellen Nani*
55. Ophemetse Lekaba - 980209 5615 084 - Garatsara Section, LEHURUTSHE, 2868 - *Ophemetse*

56. Thabang Duke Ramalatsoa - 920627 5310 088 - 86 Ramskin Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Thabang Duke*
57. Augustina Portia Ratia - 750120 0331 080 - 20 Charl Street, Ifafi, Hartebeespoort, BRITS, 0250 - *Sarah*
58. Danie Heinrich Brink - 971113 5016 080 - Stand No 2, WHITE RIVER, 1240 - *Daniel Heinrich*
59. Jodine Ruvarashe Angelique Shyline Darare - 850218 0214 089 - 29 My Ra Street, CASSEDALE, 4559 - *Jodine*
60. Agnes Ncube - 610402 0449 082 - 497 Block V V , SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Agnes Mmabjala*
61. Salmon Masepekere Mahlangu - 660606 6354 083 - 1487 Bock F , Umgololo Street, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Salmon Michael*
62. Benjamin Mmangaliso Matywabe - 870924 6144 081 - Pretoria Gate Flat, 304 Corner Kelin And Pretoria Street, HILLBROW, 1864 - *Benjamin Nqaba*
63. Ramphelane Fanoel Matshela - 760715 5435 089 - Byldrift Village, THABAMOPO, 0631 - *Ramphelane Phanuel*
64. Siphso Elias Mokoena - 970418 5042 080 - 819 Block R, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Siphso Christopher Elias*
65. Sebope Richard Mogajane - 920211 5998 083 - Po Box 1217, MPILO, 6069 - *Rapuru Richard*
66. Moshitapula Given Phaladi - 960502 6001 088 - Po Box 1166, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Kabelo Given*
67. Zwivhuya Matsa - 951221 5498 085 - Matswale Extension 9, House 4441, MUSINA, 0900 - *Zwivhuya Dalton*
68. Maphakela Lehlogonolo Sanoka - 961106 5839 081 - 51 Maserumule Park, NEBO, 1059 - *Ramonne Lehlogonolo*
69. Jassiem Abrahams - 650704 5140 082 - 4a Gamtoos Road, MANENBERG, 7764 - *Muhammad Yaseen*
70. Aifheli Azwihancwisi Shandukani Mulaudzi - 651005 5680 088 - 421 Kelley Bray Lane , Cornwall Hill, Irene, CENTURION, 0157 - *Aifheli Shandukani Ravhura*
71. Velaphi Nicholus Mogosetso - 870810 5794 085 - 1752 Mogono Section, LUKA, 0322 - *Velile Nicholus*
72. Thokozile Bridget Khumalo - 910122 0192 089 - A1815 Mlomo Road, Ntuzuma Township, NTUZUMA , 4359 - *Sthokozile Bridget*
73. Omesh Bhikha Bokwandini - 621009 5231 089 - 131 Paradise Drive, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Omesh*
74. Thobeka Mhlungu - 980325 6364 082 - Nqabeni Location, NQABENI, 4632 - *Thobekani*
75. Zinhle Zungu - 930815 0581 088 - House No 8674, Glenhills, STANGER, 4450 - *Zanele*
76. Mondli Gumbi - 931223 6662 086 - Dweshula Location, PORT SHEPSTONE , 4240 - *Monde*
77. Simphiwe Mathemba Ntuli - 930316 0539 085 - Snathing Location, Edenvale, PIETERMARITZBURG, 2016 - *Thembisile Precious*
78. Matshwenyego Matsekoleng - 981224 0686 088 - 16 000 Masanteng, MARBLE HALL, 0450 - *Toka Motseke*
79. Chantelle Alice Jansen - 851124 0071 082 - 24 Springfield Street, BELHAR, 7493 - *Zeenah*
80. Minnie Ajam - 680103 0278 084 - 48 Bentley Crescent, Beacon Valley, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Amiena*
81. Acholo Mokwena - 861212 6860 083 - Plot R 30 Rietfontein, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Angelo*
82. Zininzi Zethu Lubando - 951109 0559 086 - Upper Xongoma Area, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Zethu Zininzi*
83. Natha Raphulu - 900927 6617 083 - 2213 Extension 16 , KLIPSPRUIT, 1809 - *Nathan*

84. Maphokoane Debbe Makeke - 911105 0596 085 - Sewerfontein, GROBLERSDAL, 0470 - *Debby Maphokwane*
85. Joshua Nneo Oor - 900323 5394 082 - 1833 Tzanong Section, Extension 5, TEMBISA, 1832 - *Joshua Ranoko*
86. Mojedi Joseph Modiselle - 660604 6274 088 - 1238 New Town Village, MMAKAU, 0194 - *Medupe Joseph Mojedi*
87. Kgatthisho Matiti - 970302 5756 081 - 109c Mokasa li, TAUNG, 8584 - *Kgatthisho Curtis*
88. Thembela Dayimani - 850129 5576 085 - Selby Village, Usser Street, 1 Vigage Road, JOHANNESBURG, 2000 - *Themba Thembela*
89. Khutjo Deacon Makhubela - 941220 5779 083 - Po Box 1758, Groothoeu, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Khutjo*
90. Madimetja Walter Tlolane - 630802 5480 089 - Phase 2, Mathibela Village, ZEBEDIELA, 0628 - *Seakgotha Madimetja Walter*
91. Somandla Modze - 850602 6306 082 - 59 Ngema Street, Dumoon, MILNERTON, 7441 - *Mandla Innocent*
92. Amanda Dollie - 860308 0042 081 - 39 Korhaan Street, Rocklands, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Azra*
93. Ponnen Moonsamy Naidoo - 560804 5872 087 - 26 Crow Crescent, Pelican Park, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Ighsaan*
94. Vanessa Ann Williams - 740531 0200 088 - 40 Snoeker Street, Alpine Park, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Imrah*
95. Mamohwebi Gerly Maebila - 831229 1031 087 - 2c 38 Brazzaville, SAULSVILLE, 0125 - *Mamohwebi Girly*
96. Deidre Lee – Ann Thomas - 941022 0247 086 - 79 Honeysuckle Crescent, Lentegour, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Dilshaad*
97. Meagan Jamie – Leigh Daniels - 920311 1333 085 - 7 Elsa Court, HEIDENVELD, 7764 - *Thäkirah*
98. Skhumbuzo Japie David - 880422 5557 088 - 27814 Rockland Location, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Thembinkosi Ike*
99. Nosihambulela Makhosonke - 970926 1047 085 - Mbija Area, TSOLO, 5170 - *Sinovuyo Wendy*
100. Buve Kotunyawo - 960629 5744 085 - Nomhala Area, TSOLO, 5170 - *Buhle*
101. Reginald Tshepo Mngomezulu - 760315 5893 088 - 81 Block AA , SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Reginald Themba*
102. Bongani Jonasi - 870911 5449 082 - 6600 Hlome Street, Nomzamo, QUEENSTOWN, 5320 - *Bonginkosi*
103. Mthobi Kleinbooi Mofokeng - 980701 6173 089 - 1641 Boreng , FOURIESBURG, 9728 - *Mothobi Kleinbooi*
104. Mthobisi Mhyandu - 970909 5664 089 - Sigisi Reserve, EMPANGENI, 3880 - *Tsepo*
105. Jeffrey Gapenyana Mabine - 720409 5988 086 - 5236 Section P, Dikgakgate Street, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Jeffrey Mosimanegape*
106. Monica Karolus - 840712 0463 087 - 290 Bloza Glands River Road, ROCKLANDS, 6230 - *Fundiswa Monica*
107. Camacu Singqusho - 970303 5504 083 - 6270 Nu 2, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Amahle*
108. Baleseng Abel Phokompe - 680727 6041 086 - 50006 Shaleny Section, BODIBE, 2741 - *Baleseng Barry Abel*
109. Asonela Mzekanisi - 940512 1170 080 - Qunu Area, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Lathiswa*
110. Caresse Kozakiewiez - 880728 0224 080 - 31 Hudd Road, Athlone Park, AMANZIMTOTI, 4126 - *Caresse Hemraj*
111. Matshaneng None Mofokeng - 630409 5395 083 - 3527 Tshongweni Section, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Matshaneng Noah*
112. Leah Phakula - 671126 0302 084 - Po Box 1677, LETABA, 0820 - *Leah Shalati*

113. Cameron Kenneth Peters - 920829 5131 080 - 5 Garnet Court, GATSVILLE, 7764 - *Shameer*
114. Aliwiya Hartzberg - 380504 0330 085 - 72 Chestnut Road, BONTEHEUWEL, 7764 - *Aliwiya*
115. Millicent Bendie - 640318 0173 080 - 70 C Manenberg Avenue, MANENBERG, 7764 - *Mushfeeqah*
116. Harold Matsha - 921205 5628 087 - 40065 Dithwaneng Section, BODIBE, 2741 - *Olebogeng Harold*
117. Thelma Nomisaka Mbeki - 610419 0653 083 - Ny – 97 A, GUGULETU, 7750 - *Mhimhi Thelma*
118. Emmanuel Themba Mkhwanazi - 630822 5683 086 - 1334 Morogoro Avenue, STEADVILLE, 3373 - *Themba Philani Given*
119. Thandokazi Twala - 930514 0936 083 - P O Box 1144, LADY FRÈRE, 5410 - *Thandokazi Linatte*
120. Patrick Lonwabo Ndadane - 950113 5559 084 - Emfungweni Area, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Lonwabo Patrick*
121. Celumusa Dinathaimi Shekwa - 881209 6040 084 - Stand No 373, EMPANGENI, 1343 - *Celumusa Zane*
122. Keletso Mampuru - 980929 5749 084 - 34 Taaibos 473, PULLENSHOP, 1096 - *Donovan Keletso*
123. Zindi Kefentse Tsetse - 980930 0027 088 - 754 D Raleoto Section, SILWERKRANS, 2839 - *Cindy Kefentse*
124. Gothata Dexter Motshwariemang - 880331 5581 081 - 10363 Ramosadi Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Gothata Dexter Tumelo*
125. Joe Admare Ndlovu - 740202 7595 082 - No 43 6 & 7 Bezvalley, JOHANNESBURG, 2094 - *Joe Justice Tebogo*
126. Pakiso Constance Mokoena - 790930 5855 087 - 7350 Moepone Street, THOKOZA, 1426 - *Pakiso Glen*
127. Thembilizwe Ndawozonke - 650312 5291 085 - At 376 Site C, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Thembilizwe Elvis*
128. Dhakamani Bhengu - 910815 5847 082 - C 810 Folweni Township, FOLWENI , 4126 - *Phakamani*
129. Madlelo Haram - 940223 6051 081 - Lindile Area, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Sizwe Madlelo*
130. Noziwiwe Rose Dlamini - 900410 1180 084 - 4306 Extension 25, KINROSS, 2270 - *Samkelisiwe Yvonne*
131. Rawmaet Johannes Mathebula - 510501 5244 082 - 12 Libba Street, Promosa, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531 - *Roumeatie Johannes*
132. Makha Sithole - 500306 5279 084 - Mhlumayo, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Makha Maffane*
133. Melwyn Gwayi - 590418 5773 080 - 23848 Makhaya, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Mncedisi Melwyn*
134. Gift Ngalo - 970417 6084 083 - 129 Thabana, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Ngoako Obed Tebogo*
135. Yusuf Chothia - 540402 5124 081 - 81 Vulture Avenue, LENASIA, 1820 - *Yusuf Ebrahim*
136. Reinhardt Michael Grobler - 730323 5009 082 - 47 Ringer Street, HEILBRON, 9650 - *David Melech*
137. Ethel Letrisha Ponsonby - 710113 0175 085 - Unit 1loedde Mawsf, Flamink Street, MEREDALE, 2041 - *Leticia*
138. Petrus Jacobus September - 741231 5213 082 - 545 Hanscoverdale, Eersterust, PRETORIA, 0022 - *Willsley Jacobus*
139. Munniammah Pillay - 530713 0186 087 - 8 Kylemore Close, Staymore , PHOENIX, 4068 - *Rumba*
140. Hester Venter - 630404 0081 085 - No 6 Kantoor, LYDENBURG, 1120 - *Hesma*
141. Samuel Phillip Joseph - 630505 5111 089 - 52 Jowell Street, SPRINGBOK, 0240 - *Sawyl Parker*

142. Haydee Morgan – Hollander - 640831 0047 088 - 13 Brill Street, Westdene, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Heidi*
143. Susanna Johanna Catharina Badenhorst - 630413 0137 086 - Plaas Minaar Geddelte 1, CULLINAN, 1000 - *Karin*
144. Nkosikhona Charmian Fulufhelo Munzhelele - 911122 5396 080 - No 11 – 4th Avenue, Alexandra Township, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Hope Fulufhelo*
145. Delphia Ramoolla - 711029 0734 086 - 24 Swales Street Se 6, VANDERBIJLPARK, 1900 - *Delphia Makope*
146. Yvonne Cecilia Fick - 470610 0163 086 - 10 Mortlake Street, BRIXTON, 2092 - *Yasmeen*
147. Lorraine Brenda Sambaba - 550202 0120 085 - 5 Pontiac Street, Beacon Valley, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Shameema*
148. Thayanathie Munsami - 650615 0151 082 - 37 Portvale Place, Rydalvale, PHOENIX, 4092 - *Alice Royan*
149. Gwendoline Zandile Nkosi - 690916 0470 080 - 2089 Bomba Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Zandile Samukelo*
150. Ellen Motsoeneng - 660516 0299 087 - 8027 Thwane Street, Protea Glen Extension 11, PROTEA GLEN, 1819 - *Ntswaki Nonhlanhla Ellen*
151. Tsashephi Zungu - 571124 0896 081 - 230430 Kwadeda Location, Taylors Half, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Cashephi Doreen*
152. Lesego Sibanda - 850902 0784 080 - 675 Damons Ville, Extension 2, BRITS, 0250 - *Lydia Lesego*
153. Romeo Randall Wilharo Erasmus - 800227 5206 082 - 59 Diamond Drive, STEENBERG, 7945 - *Rameez*
154. Lehutjo Agreement Mphahlele - 980606 5548 084 - Mamaolo, Ga Mphahlele, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Hlabakgomo Agreement*
155. Thembinkosi Phiyayinkosi Dubazana - 911110 0770 086 - Silutshane, NQUTU, 3135 - *Gcinangani Thembekile*
156. Nonkululeko Carol Gumede - 821118 0276 086 - 6248 Makalema Street, ORLANDO EAST, 1804 - *Nonkululeko Carole Lyric*
157. Stephinah Maepe Matuludi - 720813 0586 086 - 11246 Extension 6, Phomolong , MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Stephinah Mologadi*
158. Mary Mokoena - 790913 0621 084 - 717 Temo Street , Extension 3, Maluleka Park, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Mary Lindiwe*
159. Neo Hilda Mashishi - 830928 0912 087 - 25 Stone Wall, Profit Road, NORTHRIDING, 2188 - *Neo*
160. Ohaletse Sanah Mogohu - 890910 0793 086 - House No 2622, BATLHAROS, 8476 - *Tlhone Sanah*
161. Tebogo Maletse - 931229 5758 080 - 6626 Basboom Street, THE ORCHARDS, 0182 - *Tebogo Motshela*
162. Sedia Lerato Portia Maphothoma - 890930 0173 089 - 1 Lith Street , Extesion 11, THE ORCHARDS, 0182 - *Lerato Portia*
163. Anna Nita Daniel - 970301 0123 081 - 8977 Extension 39, MMABATHO, 2735 - *Anita*
164. Mbali Mlalazi - 981120 0271 089 - 39 St Patrick Road, Hurlyvale, EDENVALE, 1609 - *Mbali Sandisiwe*
165. Piranca Williams - 980708 0169 088 - 34 Cathcart Road, WOODLANDS, 4052 - *Priyanca*
166. Ngenzeni Mkhize - 980405 0447 081 - Noa 188 Folweni Township, FOLWENI , 4126 - *Sindisiwe*
167. Eunice Mbele - 690727 0494 081 - 2576 Palm Street, SPRINGS, 1984 - *Duduzile Eunice*
168. Milerika Meyer - 960828 0020 083 - 11 Ana Agricultural Holding Silikaatswek, BRITS, 0250 - *Skylermilérika*

169. Maputle David Kgaditse - 611010 6017 081 - 11 Princes Castle, 102 Becker Street, Bellevue East, JOHANNESBURG, 2198 - *Mapuputle Michael*
170. Mamodiane Mpho Esther Sikulume - 730105 1184 088 - Block 6 79 West Deep, CARLETONVILLE, 2499 - *Mpho Esther*
171. William Mhlupheki Lephoto - 810819 5554 087 - 17315 Zone 4, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *William Thato*
172. Hilda Monosi Phiri - 700801 0692 081 - 209 Stilfontein Road, STILFONTEIN, 2550 - *Nongaliphi Hilda*
173. Sumaya Padayachee - 750102 0180 089 - 37 Broadway Avenue, BEZ VALLEY, 2094 - *Vani*
174. Feliman Simaneyah - 490324 0642 083 - No 3 Montaque Simpsons Crest, BENMORE, 2010 - *Filomen*
175. Heidi Rosanne Petersen - 730408 0166 084 - No 440 First Avenue, Mid – Ennerdale, ENNERDALE, 1830 - *Rosanne*
176. Josephinah Mokoena - 951112 0475 089 - 2414 Extension 3, ATRA – PORT, 1490 - *Fiona Mokgadi*
177. John Mvandaba - 880521 5719 083 - 730 Verbena Crescent, GREENFIELDS, 1458 - *John Phelo*
178. Marius Bekizizwe Ngema - 570111 5501 080 - 22 Mckezie Avenue, DUNNOTIAR, 1496 - *Inkosi Usgcwelegcwele Ubhekizizwe Marius*
179. Bazondani Juliet Ngongo - 490218 0623 087 - 15 Wemble Road, Kenville Location, DURBAN, 4001 - *Bazondani Jamilla*
180. Megal Leigh Minnis - 940308 0273 086 - 69 Mongrose Road, Rilimanjaro, TAFELSIG, 7788 - *Ruqaiyah*
181. Linah Paul - 960601 1138 083 - 32692 Mandela Street, Wallacendent, KRAAIFONTEIN, 7570 - *Linathi*
182. Mkhhele Qegu - 541212 5920 084 - 2486 Mfundisi Street, Wallacedene, KRAAIFONTEIN, 7570 - *Howard Mkhhele*
183. Zamikhaya Hanise - 710714 5638 082 - 29553 Sojolo Street, Wallacedene, KRAAIFONTEIN, 7570 - *Zamikhaya Joseph*
184. Brigitte Catherine Claasen - 970512 0151 084 - 12 Henmar Court, Felicia Street, BELLVILLE, 7530 - *Bree Catherine*
185. Asakhe Sibiya - 980415 5181 080 - 2032 Block C, MATSULU, 1203 - *Asakhe Lindile*
186. Joyce Mahlangu - 700507 0470 085 - D 776 Maranzima Road, NYANGA, 7750 - *Sindiswa Mmalowe Joyce*
187. Nadine Carmen Solomons - 890331 0256 083 - 2 C Huilsbos Weg, BONTEHEUWEL, 7764 - *Naseerah*
188. Helmuth Salmson Rautenbach - 580226 5205 082 - 48 Harrington Street, CAPE TOWN, 8001 - *Helena Grier*
189. Gratitude Tohlang Maine - 960520 5448 084 - 19838 Extension 20, JOUBERTON, 2824 - *Gratitude Tlotlang*
190. Adeline Nicolette Roelofse - 820114 0100 088 - 9 Botanica Heights, Essenhout Street, HEIDERAND, 6511 - *Adeline*
191. Aubrey Mahlangu - 890205 6028 086 - 8 Nuwalengonu, GA RAKGOADI, 1068 - *Aubrey Slakey*
192. Gretchen Chanté Dollie - 930522 0274 082 - 18 Vlamboom Street, BONTEHEUWEL, 7764 - *Tahira*
193. Bekiwe Stella Nkosi - 520701 0862 080 - Stand No 1568 Kamagugu, NELSPRUIT, 1200 - *Stella Bekiwe*
194. Nosipho Mphomane - 880524 0547 087 - 29581 Liziwe Street, MBEKWENI, 7625 - *Nosipho Kotloano*
195. Nosikhona Qali - 980613 5541 085 - 3715 Nu 2, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Nkosikhona Luthando*
196. Lindokuhle Priciliah Sindane - 940519 0760 084 - Po Box 229, UTHOKOZANE, 1346 - *Kuhlekwakhe Pearl*
197. Tshwanelo Freeda Ramolahloane Ramolahloane - 950901 1356 087 - 7494 Thulo Street, Roeklands, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Boitumelo Frieda*

198. India Popi - 980926 5593 082 - 3 Mular Street, Southernwood, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Indiphileinkosi*
199. Raisibe Lucia Bhim - 870213 0743 084 - 10088 Rooiwal, BAKENBERG, 0611 - *Raisibe Lucia Yasmin*
200. Halalisani Bhengu - 920901 6578 088 - C 368 Mahlongwe Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Halalisani Lizwi*
201. Marie Gillian Erasmus - 480517 0007 080 - J P 271 Kameel Doorn, ZEERUST, 2865 - *Gillian Marie*
202. Makgatho Clarence Boloka - 941219 0955 086 - 296 Isekelo Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Makgatho Lebogang*
203. Colleen Sharon Smithers - 571119 0195 088 - Plot 90 Buycelia, THREE RIVERS, 1929 - *Cynthia*
204. Sdudla Joana Hlatshwayo - 910311 0792 085 - Grootpan Farm, KINROSS, 2270 - *Mandisa Theo*
205. Basimanebotho Mogale - 951029 5561 087 - Borakalalo Village, Raletanyana – Section, LEHURUTSHE, 2870 - *Thoriso*
206. Nonelwa Nicollette Mpama - 930114 0222 087 - 8 Themba Street, Luyoloville, GUGULETHU, 7750 - *Nicollette Nonelwa*
207. Francis Bathodilwe Molaolwa - 800816 5385 084 - Ny 126 No 2, GUGULETHU, 7750 - *Bathodilwe*
208. James Dingindawa Mthombeni - 731009 5322 083 - Room T 18, WEST – DRIEFONTEIN, 2499 - *James Derrick*
209. Alfred Lephondo - 971103 5966 087 - 4642 J Naidoo Street, Duduza, NIGEL, 1496 - *Alfred Sibusiso*
210. Vusumzi Jangile - 670115 6027 085 - 4812 Extension 3, Wedela, CARLETONVILLE, 2499 - *Vusumzi Wonder*
211. Josephine Mamekia Mohapi - 790323 1032 085 - Flat 234 Ekhayalile, Western Deep Level, CARLETONVILLE, 2499 - *Boitumelo*
212. Potso Petunia Sello - 910209 0291 084 - 3066 Extension 4, Khutsong South, CARLETONVILLE, - *Palesa Petunia*
213. Petronella Legodi - 960716 0932 086 - 3467 Kwena Street, Kokosi Township, FOCHVILLE, 2515 - *Petronella Tshegofatso*
214. Hadiya Nhlapo - 971116 0312 081 - 1954 T Lekota Street, Masechaba View, DUDUZA, 1496 - *Angel Hadiya*
215. Ephenia Mhlanga - 570625 0716 088 - 40574 Extension 2, Thwakaza Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Ephenia Matlala*
216. Maggie Elizabeth Matshidi - 440926 0245 088 - 26037 Extension 8, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Maggie Elizabeth Magenge*
217. Mamphe Lebogo - 910307 5793 086 - 106 Giraffe Street, HOEDSPRUIT, 1380 - *Mamphe Paul*
218. Ndolo Veronica Kasmani - 650327 0294 082 - Tuba Location, Kwelera, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Boniswa Veronica*
219. Zhenghaphe Thomas Mashimpje - 800817 5702 088 - Kalkspruit, Gamaraba, SESHEGO, 0705 - *Mkhabele Thomas*
220. Bernard Tiro Motsuanyane - 710719 0330 080 - House No 9832, Extension 7 B, ORANGE FARM, 1805 - *Tsoarelo Event*
221. Sashalee Tershia Kerspay - 931222 0148 084 - 17 Gallonsway, Salsoneville, PORT ELIZABETH, 6059 - *Sasha – Lee*
222. Madijana Agnes Mofokeng - 900816 0970 087 - 1370 Bolata Village, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Tseleng*
223. Theodora Naledi S'Phokazi Magagula - 980318 0025 080 - 656 Umzimkhulu Street, Kwaguqa, Extension 2, EMALAHLENI, 1039 - *Theodora Samukelisiwe Naledi*
224. Michelle Andrea Wentzel - 920302 0235 082 - 108 Blombos Street, Lentegour, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7789 - *Myeesha*
225. Taraisa Kenneth Sebelebele - 760430 5366 082 - 83 Nathan Park, Stepan Road, MAGALIESKRUIJN, 0184 - *Thekita Kenneth*
226. Molimo Alois Mohlomi - 330820 5102 084 - 33 Braithwaite Road, Montrose, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Molemo*

227. Kgothatso Vileford Muzwayine - 980513 5507 088 - 1002 Kubu Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Kagiso*
228. Nandipha Millicent Selafince - 930328 0438 085 - 2254 Nu 11a, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Mihle Millicent*
229. Mmathwakge Hilder Masemola - 700523 0516 082 - Pitjaneng Village, MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Matholoane Martha*
230. Dwethu Ennoco Baleni - 910624 5501 082 - 1500 Tshepiso West, ROODEPOORT, 1725 - *Xolani Innocent*
231. Mashilo Thomas Mante - 690312 5660 083 - 67 Government Street, DENDRON, 0715 - *Mogashi Thomas*
232. Tshelane Edward Lefifi - 810827 5673 088 - 725 Lengeleng Section, NOKANENG, 0435 - *Tselane Carthy*
233. Nompumelelo Mgcwabe - 960103 0576 082 - E/1056 Angelo Squater Camp, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Nompumelelo Natasha*
234. Jason Ryay Itsak Thomas - 931025 5371 084 - 10 Suikerbos Drive, LYDIANA, 0184 - *Jason Ryan Itsak*
235. Mmboniseni Prudence Nemavhola - 721013 0840 083 - 441 Beaufort Crescent, ORMONDE VIEW, 2091 - *Mmboniseni*
236. Boruch Shmuel Kanar - 911016 5182 088 - Flat 1 Barkley Court, 15 Barkley Road, CAPE TOWN, 8000 - *Samuel*
237. Andile Isaacs - 980502 0168 087 - 29 Patrys Square, Facreton, CAPE TOWN, 8000 - *Badroenisa Gouwa*
238. S'Gcino Buthelezi - 911115 5796 085 - 14 Van Riebeeck, BREYTEN, 2330 - *S'Gcino Mlungisi*
239. Poyilani Khosa - 900902 5727 084 - 9421 Phase 2, BRAAMFISCHER, 1875 - *Themba Revis*
240. Rosa Mathebe Mafokoane - 960122 0775 080 - Stand No 42 Subiaco Mission, Private Bag X 7399, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Mbalenhle Tyanna*
241. Madimetja Frans Mokonyana - 671122 5464 086 - No 1550 Block L, Ga – Madiba Village, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Madimetja Sunny Jacob*
242. Manuku Mirriam Shipalane - 440521 0182 082 - 3216 Zone 2, DIEPKLOOF, 1864 - *Mourreen Manuku*
243. Vuyiswa Vogiswa Mlungu - 460615 0483 089 - Ny 42 No 21, GUGULETHU, 7750 - *Vuyiswa Vivienne*
244. Sihlo Richard Nkuna - 490609 5274 084 - Stand No 32 A, MKHUHLU, 1246 - *Richard Sihlalo Mashishimane*
245. Ranyane Lukas Mokoena - 361010 0733 081 - Malatane Village, ZEBEDIELA, 0628 - *Mmakgokong Kanyane*
246. Melenda Thepa - 940530 0435 080 - No 50 Ga -Rawele Village, MAPELA, 0610 - *Mathoto Melenda*
247. Nkosinathi Thonqo Zungu - 760802 5346 084 - Mahhunu Area, ESIKHAWINI, 3887 - *Nkosinathi Trueman*
248. Mamoloko Charles Mahwiliri - 760505 5693 088 - Po Box 1741, SENWABARWANA, 0790 - *Moloko Charles*
249. Matzilise Cecelia Kori - 980528 0438 089 - 2581 – 18th Avenue, CLEMONT, 3602 - *Motshidisi Cecelia*
250. Angelina Mampoi Ntsoakele - 891215 1239 082 - 151 High Street, ROSETTEVILLE, 2190 - *Hawa Khamis*
251. Joseph Mkhabela - 921204 5845 080 - 388 Ga – Masha, NGWABE, 1058 - *Joseph Kholofelo*
252. Thami Lifa Maseko - 910525 5938 084 - Doornkop Phase 1, MIDDELBURG, 1050 - *Talent Lifa*
253. Madenga Jwanke Chambale - 980718 5385 084 - 1643 Makgoba Stand, WINTERVELDT, 0198 - *Johannes Jwanke*
254. Katleho Lawrance Mpondo - 981103 5347 088 - 918 Mphaphathi Street, SHARPVILLE, 1928 - *Mphumelelo Lawrance*
255. Mahlomola Wilson Mosea - 970118 5236 084 - No 7288 Extension 2, BETHLEHEM, 9700 - *Wilson Mahlohonolo*
256. Excellent Dimakatso Sehata - 980422 5726 088 - 21738 Extension 7, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Thabo Phuti*

257. Alfred Mosweu - 970512 5796 081 - Khunotswang Location, MATLAPENG, 2883 - *Thuso Alfred*
258. Lauren – Lee Desmore - 911022 0284 085 - 33 Devils Peak Road, Heideveld, ATHLONE, 7764 - *Laekah*
259. Mmotong Crolman Mahlare - 910802 6052 086 - 8116 Mabitsi, GARAKGOADI, 1068 - *Thabiso*
260. Palesa Eunice Mdakane - 941020 0527 085 - 40 Knox Street, Norwood, MIDRAND, 2096 - *Mbalienhle Eunice*
261. Sinenhlanhla Norman Ndlovu - 970714 5397 080 - Ntweka Primary School, CAMPERDOWN, 7983 - *Nhlanhla Norman*
262. Gugu Mdekazi - 970109 5316 083 - D 629 Pula Road, NYANGA, 7755 - *Gugu Luvo*
263. Meshack Zacharia Ramela - 840416 5433 083 - 504 Angelbi , 104 Johnston Street, Sunnyside, PRETORIA, 0002 - *Meshack Bonolo*
264. Christiaan Badenhorst - 980705 5084 080 - No 1 Hattingh Street, LINDLEY, 9630 - *Christo*
265. Rosina Gadinkame Harris - 850801 0956 088 - 131 Tshwaraganang Street, Dithake, KOFFIEFONTEIN, 9986 - *Portia Gadinkame*
266. Zweliphi Celumusa Madondo - 640409 5289 086 - 3789 Palm , SPRINGS, 1984 - *Phillimon Zweliphi*
267. Mishay Charmaine Denton - 980818 0060 086 - 7 Poinsettla Street, BOTENHUWEL, 7764 - *Muneebah*
268. Cebisile Makhathini - 950729 0572 085 - Burfort Location, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Cebisile Sinelile*
269. Khonco Seyabulela - 940928 5273 086 - 1655 Helu Street, Monyakeng Location, WESSELSBRON, 9680 - *Siyabulela*
270. Qudalele Dumako - 350914 5180 086 - 40098 Phase 2, Scenery Park, EAST LONDON, 5201 - *Qudalele Elliot*
271. Selinah Shoai - 980317 0851 081 - 9098 Nthamane Street, Ikageng Location, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2520 - *Lebogang Selinah*
272. Eugene Charles Sylvester - 630413 5196 087 - 4 Olympic Drive, Delville Park, GEORGE, 6529 - *Yehoram*
273. Johannes Itumeleng Katz - 950202 6156 089 - 466 Wilger Street, CHRISTIANA, 2680 - *Romeo Itumeleng*
274. Monica Funiwe Gcolotela - 820603 0653 088 - 14 Bomu Street, Laden, DELFT, 7100 - *Monica*
275. Jinky Rajcoomar - 350928 0258 085 - 10 Ashwood Close, Trenance Park, VERULAM, 4539 - *Jinaky*
276. Mchacha Manuel Mahlalela - 481028 5430 086 - 2928 Bakgatlang, LEDIG, 0316 - *Muchacha Manoah*
277. Thembinkosi Base - 920414 6427 082 - Newgardalande Area, STANGER, 4450 - *Thembinkosi Birthwall*
278. Sesethu Feni - 910518 5392 089 - No 2 Block 50, NYANGA, 7755 - *Sisa*
279. Rubemba Maans - 631207 0177 087 - Waterwese Area, SANDHILLS, 6854 - *Rebecca*
280. Arista Chantell Lodewyk - 780702 0117 082 - 18 Hartdekool Street, DELFT – SOUTH, 7100 - *Asheeka*
281. Lindsay Dorothy Mcquire - 851012 0193 081 - 16 Bromwell Street, WOODSTOCK, 7925 - *Akilah*
282. Olwethu Mvinjelwa - 950109 5299 085 - No 1489 J Nontulo Street, New Cross Road, NYANGA, 7755 - *Lelethu*
283. Ntloane Frans Theledi - 630223 5704 081 - P O Box 811, NEBO, 1059 - *Phillip Kubyane*
284. Thobeka Albertina Chapha - 981229 6276 081 - 545 Manzi Street, HERMANUS, 7200 - *Phelo*
285. Caroline Asanda Mayekiso - 910807 0603 081 - P 242 Qomisiso Street, Site – B, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Asanda*

286. Graf Eckhard Stephan Von Stasch - 960123 5235 088 - Y 5 Yavenland Road, WHITE RIVER, 1240 - *Eckhard Stephan*
287. Morongoe Mbonani - 900524 0333 088 - 49 Lebanon Street, The Hill, JOHANNESBURG, 2107 - *Morongwe Panecia*
288. Nkoana Maphuti Kganyago - 921029 5414 086 - 187 Lillian Ngoyi Street, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Thato Nkoana Maphuti*
289. Avhaphani Arcliate Mashamba - 900111 1078 084 - Stand No 136, MASHAMBA, 0942 - *Arcliate*
290. Tshepo Motlathledi - 980628 6066 080 - House No 905, SEODING, 8599 - *Tshepo Ogototse*
291. Albert Bongani Lukhele - 650405 5927 086 - 16 Maryland Place, 12 Pyeebs Avenue, WINDSOR WEST, 2194 - *Bongani Albert*
292. Khumo Jooste Square Phetoe - 871017 5328 083 - 1949 Sebeko Street, Rockville, SOWETO, 1818 - *Khumo Justin Shaun*
293. Sandisiwe Welcome Qinisile - 830515 5735 082 - 1493 Uranus Street, Extension 30, DEVLAND, 1820 - *Sandile Sandisiwe*
294. Tlamelo Merclaud Dithakgwe - 970723 5642 080 - 2269 Phase 2, FREEDOM PARK, 0308 - *Tlamelo Mc Cleod*
295. Shasa – Lee Rossouw - 980117 0082 087 - 17 Jonkershoek Street, Tafilsig, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Asheekan*
296. Gassendra Lizbeth Mnisi - 870302 1276 085 - 29097 Mhlongo Street, DAVEYTON, 1519 - *Cassandra Lizbeth*
297. Molahlehi Samuel Tsotetsi - 860921 6169 086 - 1814 Refenggotso, DENEYSVILLE, 1932 - *Buang Samuel*
298. Violet Sha – Ann Johnson - 890620 0250 082 - 4848 A Viljoen Street, Bochabela, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Violet Sewela Thandi*
299. Ntombifuthi Kunene - 970206 0457 084 - No 68 – 18th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Ntombifuthi Zulukazi*
300. Theophilus Twarisani Rikhotso - 850521 5132 085 - 242 Blue Bush Street, Alveda Park, KIBLER PARK, 2091 - *Twarisani Theophilus*
301. Daniel Masiya - 981017 5543 084 - 17087 Extension 16, JOUBERTON, 2574 - *Daniel Thabiso*
302. Rienel Mphoeng Fish - 750904 0701 081 - 5 Masimo Section, JAN KEMPDORP, 8550 - *Rienel Leonie Mphoeng*
303. David Robert Madden - 680113 5160 088 - 27 Shelley Road, Windsor Park, KRAAIFONTEIN, 7570 - *Du`Haa Ra`Eed*
304. Oliviah Mkansi - 691026 0423 086 - 36 Stoneyridge, Winchester Hills, Extension 1, ALBERTON, 1450 - *Mpho Olivia*
305. Bennet Mokwai Chalale - 670729 5581 080 - 12 Orr Road, Wright Park, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Billy*
306. Kesentseng Jessica Ntuli - 820519 0546 082 - 39 Douglas Harris Drive, Meyersdal, ALBERTON, 1448 - *Nunusi Kesentseng Jessica*
307. Ngakhohlwa Dladla - 841003 0807 088 - Embabane Area, TUGELA FERRY, 3010 - *Ngakhohlwa Noxolo*
308. Mlongi Mthembu - 740121 5848 089 - Kwashusha Location, CREIGHTON, 3263 - *Fakaza Mlungisi*
309. David Nteku Tau - 610105 5864 086 - 403 Mmotong Section, KGABALATSANE, 0200 - *Dave Albert Nteku*
310. Maropeng Adelide Makgato - 801228 0845 089 - 488 Zone 1, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Palesa Maropeng Adelide*
311. Ntombenhle Mthethwa - 910721 0643 080 - P O Box 6020, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Gugu*
312. Johana Malubane - 790709 5344 080 - Xhikhoko Village, NWAMITWA, 0872 - *Johan Bravo*
313. Mboniseni Aubrey Netshimbupfe - 790607 5446 089 - Thengwe Village, MUTALE, 0956 - *Musetha Aubrey*

314. Ntokozo Pricilla Ndlovu - 870111 0378 085 - Tin Town Location, GAMALAKHE, 4249 - *Ntokozo Priscilla*
315. Christina Maria Esterhuizen - 730426 0297 089 - 960- 3rd Avenue, WONDERBOOM , 0084 - *Christine-Mari*
316. Khalipha Zimba - 891122 1088 081 - 729 Marikana West, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Khalipha Miranda*
317. Shireen Leanne Adams - 730201 0166 083 - 31 Recife Court, HANOVER PARK, 7780 - *Shireen*
318. Devan Moodley - 751227 5254 081 - 61 Boulder Bend, Brackenhams, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 - *David*
319. Hendrina Johanna Catharina Eizabeth Theunissen - 610502 0041 084 - 184 Gen Beyers Street , PRETORIA NOORD, 0182 - *Hendrien*
320. Benjamin Padayachee - 870719 5080 082 - 43 Eastway, Kelvin, SANDTON, 2090 - *Basim*
321. Geoffrey Wayne Jones - 851120 5106 089 - 36 Heide Road, BELLVILLE, 7493 - *Junaid*
322. Martin Hollamby - 820106 5027 084 - 949 Crots Street, Rietfontein, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Martin Connor*
323. Michelle Naidoo - 820319 0034 084 - 68 Holzgen Street, Brackenhurst, ALBERTON, 1450 - *Michell*
324. Angela Bonita James - 820321 0157 089 - 94 Raymond Ackerman Drive, Kleinvei, EERSTE RIVER, 7100 - *Aaminah*
325. Sharon Lindie Esterhuizen - 790222 0268 080 - 12 School Street, Danville, MAFIKENG, 2745 - *Lameez*
326. Ntombizifikile Peggy Nodada - 641006 0923 088 - No4 Mahogang Street, Noordwyk, MIDRAND, 1684 - *Zifikile*
327. Ngangi David Malindi - 720704 5557 083 - 17729 Zone 14, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Ngami*
328. Nompilo Mkhwanazi - 950404 0547 087 - Mbhava Location, Swayimane, WARTBURG, 3233 - *Nompilo Nhlalohle*
329. Praiselo Thokozani Cele - 980119 0389 082 - 33 Henley Road, Burlington Heights, SHALLCROSS, 4093 - *Praise Yassinta*
330. Polena Radebe - 920422 1122 087 - 431 Lehodi Street, Zone 13, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Faith*
331. Mzonzima Dlomo - 861014 5708 085 - 40515 Robert Mugabe Street , MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Mzonzima Nkokhelo*
332. Tlou Evette Kgoadi - 951210 0891 089 - Po Box 282, CHEBENG, 0756 - *Yvette Shaday Buhle*
333. Risuna Ntla Dorcus Gabeni - 910312 0809 085 - 0330 High Rise Flat, 120 End And Davies Street, DOORINFONTEIN, 2000 - *Risuna Ntla*
334. Bawngile Eldah Mbense - 720212 0302 083 - Nguga Area, IMPENDLE, 3201 - *Balungile Eldah*
335. Fortune Nqayi - 950330 5997 086 - Nhlazatshe Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Fortune Thandokuhle*
336. Mloni Fiswa Mchunu - 900115 6037 086 - Tube Weed, HOWICK, 3290 - *Mloni Mfiswa*
337. Lisa – Marie Agnes Elizabeth Josephs - 961011 0235 089 - 82 Sullivan Street, STEENBERG, 7945 - *Almas*
338. Dorothy Jethas - 610315 0179 089 - 86 Cambeboo Street, Laden, DELFT, 7100 - *Ruwayda*
339. Francinah Bard - 560921 0122 084 - 18 Raasblaar Triangle, Raasblaar Avenue, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Franciha*
340. Thifhelimbilo Nesengani - 960301 0591 081 - Po Box 43, VUWANI, 0952 - *Thifhelimbilo Princess*
341. Jade Sadiah Scott - 950804 0256 086 - 23 Jimmy Kennedy Street, Heidedal, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Sadiah Jade*
342. Tshogofatso Martha Iris Makinta - 870201 0675 083 - 29 Stanley Road, Dunnottar, NIGEL, 1496 - *Tshogofatso Iris*

343. Koketso Thapelo Mbowelane Monaledi - 920313 5898 089 - Unit 9 Mike`S Place, Side 59, University Road, MANKWENG, 0727 - *Koketso*
344. Kegomoditswe Precia Thakadu - 890320 1031 082 - 73 Azaad Avenue, AZAADVILLE, 1750 - *Kegomoditswe Precious*
345. Mphutumi Mgqibane - 680625 6278 080 - Tombo Area, PORT ST JOHNS, 5120 - *Harold Mphutumi*
346. Chérie Lynnsey Kippie - 700610 0944 081 - 3 Annett Close, Mentrose Park, LENTEGEUR FARM, 7785 - *Shireen*
347. Tasneem Choonara - 921002 0332 082 - 16 Shiraz Street, Roshnee, VEREENIGING, 1930 - *Taznim Tasneem*
348. Phillemon Ranteti Ntonyane - 960109 5586 083 - 966 Extension 1, JOUBERTON, 2574 - *Charlie Khotso*
349. Katlego Seboko Mashego - 950907 5763 087 - Stand No 447, Shatale Trust, MAPULANENG, 1280 - *Katlego Innocet*
350. Mmanakedi Julia Sithole - 790820 0266 085 - 763 Unit B, Monsterlus, MPUDULLE, 1057 - *Tumisang Blessed*
351. Davidene Roranna Klaasen - 970830 0702 080 - 22 Alwyn Street, ADELAIDE , 5760 - *Davidene Roxanna*
352. Tsotsi Samuel Hlongoane - 481018 5479 084 - 56 H Marulaneng, BAKENSBURG, 0611 - *Dzunduma Samuel*
353. Moria Do Carmo Gomes - 451129 0105 081 - 226 Kingfisher Avenue, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Maria Do Carmo Da Fonseca Mendes*
354. Phynius Rapula Dittlotlo - 800926 5722 085 - 10206 Masuthe li, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Phynius Rapula Letsogo*
355. Zubair Khan - 880606 5169 080 - 56 Guildford Road, Essenwood, DURBAN, 4091 - *Moin*
356. Kulungile Tshabalala - 960211 5633 087 - Po Box 398, CREIGHTON, 3263 - *Kulungile Chief*
357. Vanessa Cathrine Basson - 810922 0113 089 - 8 Euphorbia Road, Parkside, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Naeema Adullah Jabbar*
358. Simounia Nadine Huister - 870210 0197 089 - 1498 Fynbossingel, HOPEFIELD, 8000 - *Shahieda*
359. Sibulelo Cathrine Timati - 730511 0878 085 - 6367 Kalaka Street, Rondebuit, GERMISTON, 1401 - *Mahlokomelang Cathrine*
360. Delene Junetta Kemp - 750729 0270 088 - 60 Hlobane Street, CRYSTAL PARK, 1515 - *Dalene*
361. Sharleen Regina Padiachy - 770505 0128 088 - 12 B Imatra Road, Valhalla, CENTURION, 0185 - *Sharleen*
362. Elaine Desiree Cornelius - 791206 0145 082 - 5 Poinsettia Street, BONTEHEUWEL, 7764 - *Ihlaam*
363. Altrima Alberto Green - 890205 5055 080 - 10a Herring Circle, Newlands East, DURBAN, 4037 - *Altrima Alberto*
364. Amy Meyer - 890202 0169 081 - 35 Candy Tuft , New Lentegeur, Mitchells Plain, CAPE TOWN, 7785 - *Aneeqah*
365. Mark Anthony Plaatjies - 880119 5091 080 - 73 Amethyst Road, Highbury, KUILSRIVER, 7580 - *Mika – Eel*

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 190

03 MARCH 2017

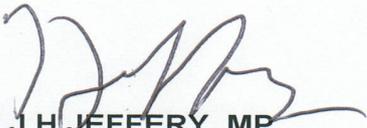
## SMALL CLAIMS COURTS ACT, 1984 (ACT NO. 61 OF 1984)

## ESTABLISHMENT OF SMALL CLAIMS COURTS FOR THE AREAS OF STUTTERHEIM, CATHCART AND KOMGA AND WITHDRAWAL OF GOVERNMENT NOTICE NO. 476 OF 3 JUNE 2011

I, John Harold Jeffery, Deputy Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development, acting under the power delegated to me by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development, under section 2 of the Small Claims Courts Act, 1984 (Act No. 61 of 1984), hereby -

- (a) establish a small claims court for the adjudication of claims for the area of Stutterheim, consisting of the district of Stutterheim;
- (b) determine Stutterheim to be the seat of the said court;
- (c) determine Stutterheim to be the place in that area for the holding of sessions of the said court;
- (d) establish a small claims court for the adjudication of claims for the area of Cathcart, consisting of the district of Cathcart;
- (e) determine Cathcart to be the seat of the said court;
- (f) determine Cathcart to be the place in that area for the holding of sessions of the said court;
- (g) establish a small claims court for the adjudication of claims for the area of Komga, consisting of the district of Komgha;
- (h) determine Komga to be the seat of the said court;
- (i) determine Komga to be the place in that area for the holding of sessions of the said court, and
- (j) withdraw Government Notice No. 476 of 3 June 2011.

Despite the withdrawal of Government Notice No. 476 of 3 June 2011, any claim emanating from the district of Komgha which has already been instituted in the Small Claims Court of Stutterheim, shall be continued and concluded in the Small Claims Court of Stutterheim as if this Government Notice has not been published.

  
MR J H. JEFFERY, MP  
DEPUTY MINISTER OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC ENTERPRISES

NO. 191

03 MARCH 2017

FINAL

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC ENTERPRISES

### MANUAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT 2 OF 2000, AS AMENDED

**FOREWORD**

The Department of Public Enterprises is a Government department, mandated with the task of ensuring the alignment of State-Owned Companies business strategies with sector department policies and regulatory authorities, whilst ensuring that State-Owned Companies are sustainable businesses that provide economic benefit for the country. As a result, the Department of Public Enterprises plays a pivotal role in the country's economy. Thus, it is important for the Department of Public Enterprises to comply with legislation, such as the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000), as amended.

The Government enacted the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000 as amended), to move from a culture of secrecy and bureaucracy to one of transparency and accountability. The Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000 is a piece of legislation, which affects public bodies, of which the Department of Public Enterprises is one. It is for this reason that the Department of Public Enterprises has compiled this Manual, to promote this culture of transparency and accountability.

It is, with great pleasure that we present this manual, as required by section 14 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000), in order to assist requesters seeking information from the Department of Public Enterprises.

The right of access to information is a constitutional one and this Manual, will assist the Department of Public Enterprises to comply with its constitutional obligations, as stated in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996 as amended), which is the supreme law of our country.

We hope that this manual will be of assistance to you.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Number</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
1.	Introduction	4
2.	Purpose of Objectives of the Manual	4
3.	Overview of the DPE Functions	5
4.	Organisational Structure of the DPE	7
5.	DPE Contact Details	8
6.	Section 10 Guide of How to Use the Act	13
7.	Access to Records Held by the DPE	14
8.	Services of the DPE and Arrangements for Participation in the DPE Policy Formulation, Rights and Duties	17
9.	Request Process and Fees Payable	20
10.	Granting/Refusal of Requests	24
11.	Appeal Procedure	29
<b>Annexures</b>		
A	Annexure A – Form A	32
A	Annexure A – Form B	35
B	Annexure B – Prescribed Fees	38

## 1 **INTRODUCTION**

The Department of Public Enterprises (“DPE”) is a National Government Department, charged with ensuring the alignment of State-Owned Companies (“SOC”) business strategies with sector department’s policies and regulatory authorities, whilst ensuring that SOC are sustainable businesses that provide economic benefit for the country, as stated in the foreword.

In 1994, the Office of Public Enterprises was established to champion and direct the restructuring of SOC to ensure optimum economic and development impact. Towards this initiative, the DPE developed a policy to accelerate the restructuring of SOC. However, the mandate of the DPE has since 2005 evolved from restructuring of SOC to focus on strengthening and exercising shareholder oversight over SOC.

In executing its mandate, the DPE handles a substantial amount of information, which may be required for the exercise of or the protection of any right of persons.

The right of access to information is a constitutionally entrenched right to any information held by any public body that is required for the exercise or protection of any rights. The Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000 as amended) (“PAIA”) came into operation as a result of section 32 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) (“the Constitution”), which required that national legislation be enacted to give effect to the right of access to information. PAIA provides a statutory right of access on request to any record held by both public and private bodies, subject to the grounds of refusal permitted in terms of the PAIA.

PAIA sets out the process to be followed when requesting access to records, the ground upon which such access may be refused and the appeal procedure to be followed when a requester has been refused access to a record in full or part.

It is in terms of PAIA that this Manual is drafted, to give effect to the constitutional right of access to information.

## 2 **PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES OF THE MANUAL**

The purpose of this Manual is to give effect to PAIA, which requires public bodies such as the DPE to compile a Manual containing the following:

- ❑ description of the DPE's structure and functions;
- ❑ a description of the guide required by section 10 of the PAIA and how to obtain access to it;
- ❑ sufficient detail to facilitate a request for access to a record of the DPE;
- ❑ the latest notice in terms of section 15(2);
- ❑ a description of the services available to members of the public from the DPE and how to gain access to those services;
- ❑ a description of any arrangement or provision for a person by consultation, making representations or otherwise to participating in or influencing the formulation of policy or the exercise of powers or performance of duties by the body;
- ❑ a description of all remedies available in respect of an act or a failure to act by the body; and
- ❑ Such other information as may be prescribed.

This Manual seeks to provide requesters with information on the functions, the structure, the type of information that is in existence and the procedure to be followed in making requests for access to such information to enable the requesters to identify the required information and to determine if that information is in the DPE's control. The forms to be completed by requesters and the fees payable for a request for access to information will also be provided in this Manual.

This Manual is intended to promote a culture of transparency both within DPE, its SOC and to the general public.

### 3 **OVERVIEW OF THE DPE FUNCTIONS**

#### 3.1 **Vision**

The DPE's vision is to:

- ❑ Drive investment, efficiencies and transformation in its portfolio of the State Owned Companies, their customers and their suppliers to unlock growth, create jobs and develop skills.

### 3.2 **Mission**

The DPE's mission is to provide SOC's with:

- ❑ Clear mandates;
- ❑ Simple, understandable and implementable governance systems; and
- ❑ Effective performance management.

### 3.3 **Mandate**

The mandate of the DPE is to implement Government priorities through inter alia ensuring alignment between the SOC business strategies, sector department policies and regulatory authorities, with the aim to ensuring that SOC are sustainable businesses that provide economic benefit to the country.

### 3.4 **Strategic Overview of the DPE**

The Office of the Minister ("the Ministry") and DPE have shareholder oversight responsibilities over six (6) SOC. This includes developing and helping to implement strategies that optimise the positive impact of SOC's on the economy in general and in accelerating economic growth in particular, this will be accomplished through, amongst other, reducing the cost of generalised inputs, improving the quality of SOC services and ensuring the provision of sufficient services to meet the demands of a growing economy.

SOC have the specific role of achieving strategic public objectives in those areas of the economy where purely private sector participation would compromise these objectives, given private companies' focus on achieving market-related returns on capital. Given the unique character and role of SOC, the State has broader objectives than as envisaged for traditional notions of shareholder oversight.

The role of the DPE involves managing SOC at three levels, namely:

- ❑ **At company level** - This involves ensuring the company is financially viable and sustainable, is rigorously managed to deliver on market requirements and conforms to good corporate governance requirements.
- ❑ **At industry level** - This involves optimising service delivery from the industry as a whole through defining a strategic role for SOC, as well as identifying

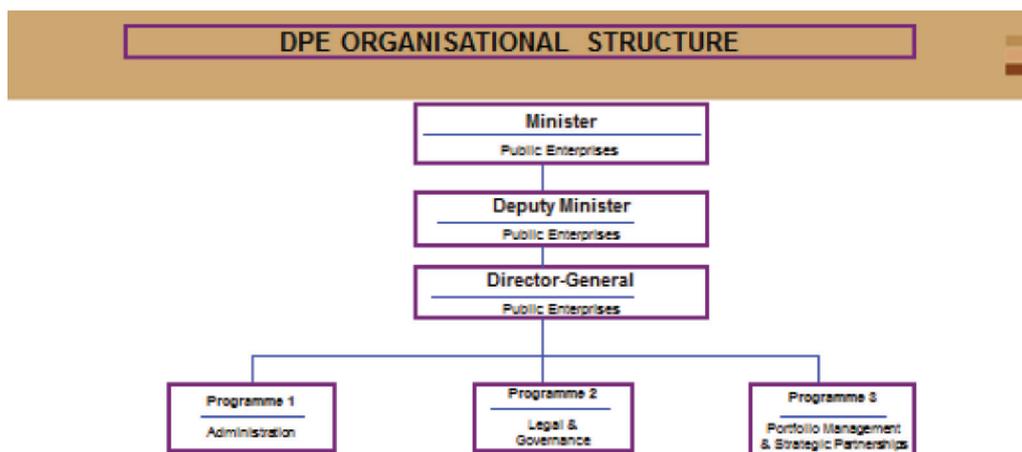
and facilitating the contribution of other key role players, such as the SOC customers and suppliers.

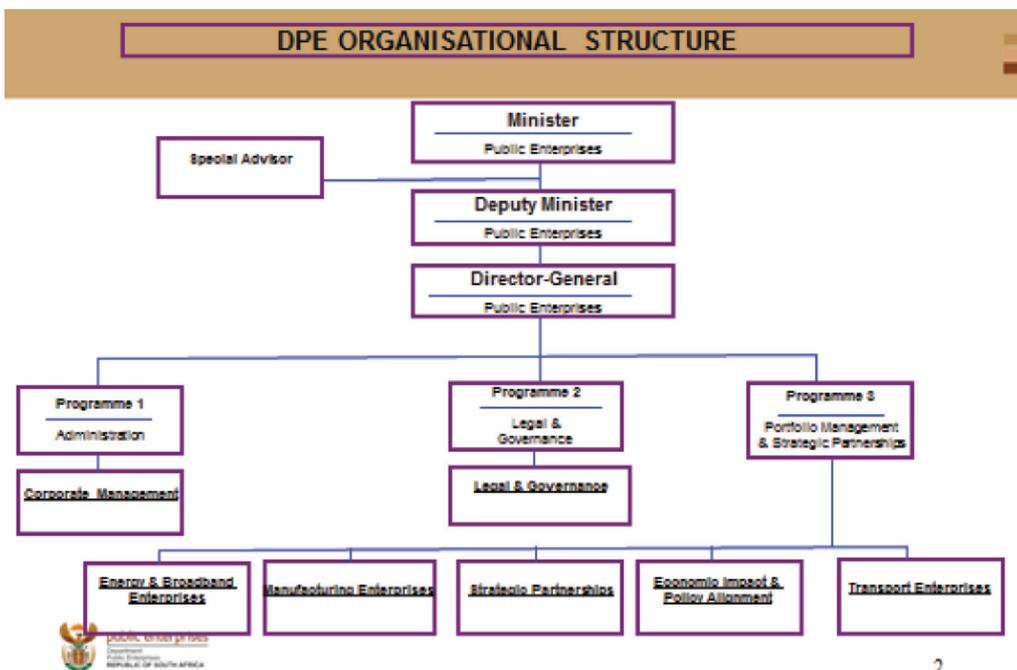
- **At broader sectoral and regional development level** - This involves using SOC service provision, investment or procurement leverage as catalysts for the development of a specific sector or region. Developing the DPE's mission to incorporate this level represents a shift in emphasis for the Department.

The DPE's functions, existing within each Unit, are detailed in and can be viewed at [www.dpe.gov.za](http://www.dpe.gov.za).

#### 4 **ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE OF THE DPE**

Below is the Organisational Structure of DPE.





Please [Click here](#) for a pictorial structure of the organisational structure.

**5 DPE CONTACT DETAILS**

5.1 The contact details of the information officer are as follows:

- Information Officer: **Mr Mogokare Richard Seleke**
- Physical Address: **Infotech Building Suite 401, 1090 Arcadia Street, Hatfield, Pretoria**
- Postal Address: **Private Bag X15, Hatfield, 0028**
- Telephone Number: **(012) 431 1090**
- Fax Number: **(012) 342 8431**
- E-mail Address:
- Website Address: [www.dpe.gov.za](http://www.dpe.gov.za)

5.2 The contact details of the Deputy Information Officers are as follows:

Deputy Information Officer: **Matsietsi Mokholo**

Physical Address: **Infotech Building Suite 401, 1090 Arcadia Street, Hatfield, Pretoria**

Postal Address: **Private Bag X15, Hatfield, 0028**

Telephone Number: **(012) 431 1121**

Fax Number: **(012) 342 8431**

E-mail Address: **Matsietsi.Mokholo@dpe.gov.za**

Website Address: [www.dpe.gov.za](http://www.dpe.gov.za)

### **PORTFOLIO OF SOC**

This Manual only provides for DPE records and not those of the SOC reporting to it. Any requests for access to information from the SOC must be directed to the information officers of the relevant SOC.

The SOC, are the following:

#### **5.3 Alexkor SOC Limited**

Alexkor SOC Limited is the diamond mining company which is wholly owned by the government. The company has two divisions or business units, which are the Pooling and Sharing Joint Venture (PSJV) which is the joint venture between Alexkor and the Richtersveldt community through the RMC (Alexkor RMC JV) and the Alexkor corporate unit. The mining division is the core business of the company, exploiting a large land-based diamond resource and extensive diamondiferous marine deposits.

#### **Contact Details**

Acting Chief Executive Officer: **Mr Vimal Bansi**

Chief Information Officer:

Physical Address: **Building 15, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 20 Woodlands Drive,  
The Woodlands Office Park, Woodmead**

Postal Address: **Building 15, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, 20 Woodlands Drive,  
The Woodlands Office Park, Woodmead**

Telephone Number: **(011) 2539567**

Fax Number: **(011) 2539567**

E-mail Address: **Vimal@alexkor.co.za**

Website Address: **[www.alexkor.co.za](http://www.alexkor.co.za)**

#### 5.4 **Denel SOC Limited**

**Denel SOC** Ltd is the largest manufacturer of defence equipment in South Africa and operates in the military aerospace and landward defence environment. Denel is an important defence contractor in its domestic market and a key supplier to the South African National Defence Force (SANDF), both as original equipment manufacturer (OEM) and for the overhaul, maintenance, repair, refurbishment and upgrade of equipment in the SANDF's arsenal. Over the years Denel has built a reputation as a reliable supplier to its many international clients. It supplies systems and consumables to end users as well as sub-systems and components to its industrial client base. Denel also has a number of equity partnerships, joint ventures and cooperation agreements with renowned international players in the defence industry.

It is a major player in South Africa's peace-keeping and defence-related industries.

#### **Contact Details**

Acting Chief Executive Officer: **Mr Zwelakhe Ntshepe**

Chief Information Officer: Ms Vuylwa Qingar

Physical Address: **Nelmapius Drive, Irene, Pretoria**

Postal Address: **PO Box 8322, Centurion, 0046**

Telephone Number: **(012) 671 2662**

Fax Number: **(012) 671 2751**

E-mail Address: **zwelakhen@denel.co.za**

Website Address: **[www.denel.co.za](http://www.denel.co.za)**

### 5.5 **Eskom Holdings SOC Limited**

Eskom is South Africa's major electricity utility and is responsible for 95% of electricity supply, involving generation, transmission and distribution and retail. Through its subsidiary Eskom Enterprises (Pty) Limited, Eskom also undertakes other non-regulated activities related to the energy and electricity supply industry, including the provision of electricity supply and related services to African countries connected to the South African grid and the rest of Africa.

#### **Contact Details**

Acting Chief Executive Officer: **Mr Matshela Koko**  
Information Officer: **Eddie Laubscher**  
**Physical Address: Megawatt Park,  
Maxwell Drive, Sunninghill, Sandton**  
Postal Address: **PO Box 1091, Johannesburg, 2000**  
Telephone Number: **011 800 3128**  
Fax Number: **(011) 800 4299**  
E-mail Address: **eddie.laubscher@eskom.co.za**  
Website Address: **[www.eskom.co.za](http://www.eskom.co.za)**

### 5.6 **South African Express Airways SOC Limited**

**South** African Express Airways ("South African Express") is a domestic and regional, passenger and cargo carrier established on 24 April 1994. South African Express is a regional carrier servicing lower density routes domestically and regionally. As a regional airline with route networks covering major local and regional cities, South African Express plays a significant role in the country's hospitality, travel and tourism industry and is vital contributor to the country's socio-economic development.

#### **Contact Details**

Chief Executive Officer: **Inati Ntshanga**  
Information Officer: **J Mabuza (Divisional Manager)**  
**Physical Address: OR Tambo  
International Airport**

Postal Address: **P.O. Box 101, OR Tambo International Airport, Kempton Park, 1627**

Telephone Number: **(011) 978 3315**

Fax Number: **(086) 681 5845**

E-mail Address: [jmabuza@flyexpress.aero](mailto:jmabuza@flyexpress.aero)

Website Address: [www.flyexpress.aero](http://www.flyexpress.aero)

#### 5.7 **South African Forestry Company SOC Limited**

South African Forestry Company Limited ("SAFCOL") is the Government's forestry company.

##### **Contact Details**

Acting Chief Executive Officer: **Mr Harvey Theron**

Information Officer:

Physical Address: **SAFCOL Building, 13 Stamvrug Street, Val de Grace, Pretoria**

Postal Address: **PO Box 1771, Silverton, 0127**

Telephone Number: **(012) 481 3500**

Fax Number: **(012) 804 5133**

E-mail Address: [Harvey@safcol.co.za](mailto:Harvey@safcol.co.za)

Website Address: [www.safcol.co.za](http://www.safcol.co.za)

#### 5.8 **Transnet SOC Limited**

Transnet is a public company wholly-owned by Government and it is also the custodian of port and rail infrastructure in South Africa. This is the area of their core expertise and Transnet's primary business going forward. Its strategy is to provide integrated seamless transport and logistics solution for customers.

Transnet is devoted to transparency, integrity and efficiency. The new Transnet is made up of the following operating divisions:

- Transnet Freight Rail (formerly Spoornet – the freight rail division);

- ❑ Transnet Rail Engineering (formerly Transwerk - the rolling stock maintenance business);
- ❑ Transnet National Ports Authority (formerly the National Ports Authority - fulfils the landlord function for South Africa's port system);
- ❑ Transnet Port Terminals (formerly South African Ports Operation - managing port and cargo terminal operations in the nation's leading ports); and
- ❑ Transnet Pipelines (formerly Petronet - the fuel and gas pipeline business, pumps and manages the storage of petroleum and gas products through its network of high-pressure, long distance pipelines)

#### Contact Details

Chief Executive Officer: **Mr Siyabonga Gama**  
Information Officer: **Thagaran Govender**  
Physical Address: **Carlton Centre, 49th Floor, 150 Commissioner Street, Johannesburg**  
Postal Address: **PO Box 72501, Parkview, 2122**  
Telephone Number: **(011) 308 1274**  
Fax Number: **(011) 308 2315**  
E-mail Address: **Thagaran.govender@transnet.net.**  
Website Address: [www.transnet.co.za](http://www.transnet.co.za)

#### 6 SECTION 10 GUIDE ON HOW TO USE THE ACT

The South African Human Rights Commission was required by section 10 of the PAIA, to compile a guide in each official language, containing such information, in an easily comprehensible form and manner, as may be required by a person who wishes to exercise any right contemplated in the PAIA.

This guide has been compiled and is available for inspection. Any enquiries concerning this guide must be directed to the following:

Attention: **PAIA Unit**

Physical Address: **29 Princess of Wales Terrace, Cnr York and St Andrews Street, Parktown, Johannesburg**

Postal Address: **Private Bag 2700, Houghton, Johannesburg 2041**

Telephone Number: **(011) 484 8300**

Fax Number: **(011) 643 6472**

E-mail Address: **paia@sahrc.org.za**

Website Address: [www.sahrc.org.za](http://www.sahrc.org.za)

## 7 **ACCESS TO RECORDS HELD BY THE DPE**

### 7.1 **Categories of Records held by the DPE**

#### **Ministry**

Cabinet Memoranda (Top Secret)  
Newspaper Clippings  
Internal & External Correspondence  
Media statements  
Meeting Packs -Agenda, Minutes, and Resolutions (Secret/ Confidential)  
Internal Memoranda- (Secret)  
Personnel/staff case files (Confidential/Restricted)  
Internal Policies  
Publications  
Regulations (Acts and Bills)  
Reports (classified Secret/Confidential/Restricted)  
Speeches by the Minister

#### **Director-General's Office**

Correspondence/ Miscellaneous (classified Secret/Confidential/Restricted)

#### **Economic Impact and Policy Alignment**

Briefing and Information Reports  
Presentations  
Correspondence (including electronic)  
Reports (Secret/Confidential/Restricted)  
Reviews

#### **Legal and Governance**

Correspondence (including electronic)  
Agreements (Confidential)  
Case Files (Restricted)  
Contracts (Confidential)

Memoranda of understanding (Confidential)  
Memoranda of agreement (Confidential)  
PFMA applications (Restricted)  
Regulations (Acts and Bills)  
Reports (Secret/Confidential/Restricted)  
Reviews  
Service level agreements (Confidential)  
State guarantees  
Shareholder Compacts (Restricted)  
Legal Opinions  
Summons  
Affidavits  
Regulations ( Acts and Bills)

□ **Transport Enterprises**

Corporate plans (Restricted)  
SOC Financial statements  
Reports (Secret/Confidential/Restricted)  
SOE performance reports  
Employee Files  
IR matters

□ **Defence, Mining and Forestry**

Corporate plans (Restricted)  
SOE Financial Reports  
Regulations (Acts and Bills)  
Monthly Performance Reports (SOE)  
Reviews

□ **Corporate Management**

Meeting packs -Agenda, Minutes, and Resolutions. (Confidential/Restricted)  
Leases (Confidential)  
Policy  
Regulations (Acts and Bills)  
Reports (Secret/Confidential/Restricted)  
Reviews

□ **Finance (Supply Chain Management, Budget, Information Technology, Internal audit)**

Audit reviews  
Financial Circulars  
Financial Estimates  
Financial Frameworks  
Financial Statements  
Invoices  
Orders  
Policy  
Practice notes  
Procedures

Regulations (Acts and Bills)  
Reports (Secret/Confidential/Restricted)  
Reviews  
Tender documents  
Notices

□ **Human Resources**

Adverts  
Circulars  
Training manuals  
Personnel/staff Case Files (Confidential/Restricted)  
Policy  
Procedures  
Regulations (Acts and Bills)  
Reports (Secret/Confidential/Restricted)  
Reviews

□ **Communications (Including International Relations)**

Annual Reports  
Newspaper Clippings  
Publications  
Media briefings  
Newsletters  
Policy  
Press releases  
Regulations (Acts and Bills)  
Reports (Secret/Confidential/Restricted)  
Reviews  
Speeches / Messages  
Strategic plans

**7.2** Latest Notice in terms of section 15

There is no notice, which has been published on the categories of records of the DPE, which are available without a person having to request access in terms of the PAIA. The categories of records that are automatically available are mentioned below, in paragraph 8.3.

**7.3** Categories of Records automatically available

**7.3.1** Acts of Parliament

**7.3.2** Annual Reports of the Department and SOC

**7.3.3** Tender/Bidding documents

#### **7.3.4 Strategic Plans**

#### **7.3.5 Annual Performance Plans**

#### **7.3.6 Financial Statements**

#### **7.3.7 Business Plans**

#### **7.3.8 Youth Booklets**

#### **7.3.9 SOC Publications**

The records of DPE which are automatically available, are those stated above and on the DPE's website.

#### **7.4 Categories of Records Available for Inspection in terms of legislation other than the PAIA**

There are no records available for inspection in terms of legislation, other than the PAIA.

### **8 SERVICES OF THE DPE AND ARRANGEMENTS FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE DPE POLICY FORMULATION, RIGHTS AND DUTIES**

#### **8.1 Description of the DPE Services available to members of the public**

The DPE does not provide any services directly to the public. However, the DPE does provide members of the public to participate in its processes such as inviting members of the public through Government Gazettes to comment on draft legislation the DPE intends taking to Parliament. The DPE also advertises some of its tenders in news media and Government Gazette.

#### **8.2 Participation in Policy Formulation, Rights and Duties**

The public can participate in policy formulation/legislative process of the DPE and its SOC's, in the below detailed process.

##### **□ Step One**

- The DPE or the SOC identifies the need and makes a proposal to address it by legislation to the DPE.

- After obtaining buy-in from the DPE. The DPE initiates the process of drafting the legislation.
- The DPE takes the draft legislation to the Minister for his/her approval.
- Legal and Governance (“L &G”) inform the Parliamentary Services Unit (“PSU”) with regard to timing.

□ **Step Two**

- The DPE subjects the draft Bill to SEIAS by DPME.
- The Minister takes the Bill to Cabinet for approval.
- Cabinet services, thereafter informs L &G and PSU on bill approval.
- L &G and PSU agree on a schedule for purposes of moving forward, PSU then informs the speaker and chairperson of National Council of Provinces (“NCOP”) of intention to publish a bill and advises on timing.

□ **Step Three**

- Once Cabinet approval is obtained, L&G publishes the Bill in the Government Gazette for public comments for 30 days. Comments incorporated if valid.
- The L&G sends the draft Bill to Chief State Law Advisor (“CSLA”) for certification

□ **Step Four**

After certification, CSLA takes the Bill to the Legislation and Proceedings Unit of Parliament (“L&P”).

□ **Step Five**

The Minister introduces the bill into Parliament, the first reading being before the National Assembly.

□ **Step Six**

The L & P prints the Bill and takes it to the Portfolio Committee ("PC").

□ **Step Seven**

- The PC can choose to call for public hearings before debating the bill.
- The PC then debates the bill.
- During the debate, PC can elect to make amendments to the bill to be effected by L&G in B-Format, and translated by Communications.
- The L&G Deputy Director General, the Director General and the Minister approve the amendments.

□ **Step Eight**

- Once amendments are effected and approved by the PC, the PC then votes on the bill.
- The L&G forwards final amendments to Communications for translation.

□ **Step Nine**

- The L&G then forwards to final amendment and translation to CSLA who forward to Committee Section for printing.
- The CLSA and L&G proof-read the printers proof.
- The CLSA thereafter signs off the final printing by Committee Section.

□ **Step Ten**

The Minister reads the bill for the second time in Parliament, in the National Assembly.

□ **Step Eleven**

- The L&G brief the Select Committee on the bill.
- The Select Committee votes on bill.

□ **Step Twelve**

- In the event of the Select Committee proposing amendments to the bill, then the bill is referred back to the National Assembly to accept or reject the amendments.
- If amendments accepted, L&G then incorporates them.

□ **Step Thirteen**

The Minister introduces the bill for deliberation and voting by the NCOP.

□ **Step Fourteen**

- L&P prints the final version of the bill and the translations.
- L&P sends the final for signing by the Presidency via the office of the Leader of Government business.

□ **Step Fifteen**

If the bill approved by both houses, Parliament refers it to the President to sign it into law, the bill then becomes an Act of Parliament.

9 **REQUEST PROCESS AND FEES PAYABLE**

This process must be followed by requesters seeking access to records held by the DPE. These stages have been stated to provide guidance to requesters requesting access to records held by the DPE.

9.1 **Request Process**

□ **Stage 1 – Completion of the Application Form (Form A)**

The requester is to complete Form A of Annexure A and submit by delivery, by post or by facsimile to the DPE on the following information:

Information Officer:	<b>Mr Mogokare Richard Seleke</b>
Physical Address:	<b>Infotech Building Suite 401, 1090 Arcadia Street, Hatfield, Pretoria</b>
Postal Address:	<b>Private Bag X15, Hatfield, 0028</b>
Telephone Number:	<b>(012) 431 1090</b>
Fax Number:	<b>(012) 342 8431</b>
E-mail Address:	

Website Address: [www.dpe.gov.za](http://www.dpe.gov.za)

Requesters must note that sufficient detail must be provided to enable the Information Officer to identify the record requested. Further, the requester must provide sufficient personal particulars for the Information Officer to reach them.

The requester must state whether the record is preferred in a particular language or manner. Requesters should note that, if the record exists in the language that the requester prefers, the DPE will grant access in that language, however, if the record does not exist in the language so preferred or the requester has no preference or has not indicated a preference, the record will be given in the language it exists in.

In the event of the request being on behalf of another person, the requester must submit proof of the capacity in which the request is made, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Information Officer.

The requester must state that the information is required in order to exercise or protect a right, and clearly what the nature of the right is to be exercised or protected. Further, the requester must clearly specify why the record is necessary to exercise or protect such right.

The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester referred to in section 22(1) of the PAIA, is R 35, 00. This amount is payable to the DPE by cash or cheque in the event of it being delivered or deposited into the DPE bank account (with the name of the requester as reference), with the deposit slip accompanying this Form A. The DPE's banking details are as follows:

**Name of Bank: ABSA**  
**Account Holder: Department of Public Enterprises**  
**Account no: 405 392 1194**  
**Branch Code: 632005**

□ **Stage 2 – Acknowledgement of Receipt of Application**

The Information Officer of the DPE will acknowledge receipt of the Application from the requester and give the requester a reference number. Thereafter the Information Officer will accept or reject the request for access

to the record. Should there be information that is missing from the Application; the Information Officer will request the additional information.

□ **Stage 3 – Processing of the Request**

The DPE will process the request, procure the information and calculate the cost involved in granting the access to records. The requester whose request has been granted must pay the access fee for the reproduction and preparation of the copies or transcripts of the records and for the time reasonably required in excess of the prescribed hours to search and prepare the record for disclosure.

□ **Stage 4 – Notification of Outcome**

The requester will be informed of the outcome of the Application within thirty (30) days after receipt of the request, or the DPE may extend that period by a further period not exceeding thirty (30) days. This period, within which the Information Officer will inform the requester of the outcome, is subject to such an extension as may be required to give a third party the chance to make a representation to the Information Officer, where the record requested refers to the record of the third party.

The requester will be informed and required to pay the outstanding fees payable to the DPE.

□ **Stage 5 – Finalisation of the Request**

The Information Officer will give the information to the requester upon payment of the outstanding fees, as required by Stage 4. This amount is payable to the DPE by cash and by cheque. In the event of it being deposited into the DPE's bank account, proof of payment should be forwarded to the DPE, with the reference number. The DPE's banking details are as follows:

**Name of Bank: ABSA**  
**Account Holder: Department of Public Enterprises**  
**Account no: 405 392 1194**  
**Branch Code: 632005**

## 9.2 **Fees Payable**

Requesters should note that the PAIA provides for two types of fees, namely:

- A request fee, which is the standard fee payable by requesters, but not personal requesters; and
- An access fee, which is calculated by taking into account reproduction cost, search and preparation time, as well as postal costs.

A requester seeking access to a record containing information about the requester is not required to pay a request fee. Other requesters are required to pay a request fee.

The payable fees and charges, as prescribed in Part II of Notice 187 in the Government Gazette of 15 February 2002, which is annexed hereto as Annexure B.

Requesters are required to pay the prescribed request fee before further processing of the request.

Should the search for and preparation of the record for disclosure, including arrangement to make it available in the request form (Form A of Annexure A), require more than the hours prescribed in the regulation for this purpose, the Information Officer will notify the requester to pay as a deposit, the prescribed portion of the access fee, which would be payable if the request is granted.

The record will only be granted by the Information Officer once all the fees prescribed in Annexure B are paid.

A requester whose request has been granted must pay an access fee for reproduction, search and preparation costs and for any time reasonably required in excess of the prescribed hours to search for and prepare the record for disclosure, including making arrangements to make it available in the request form (Form A of Annexure A).

## 10 **GRANTING OR REFUSAL OF REQUESTS**

### 10.1 **Granting of Access to Records**

As stated above, the requester will be informed of the outcome of the Application, within thirty (30) days after receipt of the request; or the DPE may extend that period by a further period not exceeding thirty (30) days. This period within which the Information Officer will inform the requester of the outcome, is subject to such extension as may be required to give a third party the chance to make a representation to the Information Officer, where the record requested refers to the record of the third party.

### 10.2 **Refusal of Access to Records**

Should the request for access to a record be refused by the DPE, the notification will state the following:

- ❑ The reasons for the refusal, including the provisions of the PAIA relied upon; and
- ❑ Advise that the requester may lodge an internal appeal or an application with the relevant authority. The relevant authority in this instance is the Minister of Public Enterprises.

Requesters' attention is drawn to the provisions of PAIA, in terms of which requests for access to a record **must** be refused:

- ❑ where the disclosure of the information would involve the unreasonable disclosure of personal information about a third party, including a deceased individual;
- ❑ where the record contains:
  - trade secrets of a third party;
  - financial, commercial, scientific or technical information, other than trade secrets, of a third party, the disclosure of which would be likely to cause harm to the commercial or financial interests of that third party; or
  - information supplied in confidence by a third party; the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to either put that third party at a

disadvantage in contractual or other negotiations; or to prejudice that third party in commercial competition.

- ❑ where the disclosure of the record would constitute an action for breach of a duty of confidence owed to a third party in terms of an agreement;
- ❑ where its disclosure could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of an individual;
- ❑ where access to that record is prohibited in terms of section 60(14) of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977;
- ❑ where the record is privileged from production in legal proceedings unless the person entitled to the privilege has waived the privilege; and
- ❑ where the record contains information about research being or to be carried out by or on behalf of a third party, the disclosure of which would be likely to expose a third party; a person that is or will be carrying out the research on behalf of the third party; or the subject matter of the research to serious disadvantage.

Requesters' attention is drawn to the provisions of the PAIA, in terms of which requests for access to records **may** be refused, if the record requested relates to the following:

- ❑ where the record consists of information that was supplied in confidence by a third party the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected to prejudice the future supply of similar information, or information from the same source; and if it is in the public interest that similar information, or information from the same source, should continue to be supplied;
- ❑ where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or impair the security of:
  - a building, structure or system, including, but not limited to, a computer or communication system;
  - a means of transport; or
  - any other property.

- where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or impair methods, systems, plans or procedures for the protection of:
  - an individual in accordance with a witness protection scheme;
  - the safety of the public, or any part of the public; or
  - the security of property of a building, structure or system, including, but not limited to, a computer or communication system, a means of transport, or any other property.
  
- Where the record contains methods, techniques, procedures or guidelines for:
  - the prevention, detection, curtailment or investigation of a contravention or possible contravention of the law; or
  - the prosecution of alleged offenders and the disclosure of those methods, techniques, procedures or guidelines could reasonably be expected to prejudice the effectiveness of those methods, techniques, procedures or guidelines or lead to the circumvention of the law or facilitate the commission of an offence.
  
- Where the prosecution of an alleged offender is being prepared or about to commence or pending and the disclosure of the record could reasonably be expected to impede that prosecution, or to result in a miscarriage of justice in that prosecution.
  
- Where the disclosure of the record could reasonably be expected:
  - to prejudice the investigation of a contravention or possible contravention of the law which is about to commence or is in progress or, if it has been suspended or terminated, is likely to be resumed;
  - to reveal, or enable a person to ascertain, the identity of a confidential source of information in relation to the enforcement or administration of the law;
  - to result in the intimidation or coercion of a witness, or a person who might be or has been called as a witness, in criminal proceedings or other proceedings to enforce the law;

- to facilitate the commission of a contravention of the law;
  - to prejudice or impair the fairness of a trial or the impartiality of an adjudication.
- Where the disclosure of the record could reasonably be expected to cause prejudice to the defence of the Republic or the security of the Republic.
- Where the disclosure would reveal information:
- supplied in confidence by or on behalf of another state or an international organisation;
  - supplied by or on behalf of the Republic to another state or an international organisation in terms of an arrangement or international agreement with that state or organisation which requires the information to be held in confidence; or
  - required to be held in confidence by an international agreement or customary international law.
- Where its disclosure would be likely to materially jeopardise the economic interests or financial welfare of the Republic or the ability of the government to manage the economy of the Republic effectively in the best interests of the Republic.
- Where the record contains trade secrets of the State or a public body, or contains financial, commercial, scientific or technical information, other than trade secrets, the disclosure of which would be likely to cause harm to the commercial or financial interests of the State or a public body, or contains information, the disclosure of which could reasonably be expected:
- to put a public body at a disadvantage in contractual or other negotiations; or
  - prejudice a public body in commercial competition; or
  - is a computer program owned by the State or a public body, except insofar as it is required to give access to a record to which access is granted in terms of the PAIA.

- Where the record contains information about research being or to be carried out by or on behalf of a public body, the disclosure of which would be likely to expose:
  - the public body;
  - a person that is or will be carrying out the research on behalf of the public body; or
  - the subject matter of the research, to serious disadvantage.
- Where the record contains:
  - an opinion, advice, report or recommendation obtained or prepared; or
  - an account of a consultation, discussion or deliberation that has occurred, including, but not limited to, minutes of a meeting, for the purpose of assisting to formulate a policy or take a decision in the exercise of a power or performance of a duty conferred or imposed by law.
- Where the disclosure of the record could reasonably be expected to frustrate the deliberative process in a public body or between public bodies by inhibiting the candid communication of an opinion, advice, report or recommendation or conduct of a consultation, discussion or deliberation.
- Where the disclosure of the record could, by premature disclosure of a policy or contemplated policy, reasonably be expected to frustrate the success of that policy.
- Where the disclosure of the record could reasonably be expected to jeopardise the effectiveness of a testing, examining or auditing procedure or method used by a public body.
- Where the record contains evaluative material, whether or not the person who supplied it is identified in the record, and the disclosure of the material would breach an express or implied promise which was made to the person who supplied the material, and to the effect that the material or the identity of the person who supplied it, or both, would be held in confidence.

- Where the record contains a preliminary, working or other draft of an official of a public body.
- Where the request is manifestly frivolous or vexatious, or the work involved in processing the request would substantially and unreasonably divert the resources of the public body.

## 11 **APPEAL PROCEDURE**

### 11.1 **Decisions of the Information Officer:**

A requester may lodge an internal appeal against the following decisions of the Information Officer of the DPE:

- the refusal of a request;
- regarding the request and access fees;
- the extension of the period to deal with the request; and
- the manner access of being in a different from that which was requested.

### 11.2 **Manner of Internal Appeal and Prescribed Fees**

If a requester wishes to lodge an internal appeal, the requester must do so by completing Form B of Annexure A.

The manner of internal appeal is as follows:

- The internal appeal must be lodged within 60 days;
- If notice to a third party is required the appeal must be lodged within 30 days after notice is given to the appellant of the decision appealed against;
- The notice of internal appeal must be delivered to the Information Officer of the DPE at the following address:

Information Officer:	<b>Mr Mogokare Richard Seleke</b>
▪ Physical Address:	<b>Infotech Building Suite 401, 1090 Arcadia Street, Hatfield, Pretoria</b>
▪ Postal Address:	<b>Private Bag X15, Hatfield, 0028</b>
▪ Telephone Number:	<b>(012) 431 1090</b>

- Fax Number: **(012) 342 8431**
- Website Address: [www.dpe.gov.za](http://www.dpe.gov.za)
- The notice of internal appeal must identify the subject of the internal appeal and state the reasons for the internal appeal and may include any other relevant information known to the appellant;
- If the appellant wishes to be informed of the decision on the internal appeal in any other manner, they must state that manner and provide the necessary personal particulars to be so informed;
- The notice of internal appeal must be accompanied by the prescribed fee; and
- The notice of internal appeal must specify the appellant's postal address or fax number.

If the appeal is lodged after the expiry of the period referred to, the relevant authority must, upon good cause shown, allow the late lodging of the appeal.

If that relevant authority disallows the late lodging of the appeal, the relevant authority must give notice of that decision to the person who lodged the appeal.

A requester lodging an appeal, on the grounds stated by paragraph 12.1 of this manual, must pay the prescribed appeal fee, if any.

If the prescribed appeal fee is payable in respect of an internal appeal, the decision on the internal appeal may be deferred until the fee is paid.

As soon as reasonably possible, but within ten (10) working days after receipt of an internal appeal, the Information Officer of DPE must submit to the relevant authority:

- the internal appeal together with reasons for the decision concerned; and
- if the internal appeal is against the refusal or granting of a request for access, the name, postal address, phone and facsimile number and electronic mail address, whichever is available, of any third party that must be notified.

### **11.3 Hearing, Decision, Notification of Decision**

The relevant authority may, at his/her discretion require additional information from requesters or require requesters to make oral presentations, in order to arrive at his/her decision.

Upon reaching a decision by the relevant authority, the requester will be notified of the outcome of the internal appeal.

# ANNEXURE A – FORM A

## REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO RECORD OF PUBLIC BODY (Section 18(1) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000

(Act No. 2 of 2000)

**[Regulation 6]**

<b>FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE</b>	
Reference number:	
Request received by	
Name and surname of information officer/deputy information officer on (date)	
(place)	
Request fee (if any):	R _____
Deposit (if any):	R _____
Access fee:	R _____
	<b>Signature of information officer/deputy Information Officer</b>

### **A Particulars of public body**

The Information Officer/Deputy Information Officer:

### **B Particulars of person requesting access to the record**

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| (a) | <i>The particulars of the person who requests access to the record must be given below.</i>                 |
| (b) | <i>The address and/or fax number in the Republic to which the information is to be sent, must be given.</i> |
| (c) | <i>Proof of the capacity in which the request is made, if applicable, must be attached.</i>                 |

Full names and surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Identity number: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail address: \_\_\_\_\_

Capacity in which request is made, when made on behalf of another person:

\_\_\_\_\_

**C. Particulars of person on whose behalf request is made**

*This section must be completed ONLY if a request for information is made on behalf of another person.*

Full names and surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Identity number: \_\_\_\_\_

**D. Particulars of record**

- (a) *Provide full particulars of the record to which access is requested, including the reference number if that is known to you, to enable the record to be located.*
- (b) *If the provided space is inadequate, please continue on a separate folio and attach it to this form.*

**The requester must sign all the additional folios.**

1 Description of record or relevant part of the record: \_\_\_\_\_

2 Reference number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

3 Any further particulars of record: \_\_\_\_\_

**E. Fees**

- (a) *A request for access to a record, other than a record containing personal information about yourself, will be processed only after a request fee has been paid.*
- (b) *You will be notified of the amount required to be paid as the request fee.*
- (c) *The fee payable for access to a record depends on the form in which access is required and the reasonable time required to search for and prepare a record.*
- (d) *If you qualify for exemption of the payment of any fee, please state the reason for exemption.*

Reason for exemption from payment of fees:

**F. Form of access to record**

*If you are prevented by a disability to read, view or listen to the record in the form of access provided for in 1 to 4 below, state your disability and indicate in which form the record is required.*

Disability:		Form in which record is required:	
Mark the appropriate box with an X. NOTES: (a) Compliance with your request for access in the specified form may depend on the form in, which the record is available. (b) Access in the form requested may be refused in certain circumstances. In such a case you will be informed if access will be granted in another form. (c) The fee payable for access to the record, if any, will be determined partly by the form in, which access is requested.			
<b>1. If the record is in written or printed form:</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	copy of record*	<input type="checkbox"/>	inspection of record
<b>2. If record consists of visual images -</b> (this includes photographs, slides, video recordings, computer-generated images, sketches, etc):			
<input type="checkbox"/>	view the images	<input type="checkbox"/>	copy of the images*
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	transcription of the images*
<b>3. If record consists of recorded words or information which can be reproduced in sound:</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	listen to the soundtrack (audio cassette)	<input type="checkbox"/>	transcription of soundtrack* (written or printed document)
<b>4. If record is held on computer or in an electronic or machine-readable form:</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	printed copy of record'	<input type="checkbox"/>	printed copy of information derived from the record*
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	copy in computer readable form* (stiffy or compact disc)
*If you requested a copy or transcription of a record (above), do you wish the copy or transcription to be posted to you? <b>Postage is payable.</b>			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
Note that <i>if</i> the record is not available in the language you prefer, access may <i>be granted</i> in the language in <i>which</i> the record is available.			
In which language would you prefer the record?			

**G. Notice of decision regarding request for access**

*You will be notified whether your request has been approved/denied. If you wish to be informed in another manner, please specify the manner and provide the necessary particulars to enable compliance with your request.*

How would you prefer to be informed of the decision regarding your request for access to the record?

Signed at ..... this ..... day of ..... 20

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE OF REQUESTER 1 PERSON ON  
WHOSE BEHALF REQUEST IS MADE

## ANNEXURE A - FORM B

### NOTICE OF INTERNAL APPEAL

(Section 75 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000))

[Regulation 8]

STATE YOUR REFERENCENUMBER:

#### **A. Particulars of public body**

The Information Officer/Deputy Information Officer:

#### **B. Particulars of requester/third party who lodges the internal appeal**

- (a) *The particulars of the person who lodge the internal appeal must be given below.*
- (b) *Proof of the capacity in which appeal is lodged, if applicable, must be attached.*
- (c) *If the appellant is a third person and not the person who originally requested the information, the particulars of the requester must be given at C below.*

Full names and surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Identity number: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail address: \_\_\_\_\_

Capacity in which an internal appeal on behalf of another person is lodged: \_\_\_\_\_

#### **C. Particulars of requester**

This section must be completed ONLY if a third party (other than the requester) lodges the internal appeal.

Full names and surname: \_\_\_\_\_

Identity number: \_\_\_\_\_

#### **D. The decision against which the internal appeal is lodged**

<i>Mark the decision against which the internal appeal is lodged with an X in the appropriate box:</i>	
	Refusal of request for access
	<i>Decision</i> regarding fees prescribed in terms of section 22 of the Act
	Decision regarding the extension of the period within which the request must be dealt with in terms of section 26(l) of the Act
	Decision in terms of section 29(3) of the Act to refuse access in the form requested by the requester
	Decision to grant request for access

### E. Grounds for appeal

If the provided space is inadequate, please continue on a separate folio and attach it to this form. You must sign all the additional folios.

State the grounds on which the internal appeal is based:

State any other information that may be relevant in considering the appeal:

### E. Notice of decision on appeal

You will be notified in writing of the decision on your internal appeal. *If* you wish to be informed in another manner, please specify the manner and provide the necessary particulars to enable compliance with your request.

State the manner:

Particulars of manner:

Signed at.....this .....day of ..... 20

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE OF APPELLANT

FOR DEPARTMENTAL USE:

OFFICIAL RECORD OF INTERNAL APPEAL

Appeal received on

\_\_\_\_\_  
(date)\_\_\_\_\_ by (state rank, name and surname of information

officer/deputy information officer)\_\_\_\_\_

Appeal accompanied by the reasons for the Chief Information officer's/Deputy Information Officer's decision and, where applicable, the particulars of any third party to whom or which the record relates, submitted by the information officer/deputy information officer on (date) to the relevant authority.

**OUTCOME OF APPEAL:**

DECISION OF INFORMATION OFFICER/DEPUTY INFORMATION OFFICER

CONFIRMED/NEW DECISION SUBSTITUTED

NEW DECISION:

.....DATE  
RELEVANT AUTHORITY

RECEIVED BY THE INFORMATION OFFICER/DEPUTY INFORMATION OFFICER  
FROM THE RELEVANT AUTHORITY ON (date):

## **ANNEXURE B – PRESCRIBED FEES**

Part II on Notice 187 in the Government Gazette of 15 February 2002

### **FEES IN RESPECT OF PUBLIC BODIES**

Number	Description	Fee in Rands
1.	The fee for a copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 5(c) is R0, 60 every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof.	0, 60
2.	<b>The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7(1) are as follows:</b>	
2(a)	For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	0, 60
2(b)	For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine-readable form	0, 40
2(c)	For a copy in a computer-readable form on	
(2)(c)(i)	Stiffy disc	5, 00
2(c) (ii)	Compact disc	40, 00
2(d)	For a transcription of visual images	
2(d) (i)	For an A4-size page or part thereof	22, 00
2(d) (ii)	For a copy of visual images	60, 00
2(e)	For a transcription of an audio record	
2(e) (i)	For an A4-size page or part thereof	12, 00
2(e) (ii)	For a copy of an audio record	17, 00
3.	<b>The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7(2) is</b>	35, 00
4.	<b>The access fees payable by a requester referred to in regulation 7(3) are as follows:</b>	
4(1) (a)	For every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	0, 60
4(1) (b)	For every printed copy of an A4-size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable form	0, 40
4(1) (c)	For a copy in a computer-readable form on	
4(1) (c) (i)	Stiffy disc	5, 00
4(1) (c) (ii)	Compact disc	40, 00
4(1) (d)	For a transcription of visual images	
4(1) (d) (i)	For an A4-size page or part thereof	22, 00
4(1) (d) (ii)	For a copy of visual images	60, 00
4(1) (e)	For a transcription of an audio record	
4(1) (e) (i)	For an A4-size page or part thereof	12, 00
4(1) (e) (ii)	For a copy of an audio record	17, 00
4(1) (f)	To search for and prepare the record for disclosure R15,00 for each hour or part thereof, excluding the first hour, reasonably required for such search and preparation.	R15, 00
4(2)	<b>For purposes of section 22(2) of the Act, the following applies:</b>	
4(2) (a)	Six hours as the hours to be exceeded before a deposit is payable.	
4(2) (b)	One third of the access fee is payable as a deposit by the requester.	
5.	The actual postage is payable when a copy of a record must be posted to a requester	

**SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE**

NO. 192

03 MARCH 2017

**RETURNS TO BE SUBMITTED BY THIRD PARTIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26  
OF THE TAX ADMINISTRATION ACT, 2011 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2011)**

In terms of section 26 of the Tax Administration Act, 2011, I, Thomas Swabihi Moyane, Commissioner for the South African Revenue Service, hereby require that the persons specified in the attached Schedule must submit returns by the dates prescribed in the Schedule.

**T S MOYANE****COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE**

## SCHEDULE

### 1. General

Any word or expression contained in this notice to which a meaning has been assigned in the Tax Administration Act, 2011, or the Regulations published by the Minister for purposes of paragraph (a) of the definition of “international tax standard” in section 1 of the Tax Administration Act published in *Government Gazette* No. 39767 of 2 March 2016, has the meaning so assigned, unless the context indicates otherwise.

“**Common Reporting Standard**” or “**CRS**” means the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information in Tax Matters, subject to the changes specified by the Minister for purposes of paragraph (a) of the definition of “international tax standard” in section 1 and under section 257 of the Tax Administration Act, 2011, and published in *Government Gazette* No. 39767 of 2 March 2016; and

“**BRS: CRS**” means the CRS business requirement specification reporting schema.

### 2. Reporting financial institution required to submit third party returns

A Reporting Financial Institution is required to submit a return—

- (a) in the form of a data file compiled in accordance with the BRS: CRS;
- (b) containing the information referred to in the CRS as further specified in the BRS: CRS; and
- (c) in respect of each Reportable Account of the Reporting Financial Institution.

### 3. Date for submitting return

The BRS: CRS return referred to in paragraph 2, containing all information—

- (a) for the Reporting Period from 1 March 2016 to 28 February 2017, must be submitted by 31 May 2017; and
- (b) thereafter annually for every Reporting Period commencing 1 March and ending February the next year, must be submitted by 31 May of that year.

#### **4. Alternative arrangements with SARS**

SARS may agree that a Reporting Financial Institution required to submit a CRS return in accordance with this Schedule, may submit a return in respect of a different Reporting Period and upon an alternate date, as the case may be.

**SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS**

NO. 192

03 MAART 2017

**OPGAWES DEUR DERDE PARTYE INGEDIEN TE WORD INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 26  
VAN DIE WET OP BELASTINGADMINISTRASIE, 2011 (WET NO. 28 VAN 2011)**

Ingevolge artikel 26 van die Wet op Belastingadministrasie, 2011, vereis ek, Thomas Swabihi Moyane, Kommissaris vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens, hierby dat die persone in die aangehegte Bylae aangedui opgawes moet indien teen die datums in die Bylae voorgeskryf.

**T S MOYANE****KOMMISSARIS: SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS**

**BYLAE****1. Algemeen**

Enige woord of uitdrukking vervat in hierdie kennisgewing waaraan 'n betekenis in die Wet op Belastingadministrasie, 2011, of die Regulasies deur die Minister van Finansies vir doeleindes van paragraaf (a) van die omskrywing van "internasionale belastingstandaard" in artikel 1 van die Wet op Belastingadministrasie in *Staatskoerant* No. 39767 van 2 Maart 2016 gepubliseer ("die Regulasies"), geheg is, het die betekenis aldus daaraan geheg, tensy dit uit die samehang andersins blyk.

**"Common Reporting Standard"** of **"CRS"** beteken die veranderinge aan die "Organisasie vir Ekonomiese Samewerking en Ontwikkeling se 'Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information in Tax Matters'", soos aangedui deur die Minister vir doeleindes van paragraaf (a) van die omskrywing van "internasionale belastingstandaard" in artikel 1 en kragtens artikel 257 van die Wet op Belastingadministrasie, 2011, en in *Staatskoerant* No. 39767 van 2 Maart 2016 gepubliseer; en

**"BRS: CRS"** beteken die "CRS business requirement specification reporting schema".

**2. Rapporterende finansiële instelling vereis om derdepartyopgawes in te dien**

'n Rapporterende Finansiële Instelling word vereis om 'n opgawe in te dien—

- (a) in die vorm van 'n datalêer saamgestel ooreenkomstig die "BRS: CRS"-opgawe;
- (b) wat die inligting bevat bedoel in die "CRS" soos verder aangedui in die "BRS: CRS"-opgawe; en
- (c) ten opsigte van elke Rapporteerbare Rekening van die Rapporterende Finansiële Instelling.

**3. Datum vir indien van opgawe**

Die "BRS: CRS"-opgawe bedoel in paragraaf 2, wat al die inligting bevat—

- (a) vir die Rapporteringstydperk van 01 Maart 2016 tot 28 Februarie 2017, moet teen 31 Mei 2017 ingedien word; en

- (b) daarna jaarliks, vir elke Rapporteringstydperk wat op 1 Maart begin en aan die einde van Februarie van die volgende jaar eindig, moet teen 31 Mei van daardie jaar ingedien word.

#### **4. Alternatiewe reëlings met SAID**

SAID kan instem dat 'n Rapporterende Finansiële Instelling wat vereis word om 'n CRS-opgawe ooreenkomstig hierdie Bylae in te dien, 'n opgawe ten opsigte van 'n ander Rapporteringstydperk en op 'n ander datum, na gelang van die geval, mag indien.

**SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE**

NO. 193

03 MARCH 2017

**INCIDENCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE BY A PERSON IN TERMS OF SECTION 210(2) OF THE TAX ADMINISTRATION ACT, 2011 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2011), THAT ARE SUBJECT TO A FIXED AMOUNT PENALTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 210(1) AND 211 OF THE ACT**

In terms of section 210(2) of the Tax Administration Act, 2011, I, Thomas Swabihi Moyane, Commissioner for the South African Revenue Service, hereby list, in the Schedule hereto, the incidences of non-compliance in respect of the Regulations published by the Minister of Finance for purposes of paragraph (a) of the definition of “international tax standard” in section 1 of the Tax Administration Act published in *Government Gazette* No. 39767 of 2 March 2016 , that are subject to a fixed amount penalty in accordance with sections 210(1) and 211 of that Act.

**TS MOYANE****COMMISSIONER FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE**

## SCHEDULE

### 1. General

Any word or expression contained in this notice to which a meaning has been assigned in the Tax Administration Act, 2011, (“the Act”) or the Regulations published by the Minister of Finance for purposes of paragraph (a) of the definition of “international tax standard” in section 1 of the Act published in *Government Gazette* No. 39767 of 2 March 2016 (“the Regulations”), has the meaning so assigned, unless the context indicates otherwise.

### 2. Incidences subject to fixed amount penalty

- 2.1 Failure by a Reporting Financial Institution to submit a return as required by a public notice issued under section 26 of the Act.
- 2.2 Failure by a Reporting Financial Institution to remedy the partial or non-implementation of a due diligence requirement under the Regulations within 60 days of the notification by SARS of the partial or non-implementation of the requirement.
- 2.3 Failure by a Reporting Financial Institution to remedy the non-compliance with any obligation under the Regulations within 60 days of the notification by SARS of the non-compliance.
- 2.4 Failure by a Reporting Financial Institution to, within 60 days of notification by SARS, provide the prescribed details of—
  - (a) a Reportable Person that is an Account Holder;
  - (b) if the Reportable Person is an Entity, any Controlling Person of that Entity;
  - (c) any other person; or
  - (d) any class of the above persons,

who has failed under section 26(4) of the Act to provide any information, document or thing that is required by the Reporting Financial Institution to comply with due diligence requirements and submit a return to SARS for purposes of the Regulations.

2.5 Failure by—

- (a) a Reportable Person that is an Account Holder;
- (b) if the Reportable Person is an Entity, any Controlling Person of that Entity;  
or
- (c) any other person,

listed by a Reporting Financial Institution in response to a notice contemplated in paragraph 2.4, to comply with the person's obligations under section 26(4) of the Act.

**SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS**

NO. 193

03 MAART 2017

**GEVALLE VAN NIENAKOMING DEUR 'N PERSOON INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 210(2) VAN DIE WET OP BELASTINGADMINISTRASIE, 2011 (WET NO. 28 VAN 2011), WAT AAN 'N VASTEBEDRAGBOETE OOREENKOMSTIG ARTIKELS 210(1) EN 211 VAN DIE WET ONDERHEWIG IS**

Ingevolge artikel 210(2) van die Wet op Belastingadministrasie, 2011, lys ek, Thomas Swabihi Moyane, Kommissaris vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens, hierby, in die Bylae hierby, die gevalle van nienakoming ten opsigte van die Regulasies gepubliseer deur die Minister van Finansies vir doeleindes van paragraaf (a) van die omskrywing van “internasionale belastingstandaard” in artikel 1 van die Wet op Belastingadministrasie gepubliseer in *Staatskoerant* No. 39767 van 2 Maart 2016, wat aan 'n vastebedragboete ooreenkomstig artikels 210(1) en 211 van daardie Wet onderhewig is.

**TS MOYANE****KOMMISSARIS VIR DIE SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS**

## BYLAE

### 1. Algemeen

Enige woord of uitdrukking vervat in hierdie kennisgewing waaraan 'n betekenis in die Wet op Belastingadministrasie, 2011, ("die Wet") of die Regulasies deur die Minister van Finansies vir doeleindes van paragraaf (a) van die omskrywing van "internasionale belastingstandaard" in artikel 1 van die Wet in *Staatskoerant* No. 39767 van 2 Maart 2016 gepubliseer ("die Regulasies"), geheg is, het die betekenis aldus daaraan geheg, tensy dit uit die samehang andersins blyk.

### 2. Gevalle aan vastebedragboete onderhewig

- 2.1 Versuim deur 'n Rapporterende Finansiële Instelling om 'n opgawe in te dien soos vereis deur 'n Openbare Kennisgewing kragtens artikel 26 van die Wet uitgereik.
- 2.2 Versuim deur 'n Rapporterende Finansiële Instelling om die gedeeltelike of nie-implementering van 'n omsigtigheidsvereiste kragtens die Regulasies binne 60 dae van kennisgewing deur SAID van die gedeeltelike of nie-implementering van die vereiste reg te stel.
- 2.3 Versuim deur 'n Rapporterende Finansiële Instelling om die nienakoming van enige verpligting kragtens die Regulasies binne 60 dae van die kennisgewing deur SAID van die nienakoming reg te stel.
- 2.4 Versuim deur 'n Rapporterende Finansiële Instelling om, binne 60 dae na kennisgewing deur SAID, die voorgeskrewe besonderhede te voorsien van—
  - (a) 'n Rapporteerbare Persoon wat 'n Rekeninghouer is;
  - (b) indien die Rapporteerbare Persoon 'n Entiteit is, enige Beherende Persoon van daardie Entiteit;
  - (c) enige ander persoon; of
  - (d) enige klas van bogenoemde persone,wat kragtens artikel 26(4) van die Wet versuim het om enige inligting, dokument of ding te voorsien wat deur die Rapporterende Finansiële Instelling vereis

word om te voldoen aan die omsigtigheidsvereistes en om 'n opgawe by SAID in te dien vir doeleindes van die Regulasies.

2.5 Versuim deur—

- (a) 'n Rapporteerbare Persoon wat 'n Rekeninghouer is;
- (b) indien die Rapporteerbare Persoon 'n Entiteit is, enige Beherende Persoon van daardie Entiteit; of
- (c) enige ander persoon,

gelys deur 'n Rapporterende Finansiële Instelling om, in antwoord op 'n kennisgewing beoog in paragraaf 2.4, aan die persoon se verpligtinge kragtens artikel 26(4) van die Wet te voldoen.

## SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

NO. 194

03 MARCH 2017

**DETERMINATION OF THE DAILY AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF MEALS AND INCIDENTAL COSTS FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 8(1) OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT NO. 58 OF 1962)**

By virtue of the powers vested in me by section 8(1)(c)(ii) of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962), I, Thomas Swabihi Moyane, Commissioner for the South African Revenue Service, hereby determine in the Schedule hereto the amounts which shall be deemed to have been actually expended by a person in respect of meals and incidental costs for the purposes of section 8(1)(a)(i)(bb) of that Act.

The amounts determined in this notice apply in respect of the year of assessment commencing 1 March 2017.



**TS MOYANE**  
**COMMISSIONER FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE**

## SCHEDULE

1. Unless the context otherwise indicates, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Income Tax Act, 1962, bears the meaning so assigned.
2. The following amounts will be deemed to have been actually expended by a recipient to whom an allowance or advance has been granted or paid—
  - (a) where the accommodation, to which that allowance or advance relates, is in the Republic and that allowance or advance is paid or granted to defray—
    - (i) incidental costs only, an amount equal to R122.00 per day; or
    - (ii) the cost of meals and incidental costs, an amount equal to R397.00 per day; or
  - (b) where the accommodation, to which that allowance or advance relates, is outside the Republic and that allowance or advance is paid or granted to defray the cost of meals and incidental costs, an amount per day determined in accordance with the following table for the country in which that accommodation is located—

**Table: Daily Amount for Travel Outside the Republic**

Country	Currency	Amount
Albania	Euro	97
Algeria	Euro	110
Angola	US \$	303
Antigua and Barbuda	US \$	220
Argentina	US \$	133
Armenia	US \$	220
Austria	Euro	131
Australia	A \$	230
Azerbaijani	US \$	145
Bahamas	US \$	191
Bahrain	B Dinars	36
Bangladesh	US \$	79

Barbados	US \$	202
Belarus	Euro	62
Belgium	Euro	146
Belize	US \$	152
Benin	Euro	111
Bolivia	US \$	78
Bosnia-Herzegovina	Euro	75
Botswana	Pula	826
Brazil	Reals	409
Brunei	US \$	88
Bulgaria	Euro	91
Burkina Faso	CFA Francs	58,790
Burundi	Euro	73
Cambodia	US \$	99
Cameroon	Euro	120
Canada	C \$	177
Cape Verde Islands	Euro	65
Central African Republic	Euro	94
Chad	Euro	121
Chile	US \$	106
China (People's Republic)	US \$	127
Colombia	US \$	94
Comoros Island	Euro	122
Cook Islands	NZ \$	211
Cote D'Ivoire	Euro	119
Costa Rica	US \$	116
Croatia	Euro	99
Cuba	US \$	114
Cyprus	Euro	117
Czech Republic	Euro	90
Democratic Republic of Congo	US \$	164
Denmark	Danish Kroner	2,328
Djibouti	US \$	99
Dominican Republic	US \$	99
Ecuador	US \$	163
Egypt	Egyptian Pounds	873
El Salvador	US \$	98
Equatorial Guinea	Euro	166

Eritrea	US \$	109
Estonia	Euro	92
Ethiopia	US \$	95
Fiji	US \$	102
Finland	Euro	171
France	Euro	129
Gabon	Euro	160
Gambia	Euro	74
Georgia	US \$	95
Germany	Euro	125
Ghana	US \$	130
Greece	Euro	138
Grenada	US \$	151
Guatemala	US \$	114
Guinea	Euro	78
Guinea Bissau	Euro	59
Guyana	US \$	118
Haiti	US \$	109
Honduras	US \$	186
Hong Kong	Hong Kong \$	1,395
Hungary	Euro	92
Iceland	ISK	25,466
India	Indian Rupee	5,932
Indonesia	US \$	86
Iran	US \$	120
Iraq	US \$	125
Ireland	Euro	139
Israel	US \$	209
Italy	Euro	125
Jamaica	US \$	151
Japan	Yen	16,424
Jordan	US \$	201
Kazakhstan	US \$	100
Kenya	US \$	138
Kiribati	Australian \$	233
Korea Republic	Korean Won	184,642
Kuwait (State of)	Kuwait Dinars	51
Kyrgyzstan	US \$	172
Laos	US \$	92

Latvia	US \$	150
Lebanon	US \$	158
Lesotho	RSA Rand	750
Liberia	US \$	112
Libya	US \$	120
Lithuania	Euro	154
Macao	Hong Kong \$	1,196
Macedonia (Former Yugoslav)	Euro	100
Madagascar	Euro	58
Madeira	Euro	290
Malawi	Malawi Kwacha	31,254
Malaysia	Ringgit	382
Maldives	US \$	202
Mali	Euro	178
Malta	Euro	132
Marshall Islands	US \$	255
Mauritania	Euro	97
Mauritius	US \$	114
Mexico	Mexican Pesos	1,313
Moldova	US \$	117
Mongolia	US \$	69
Montenegro	Euro	94
Morocco	Dirhams	1,081
Mozambique	US \$	101
Myanmar	US \$	123
Namibia	RSA Rands	950
Nauru	Australian \$	278
Nepal	US \$	64
Netherlands	Euro	122
New Zealand	NZ \$	206
Nicaragua	US \$	90
Niger	Euro	75
Nigeria	US \$	242
Niue	New Zealand \$	252
Norway	NOK	1,753
Oman	Rials Omani	77
Pakistan	Pakistani Rupees	6,235
Palau	US \$	252

Palestine	US \$	147
Panama	US \$	105
Papua New Guinea	Kina	285
Paraguay	US \$	76
Peru	US \$	139
Philippines	US \$	122
Poland	Euro	88
Portugal	Euro	87
Qatar	Qatar Riyals	715
Republic of Congo	Euro	149
Reunion	Euro	164
Romania	Euro	83
Russia	Euro	330
Rwanda	US \$	102
Samoa	Tala	193
Sao Tome & Principe	Euro	160
Saudi Arabia	Saudi Riyals	512
Senegal	Euro	113
Serbia	Euro	83
Seychelles	Euro	132
Sierra Leone	US \$	90
Singapore	Singapore \$	232
Slovakia	Euro	102
Slovenia	Euro	106
Solomon Islands	Sol Islands \$	1,107
South Sudan	US \$	146
Spain	Euro	112
Sri Lanka	US \$	100
St. Kitts & Nevis	US \$	227
St. Lucia	US \$	215
St. Vincent & The Grenadines	US \$	187
Sudan	US \$	200
Suriname	US \$	107
Swaziland	RSA Rand	1,367
Sweden	Swedish Kronor	1,317
Switzerland	S Franc	201
Syria	US \$	185
Taiwan	New Taiwan \$	4,015
Tajikistan	US \$	97

Tanzania	US \$	129
Thailand	Thai Baht	4,956
Togo	CFA Francs	64,214
Tonga	Pa'anga	251
Trinidad & Tobago	US \$	213
Tunisia	Tunisian Dinar	198
Turkey	Euro	101
Turkmenistan	US \$	125
Tuvalu	Australian \$	339
Uganda	US \$	111
Ukraine	Euro	131
United Arab Emirates	UAE Dirhams	699
United Kingdom	British Pounds	102
Uruguay	US \$	133
USA	US \$	155
Uzbekistan	Euro	80
Vanuatu	US \$	166
Venezuela	US \$	294
Vietnam	US \$	91
Yemen	US \$	94
Zambia	US \$	119
Zimbabwe	US \$	123
Other countries not listed	US \$	215

**SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS**

NO. 194

03 MAART 2017

**SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS****BEPALING VAN DAGTOELAE TEN OPSIGTE VAN ETES EN TOEVALLIGE  
UITGAWES VIR DOELEINDES VAN ARTIKEL 8(1) VAN DIE  
INKOMSTEBELASTINGWET, 1962 (WET NO. 58 VAN 1962)**

Kragtens die bevoegdheid aan my verleen deur artikel 8(1)(c)(ii) van die Inkomstebelastingwet, 1962 (Wet No. 58 van 1962), bepaal ek, Thomas Swabihi Moyane, Kommissaris van die Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens, hiermee in die Bylae hierby die bedrae wat geag word werklik deur 'n persoon aangegaan te gewees het ten opsigte van etes en toevallige uitgawes by die toepassing van artikel 8(1)(a)(i)(bb) van daardie Wet.

Die bedrag in hierdie kennisgewing bepaal is van toepassing ten opsigte van die jaar van aanslag wat op 1 Maart 2017 begin.

**TS MOYANE**  
**KOMMISSARIS VAN DIE SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS**

**BYLAE**

1. Tensy uit die samehang anders blyk, dra enige woord of uitdrukking waaraan 'n betekenis in die Inkomstebelastingwet, 1962, toegeskryf is die betekenis aldus daaraan toegeskryf.
2. Die volgende bedrae word geag werklik deur 'n ontvanger aan wie 'n toelae of voorskot toegestaan of betaal is, aangegaan te wees—
  - (a) waar die verblyf waarop die toelae of voorskot betrekking het in die Republiek is en daardie toelae of voorskot betaal of toegestaan is —
    - (i) om slegs toevallige uitgawes te bestry, 'n bedrag gelyk aan R122.00 per dag; of
    - (ii) om die koste van etes en toevallige uitgawes te delg, 'n bedrag gelyk aan R397.00 per dag; of
  - (b) waar die huisvesting waarop daardie toelae of voorskot betrekking het, buite die Republiek is en daardie toelae of voorskot betaal of toegestaan word om die koste van etes en toevallige uitgawes te bestry, 'n bedrag per dag bepaal ooreenkomstig die volgende tabel vir die land waarbinne daardie akkommodasie geleë is—

**Tabel A: Daaglikse bedrag vir reise buite die Republiek**

Land	Geldeenheid	Bedrag
Albania	Euro	97
Algeria	Euro	110
Angola	US \$	303
Antigua and Barbuda	US \$	220
Argentina	US \$	133
Armenia	US \$	220
Austria	Euro	131
Australia	A \$	230
Azarbaijani	US \$	145
Bahamas	US \$	191
Bahrain	B Dinars	36
Bangladesh	US \$	79
Barbados	US \$	202

Belarus	Euro	62
Belgium	Euro	146
Belize	US \$	152
Benin	Euro	111
Bolivia	US \$	78
Bosnia-Herzegovina	Euro	75
Botswana	Pula	826
Brazil	Reals	409
Brunei	US \$	88
Bulgaria	Euro	91
Burkina Faso	CFA Francs	58,790
Burundi	Euro	73
Cambodia	US \$	99
Cameroon	Euro	120
Canada	C \$	177
Cape Verde Islands	Euro	65
Central African Republic	Euro	94
Chad	Euro	121
Chile	US \$	106
China (People's Republic)	US \$	127
Colombia	US \$	94
Comoros Island	Euro	122
Cook Islands	NZ \$	211
Cote D'Ivoire	Euro	119
Costa Rica	US \$	116
Croatia	Euro	99
Cuba	US \$	114
Cyprus	Euro	117
Czech Republic	Euro	90
Democratic Republic of Congo	US \$	164
Denmark	Danish Kroner	2,328
Djibouti	US \$	99
Dominican Republic	US \$	99
Ecuador	US \$	163
Egypt	Egyptian Pounds	873
El Salvador	US \$	98
Equatorial Guinea	Euro	166
Eritrea	US \$	109

Estonia	Euro	92
Ethiopia	US \$	95
Fiji	US \$	102
Finland	Euro	171
France	Euro	129
Gabon	Euro	160
Gambia	Euro	74
Georgia	US \$	95
Germany	Euro	125
Ghana	US \$	130
Greece	Euro	138
Grenada	US \$	151
Guatemala	US \$	114
Guinea	Euro	78
Guinea Bissau	Euro	59
Guyana	US \$	118
Haiti	US \$	109
Honduras	US \$	186
Hong Kong	Hong Kong \$	1,395
Hungary	Euro	92
Iceland	ISK	25,466
India	Indian Rupee	5,932
Indonesia	US \$	86
Iran	US \$	120
Iraq	US \$	125
Ireland	Euro	139
Israel	US \$	209
Italy	Euro	125
Jamaica	US \$	151
Japan	Yen	16,424
Jordan	US \$	201
Kazakhstan	US \$	100
Kenya	US \$	138
Kiribati	Australian \$	233
Korea Republic	Korean Won	184,642
Kuwait (State of)	Kuwait Dinars	51
Kyrgyzstan	US \$	172
Laos	US \$	92
Latvia	US \$	150

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 621

3 March  
Maart 2017

No. 40660

**PART 2 OF 3**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

40660



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

Lebanon	US \$	158
Lesotho	RSA Rand	750
Liberia	US \$	112
Libya	US \$	120
Lithuania	Euro	154
Macao	Hong Kong \$	1,196
Macedonia (Former Yugoslav)	Euro	100
Madagascar	Euro	58
Madeira	Euro	290
Malawi	Malawi Kwacha	31,254
Malaysia	Ringgit	382
Maldives	US \$	202
Mali	Euro	178
Malta	Euro	132
Marshall Islands	US \$	255
Mauritania	Euro	97
Mauritius	US \$	114
Mexico	Mexican Pesos	1,313
Moldova	US \$	117
Mongolia	US \$	69
Montenegro	Euro	94
Morocco	Dirhams	1,081
Mozambique	US \$	101
Myanmar	US \$	123
Namibia	RSA Rands	950
Nauru	Australian \$	278
Nepal	US \$	64
Netherlands	Euro	122
New Zealand	NZ \$	206
Nicaragua	US \$	90
Niger	Euro	75
Nigeria	US \$	242
Niue	New Zealand \$	252
Norway	NOK	1,753
Oman	Rials Omani	77
Pakistan	Pakistani Rupees	6,235
Palau	US \$	252
Palestine	US \$	147

Panama	US \$	105
Papua New Guinea	Kina	285
Paraguay	US \$	76
Peru	US \$	139
Philippines	US \$	122
Poland	Euro	88
Portugal	Euro	87
Qatar	Qatar Riyals	715
Republic of Congo	Euro	149
Reunion	Euro	164
Romania	Euro	83
Russia	Euro	330
Rwanda	US \$	102
Samoa	Tala	193
Sao Tome & Principe	Euro	160
Saudi Arabia	Saudi Riyals	512
Senegal	Euro	113
Serbia	Euro	83
Seychelles	Euro	132
Sierra Leone	US \$	90
Singapore	Singapore \$	232
Slovakia	Euro	102
Slovenia	Euro	106
Solomon Islands	Sol Islands \$	1,107
South Sudan	US \$	146
Spain	Euro	112
Sri Lanka	US \$	100
St. Kitts & Nevis	US \$	227
St. Lucia	US \$	215
St. Vincent & The Grenadines	US \$	187
Sudan	US \$	200
Suriname	US \$	107
Swaziland	RSA Rand	1,367
Sweden	Swedish Kronor	1,317
Switzerland	S Franc	201
Syria	US \$	185
Taiwan	New Taiwan \$	4,015
Tajikistan	US \$	97
Tanzania	US \$	129

Thailand	Thai Baht	4,956
Togo	CFA Francs	64,214
Tonga	Pa'anga	251
Trinidad & Tobago	US \$	213
Tunisia	Tunisian Dinar	198
Turkey	Euro	101
Turkmenistan	US \$	125
Tuvalu	Australian \$	339
Uganda	US \$	111
Ukraine	Euro	131
United Arab Emirates	UAE Dirhams	699
United Kingdom	British Pounds	102
Uruguay	US \$	133
USA	US \$	155
Uzbekistan	Euro	80
Vanuatu	US \$	166
Venezuela	US \$	294
Vietnam	US \$	91
Yemen	US \$	94
Zambia	US \$	119
Zimbabwe	US \$	123
Ander lande nie gelys nie	US \$	215

**UPHIKO LWEZIMALI EZINGENAYO ENINGIZIMU AFRIKA****UKUBEKWA KWAMANANI OSUKU MAYELANA NOKUDLA NEZINDLEKO EZIVELAYO NGENHLOSO YESIGABA 8(1) SOMTHETHO WENTELA YEMIVUZO, KA-1962 (UMTHETHO ONGUNOMB. 58 KA-1962)**

Ngokwamandla engiwanikiwe ngokwesigaba 8(1)(c)(ii) soMthetho WeNtela YemiVuzo ka-1962 (UMthetho onguNomb. 58 ka-1962), Mina, Thomas Swabihi Moyane, uKhomishana Wophiko Lwezimali Ezingenayo Eningizimu Afrika, ngibeka kwiSheduli elapha amanani okuzothiwa asetshenziswe ngumuntu mayelana nokudla nezindleko ezivelayo ngenhloso yesigaba 8(1) (a)(i)(bb) somthetho.

Amanani abekiwe lapha kulesi saziso aqala ukusebenza ngokonyaka wokukalelwa intela oqala ngomhlaka-1 kuNdasa 2017.

**TS MOYANE****UKHOMISHANA WOPHIKO LWEZIMALI EZINGENAYO ENINGIZIMU AFRIKA**

## ISHEDULI

1. Ngaphandle uma isimo sichaza, noma yiliphi igama noma isisho esinikezwe incazelo kuMthetho WeNtela YemiVuzo, ka-1962, siqukethe leyo ncazelo esiyinikiwe.
2. Lawa manani alandelayo azothathwa njengalawo asetshenziswe owamukeliswayo lowo imali noma isamba esithile osinikwe noma esikhokhwe kuye—
  - (a) uma indawo yokuhlala, lapho leyo mali noma isamba sibhekiswe khona, ikwiRiphabhulikhi noma leyo mali noma isamba sikhokhwe khona noma sinikelwe ukukhokhwa—
    - (i) izindleko ezivelayo kuphela, inani elilingana no-R122.00 ngosuku; noma
    - (ii) izindleko zokudla nezindleko zokungalindelekile, inani elilingana no-R397.00 ngosuku; noma
  - (b) uma indawo yokuhlala, lapho imali noma isamba sibhekiswe khona, ingaphandle kweRiphabhulikhi, inani ngosuku elibekwe ngokwaleli tafula elilandelayo lezwe lapho leyo ndawo yokuhlala ikhona—

### ITafula: Inani Losuku Lokuhambela Ngaphandle KweRiphabhulikhi

Izwe	Uhlobo lwemali	Inani
Albania	Euro	97
Algeria	Euro	110
Angola	US \$	303
Antigua and Barbuda	US \$	220
Argentina	US \$	133
Armenia	US \$	220
Austria	Euro	131
Australia	A \$	230
Azarbaijani	US \$	145
Bahamas	US \$	191
Bahrain	B Dinars	36

Bangladesh	US \$	79
Barbados	US \$	202
Belarus	Euro	62
Belgium	Euro	146
Belize	US \$	152
Benin	Euro	111
Bolivia	US \$	78
Bosnia-Herzegovina	Euro	75
Botswana	Pula	826
Brazil	Reals	409
Brunei	US \$	88
Bulgaria	Euro	91
Burkina Faso	CFA Francs	58,790
Burundi	Euro	73
Cambodia	US \$	99
Cameroon	Euro	120
Canada	C \$	177
Cape Verde Islands	Euro	65
Central African Republic	Euro	94
Chad	Euro	121
Chile	US \$	106
China (People's Republic)	US \$	127
Colombia	US \$	94
Comoros Island	Euro	122
Cook Islands	NZ \$	211
Cote D'Ivoire	Euro	119
Costa Rica	US \$	116
Croatia	Euro	99
Cuba	US \$	114
Cyprus	Euro	117
Czech Republic	Euro	90
Democratic Republic of Congo	US \$	164
Denmark	Danish Kroner	2,328
Djibouti	US \$	99
Dominican Republic	US \$	99
Ecuador	US \$	163
Egypt	Egyptian Pounds	873
El Salvador	US \$	98

Equatorial Guinea	Euro	166
Eritrea	US \$	109
Estonia	Euro	92
Ethiopia	US \$	95
Fiji	US \$	102
Finland	Euro	171
France	Euro	129
Gabon	Euro	160
Gambia	Euro	74
Georgia	US \$	95
Germany	Euro	125
Ghana	US \$	130
Greece	Euro	138
Grenada	US \$	151
Guatemala	US \$	114
Guinea	Euro	78
Guinea Bissau	Euro	59
Guyana	US \$	118
Haiti	US \$	109
Honduras	US \$	186
Hong Kong	Hong Kong \$	1,395
Hungary	Euro	92
Iceland	ISK	25,466
India	Indian Rupee	5,932
Indonesia	US \$	86
Iran	US \$	120
Iraq	US \$	125
Ireland	Euro	139
Israel	US \$	209
Italy	Euro	125
Jamaica	US \$	151
Japan	Yen	16,424
Jordan	US \$	201
Kazakhstan	US \$	100
Kenya	US \$	138
Kiribati	Australian \$	233
Korea Republic	Korean Won	184,642
Kuwait (State of)	Kuwait Dinars	51
Kyrgyzstan	US \$	172

Laos	US \$	92
Latvia	US \$	150
Lebanon	US \$	158
Lesotho	RSA Rand	750
Liberia	US \$	112
Libya	US \$	120
Lithuania	Euro	154
Macao	Hong Kong \$	1,196
Macedonia (Former Yugoslav)	Euro	100
Madagascar	Euro	58
Madeira	Euro	290
Malawi	Malawi Kwacha	31,254
Malaysia	Ringgit	382
Maldives	US \$	202
Mali	Euro	178
Malta	Euro	132
Marshall Islands	US \$	255
Mauritania	Euro	97
Mauritius	US \$	114
Mexico	Mexican Pesos	1,313
Moldova	US \$	117
Mongolia	US \$	69
Montenegro	Euro	94
Morocco	Dirhams	1,081
Mozambique	US \$	101
Myanmar	US \$	123
Namibia	RSA Rands	950
Nauru	Australian \$	278
Nepal	US \$	64
Netherlands	Euro	122
New Zealand	NZ \$	206
Nicaragua	US \$	90
Niger	Euro	75
Nigeria	US \$	242
Niue	New Zealand \$	252
Norway	NOK	1,753
Oman	Rials Omani	77
Pakistan	Pakistani Rupees	6,235

Palau	US \$	252
Palestine	US \$	147
Panama	US \$	105
Papua New Guinea	Kina	285
Paraguay	US \$	76
Peru	US \$	139
Philippines	US \$	122
Poland	Euro	88
Portugal	Euro	87
Qatar	Qatar Riyals	715
Republic of Congo	Euro	149
Reunion	Euro	164
Romania	Euro	83
Russia	Euro	330
Rwanda	US \$	102
Samoa	Tala	193
Sao Tome & Principe	Euro	160
Saudi Arabia	Saudi Riyals	512
Senegal	Euro	113
Serbia	Euro	83
Seychelles	Euro	132
Sierra Leone	US \$	90
Singapore	Singapore \$	232
Slovakia	Euro	102
Slovenia	Euro	106
Solomon Islands	Sol Islands \$	1,107
South Sudan	US \$	146
Spain	Euro	112
Sri Lanka	US \$	100
St. Kitts & Nevis	US \$	227
St. Lucia	US \$	215
St. Vincent & The Grenadines	US \$	187
Sudan	US \$	200
Suriname	US \$	107
Swaziland	RSA Rand	1,367
Sweden	Swedish Kronor	1,317
Switzerland	S Franc	201
Syria	US \$	185
Taiwan	New Taiwan \$	4,015

Tajikistan	US \$	97
Tanzania	US \$	129
Thailand	Thai Baht	4,956
Togo	CFA Francs	64,214
Tonga	Pa'anga	251
Trinidad & Tobago	US \$	213
Tunisia	Tunisian Dinar	198
Turkey	Euro	101
Turkmenistan	US \$	125
Tuvalu	Australian \$	339
Uganda	US \$	111
Ukraine	Euro	131
United Arab Emirates	UAE Dirhams	699
United Kingdom	British Pounds	102
Uruguay	US \$	133
USA	US \$	155
Uzbekistan	Euro	80
Vanuatu	US \$	166
Venezuela	US \$	294
Vietnam	US \$	91
Yemen	US \$	94
Zambia	US \$	119
Zimbabwe	US \$	123
Amazwe angekho ohlwini	US \$	215

**TSHUMELO YA MBUELO DZA AFRIKA TSHIPEMBE**

**U TA MUTENGO WA DUVHA NGA DUVHA ZWI TSHI ELANA NA ZWIJIWA  
NA MITENGO YA NDEME HU TSHI ITELWA KHETHEKANYO 8(1) YA  
MULAYO WA MUTHALO WA MBUELO WA, 1962 (MULAYO WA NOMBORO  
58 WA 1962)**

U ya nga maanda e nda hwedzwa kha khethekanyo 8(1)(c)(ii) ya Mulayo wa Muthalo wa Mbuelo wa, 1962 (Mulayo wa Nomboro. 58 wa 1962), Nne, Thomas Swabihi Moyane, Mukhomishinari wa Tshumelo ya Mbuelo ya Afrika Tshipembe, ndi fhanu u ta kha Shedu lu ya heji linwalo mitengo ine ya do vha yo tea u shumiswa nga muthu zwi tshi elana na zwijiwa na mitengo ya ndeme hu tshi itelwa khethekanyo 8 (1)(a)(i)(bb) ya wonoyo mulayo.

Mitengo ye ya tiwa kha iyi ndivhadzo i shuma zwi tshi elana na nwaha wa asesimennde une wa do thoma nga la 1 Thafamuhwe 2017.

**TS MOYANE**

**MUKHOMISHINARI WA TSHUMELO YA MBUELO YA AFRIKA  
TSHIPEMBE**

**SHEDULU**

1. Nga nnda ha musu zwo sumbedzwa nga inwe ndila ipfi linwe na linwe lo netshedzwaho thalutshedzo kha Mulayo wa Muthelo wa Mbuelo wa, 1962, lo hwala thalutshedzo yo netshedzwaho.
2. Mitengo i tevhelaho i do dzhiwa sa yo shumiswaho nga mutanganedzi we a netshedzwa gavhelo kana tshelede ine ya netshedzwa kana u badelwa phanda ha u bva lwendo —
  - (a) he vhudzulo, hune gavhelo kana tshelede ine ya badelelwa phanda ya elana naho, ndi kha Riphabuliki hune gavhelo kana tshelede ine ya badelelwa phanda ya badelwa kana u netshedzwa tshelede kha—
    - (i) mitengo ya ndeme fhedzi, mutengo une wa lingana R122.00 nga duvha; kana
    - (ii) mutengo wa zwiliwa na mitengo ya ndeme, mutengo une wa lingana R397.00 nga duvha, kana
  - (b) he vhudzulo, hune gavhelo kana tshelede ine ya badelelwa phanda ya vha i tshi elana na zwenezwo, ndi nga nnda ha Riphabulikina, mutengo nga duvha, wo tiwaho u ya nga thebulu i tevhelaho ya shango line vhudzulo havha khalo—

**Thebulu: Mutengo wa duvha nga duvha wa uya nnda ha Riphabuliki**

Shango	Tshelede	Gemo
Albania	Euro	97
Algeria	Euro	110
Angola	US \$	303
Antigua and Barbuda	US \$	220
Argentina	US \$	133
Armenia	US \$	220
Austria	Euro	131

Australia	A \$	230
Azarbaijani	US \$	145
Bahamas	US \$	191
Bahrain	B Dinars	36
Bangladesh	US \$	79
Barbados	US \$	202
Belarus	Euro	62
Belgium	Euro	146
Belize	US \$	152
Benin	Euro	111
Bolivia	US \$	78
Bosnia-Herzegovina	Euro	75
Botswana	Pula	826
Brazil	Reals	409
Brunei	US \$	88
Bulgaria	Euro	91
Burkina Faso	CFA Francs	58,790
Burundi	Euro	73
Cambodia	US \$	99
Cameroon	Euro	120
Canada	C \$	177
Cape Verde Islands	Euro	65
Central African Republic	Euro	94
Chad	Euro	121
Chile	US \$	106
China (People's Republic)	US \$	127
Colombia	US \$	94
Comoros Island	Euro	122
Cook Islands	NZ \$	211
Cote D'Ivoire	Euro	119
Costa Rica	US \$	116
Croatia	Euro	99
Cuba	US \$	114
Cyprus	Euro	117
Czech Republic	Euro	90
Democratic Republic of Congo	US \$	164
Denmark	Danish Kroner	2,328
Djibouti	US \$	99
Dominican Republic	US \$	99

Ecuador	US \$	163
Egypt	Egyptian Pounds	873
El Salvador	US \$	98
Equatorial Guinea	Euro	166
Eritrea	US \$	109
Estonia	Euro	92
Ethiopia	US \$	95
Fiji	US \$	102
Finland	Euro	171
France	Euro	129
Gabon	Euro	160
Gambia	Euro	74
Georgia	US \$	95
Germany	Euro	125
Ghana	US \$	130
Greece	Euro	138
Grenada	US \$	151
Guatemala	US \$	114
Guinea	Euro	78
Guinea Bissau	Euro	59
Guyana	US \$	118
Haiti	US \$	109
Honduras	US \$	186
Hong Kong	Hong Kong \$	1,395
Hungary	Euro	92
Iceland	ISK	25,466
India	Indian Rupee	5,932
Indonesia	US \$	86
Iran	US \$	120
Iraq	US \$	125
Ireland	Euro	139
Israel	US \$	209
Italy	Euro	125
Jamaica	US \$	151
Japan	Yen	16,424
Jordan	US \$	201
Kazakhstan	US \$	100
Kenya	US \$	138
Kiribati	Australian \$	233
Korea Republic	Korean Won	184,642
Kuwait (State of)	Kuwait Dinars	51

Kyrgyzstan	US \$	172
Laos	US \$	92
Latvia	US \$	150
Lebanon	US \$	158
Lesotho	RSA Rand	750
Liberia	US \$	112
Libya	US \$	120
Lithuania	Euro	154
Macao	Hong Kong \$	1,196
Macedonia (Former Yugoslav)	Euro	100
Madagascar	Euro	58
Madeira	Euro	290
Malawi	Malawi Kwacha	31,254
Malaysia	Ringgit	382
Maldives	US \$	202
Mali	Euro	178
Malta	Euro	132
Marshall Islands	US \$	255
Mauritania	Euro	97
Mauritius	US \$	114
Mexico	Mexican Pesos	1,313
Moldova	US \$	117
Mongolia	US \$	69
Montenegro	Euro	94
Morocco	Dirhams	1,081
Mozambique	US \$	101
Myanmar	US \$	123
Namibia	RSA Rands	950
Nauru	Australian \$	278
Nepal	US \$	64
Netherlands	Euro	122
New Zealand	NZ \$	206
Nicaragua	US \$	90
Niger	Euro	75
Nigeria	US \$	242
Niue	New Zealand \$	252
Norway	NOK	1,753
Oman	Rials Omani	77
Pakistan	Pakistani Rupees	6,235
Palau	US \$	252

Palestine	US \$	147
Panama	US \$	105
Papua New Guinea	Kina	285
Paraguay	US \$	76
Peru	US \$	139
Philippines	US \$	122
Poland	Euro	88
Portugal	Euro	87
Qatar	Qatar Riyals	715
Republic of Congo	Euro	149
Reunion	Euro	164
Romania	Euro	83
Russia	Euro	330
Rwanda	US \$	102
Samoa	Tala	193
Sao Tome & Principe	Euro	160
Saudi Arabia	Saudi Riyals	512
Senegal	Euro	113
Serbia	Euro	83
Seychelles	Euro	132
Sierra Leone	US \$	90
Singapore	Singapore \$	232
Slovakia	Euro	102
Slovenia	Euro	106
Solomon Islands	Sol Islands \$	1,107
South Sudan	US \$	146
Spain	Euro	112
Sri Lanka	US \$	100
St. Kitts & Nevis	US \$	227
St. Lucia	US \$	215
St. Vincent & The Grenadines	US \$	187
Sudan	US \$	200
Suriname	US \$	107
Swaziland	RSA Rand	1,367
Sweden	Swedish Kronor	1,317
Switzerland	S Franc	201
Syria	US \$	185
Taiwan	New Taiwan \$	4,015
Tajikistan	US \$	97
Tanzania	US \$	129

Thailand	Thai Baht	4,956
Togo	CFA Francs	64,214
Tonga	Pa'anga	251
Trinidad & Tobago	US \$	213
Tunisia	Tunisian Dinar	198
Turkey	Euro	101
Turkmenistan	US \$	125
Tuvalu	Australian \$	339
Uganda	US \$	111
Ukraine	Euro	131
United Arab Emirates	UAE Dirhams	699
United Kingdom	British Pounds	102
Uruguay	US \$	133
USA	US \$	155
Uzbekistan	Euro	80
Vanuatu	US \$	166
Venezuela	US \$	294
Vietnam	US \$	91
Yemen	US \$	94
Zambia	US \$	119
Zimbabwe	US \$	123
Manwe mashango e a sibuliwe	US \$	215

## SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

NO. 195

03 MARCH 2017

**FIXING OF RATE PER KILOMETRE IN RESPECT OF MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE PURPOSES OF SECTION 8(1)(b)(ii) AND (iii) OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962**

Under section 8(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962), I, Pravin Jamnadas Gordhan, Minister of Finance, hereby determine that the rate per kilometre referred to in that section must be an amount determined in accordance with the Schedule hereto.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'P. Gordhan', with a stylized flourish above the name.

**PJ GORDHAN**  
Minister of Finance

## SCHEDULE

**1. Definition**

In this Schedule, “**value**” in relation to a motor vehicle used by the recipient of an allowance as contemplated in section 8(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) of the Income Tax Act, 1962, means—

- (a) where that motor vehicle (not being a motor vehicle in respect of which paragraph (b)(ii) of this definition applies) was acquired by that recipient under a *bona fide* agreement of sale or exchange concluded by parties dealing at arm’s length, the original cost thereof to him/her, including any value-added tax but excluding any finance charge or interest payable by him/her in respect of the acquisition thereof;
- (b) where that motor vehicle—
- (i) is held by that recipient under a lease contemplated in paragraph (b) of the definition of “instalment credit agreement” in section 1 of the Value-Added Tax Act, 1991; or
- (ii) was held by him/her under such a lease and the ownership thereof was acquired by him/her on the termination of the lease, the cash value thereof as contemplated in the definition of “cash value” in section 1 of the Value-Added Tax Act; or
- (c) in any other case, the market value of that motor vehicle at the time when that recipient first obtained the vehicle or the right of use thereof, plus an amount equal to value added tax which would have been payable in respect of the purchase of the vehicle had it been purchased by the recipient at that time at a price equal to that market value.

**2. Determination of rate per kilometre**

The rate per kilometre referred to in section 8(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) must, subject to the provisions of paragraph 4, be determined in accordance with the cost scale set out in paragraph 3, and must be the sum of—

- (a) the fixed cost divided by the total distance in kilometres (for both private and business purposes) shown to have been travelled in the vehicle during the year of assessment: Provided that where the vehicle has been used for business purposes during a period in that year which is less than the full period of that year, the fixed cost must be an amount which bears to the fixed cost the same ratio as the period of use for business purposes bears to 365 days;
- (b) where the recipient of the allowance has borne the full cost of the fuel used in the vehicle, the fuel cost; and
- (c) where that recipient has borne the full cost of maintaining the vehicle (including the cost of repairs, servicing, lubrication and tyres), the maintenance cost.

**3. Cost scale**

Where the value of the vehicle—	Fixed Cost R	Fuel Cost c/km	Maintenance Cost c/km
does not exceed R85 000	28 492	91.2	32.9
exceeds R85 000 but does not exceed R170 000	50 924	101.8	41.2

exceeds R170 000 but does not exceed R255 000	73 427	110.6	45.4
exceeds R255 000 but does not exceed R340 000	93 267	118.9	49.6
exceeds R340 000 but does not exceed R425 000	113 179	127.2	58.2
exceeds R425 000 but does not exceed R510 000	134 035	146.0	68.4
exceeds R510 000 but does not exceed R595 000	154 879	150.9	84.9
exceeds R595 000	154 879	150.9	84.9

#### **4. Simplified method for distances less than 12 000 kilometres**

Where—

- (a) the provisions of section 8(1)(b)(iii) are applicable in respect of the recipient of an allowance or advance;
  - (b) the distance travelled in the vehicle for business purposes during the year of assessment does not exceed 12 000 kilometres, or where more than one vehicle has been used during the year of assessment the total distance travelled in those vehicles for business purposes does not exceed 12 000 kilometres; and
  - (c) no other compensation in the form of a further allowance or reimbursement (other than for parking or toll fees) is payable by the employer to that recipient,
- that rate per kilometre is, at the option of the recipient, equal to 355 cents per kilometre.

#### **5. Effective date**

The rate per kilometre determined in terms of this Schedule applies in respect of years of assessment commencing on or after 1 March 2017.

**SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS**

NO. 195

03 MAART 2017

**SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS****BEPALING VAN SKAAL PER KILOMETER TEN OPSIGTE VAN MOTORVOERTUIE VIR DOELEINDES VAN ARTIKEL 8(1)(b)(ii) EN (iii) VAN DIE INKOMSTEBELASTINGWET, 1962**

Kragtens artikel 8(1)(b)(ii) en (iii) van die Inkomstebelastingwet, 1962 (Wet No. 58 van 1962), bepaal ek, Pravin Jamnadas Gordhan, Minister van Finansies, hierby dat die skaal per kilometer in daardie artikel bedoel 'n bedrag is wat ooreenkomstig die Bylae hierby vasgestel word.



**PJ GORDHAN**  
Minister van Finansies

## BYLAE

**1. Omskrywing**

In hierdie Bylae beteken “**waarde**”, met betrekking tot ’n motorvoertuig deur die ontvanger van ’n toelae gebruik soos in artikel 8(1)(b)(ii) en (iii) van die Inkomstebelastingwet, 1962, beoog—

- (a) waar daardie motorvoertuig (synde nie ’n motorvoertuig ten opsigte waarvan paragraaf (b)(ii) van hierdie omskrywing van toepassing is nie) deur daardie ontvanger verkry is ingevolge ’n *bona fide* verkoop- of ruiloorreenskoms gesluit tussen partye wat onder uiterste voorwaardes beding is, die oorspronklike koste daarvan vir hom/haar, met inbegrip van enige belasting op toegevoegde waarde maar uitgesluit enige finansieringskoste of rente deur hom/haar betaalbaar ten opsigte van die verkryging daarvan;
- (b) waar daardie motorvoertuig—
  - (i) ingevolge ’n verhuuringsoorreenskoms soos beoog in paragraaf (b) van die omskrywing van “paaient-kredietoorenskoms” in artikel 1 van die Wet op Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde, 1991, deur daardie ontvanger gehou is; of
  - (ii) ingevolge so ’n verhuuringsoorreenskoms deur hom/haar gehou was en eiendomsreg daarvan na afloop van die verhuuringsoorreenskoms deur hom/haar verkry is,die kontantwaarde daarvan soos beoog in die omskrywing van “kontantwaarde” in artikel 1 van die Wet op Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde; of
- (c) in enige ander geval, die markwaarde van daardie motorvoertuig op die tydstip toe daardie ontvanger vir die eerste maal die voertuig of die reg van gebruik daarvan verkry het, tesame met ’n bedrag gelykstaande aan belasting op toegevoegde waarde wat ten opsigte van die aankoop van die voertuig betaalbaar sou gewees het indien dit op daardie tydstip teen ’n prys gelykstaande aan daardie markwaarde deur die ontvanger aangekoop sou gewees het.

**2. Vasstelling van skaal per kilometer**

Die skaal per kilometer in artikel 8(1)(b)(ii) en (iii) bedoel, word, behoudens die bepalings van paragraaf 4, bepaal ooreenkomstig die kosteskaal in paragraaf 3 vervat, en is die som van—

- (a) die vaste koste gedeel deur die totale afstand in kilometers (vir beide private en besigheidsdoeleindes) wat bewys word gedurende die jaar van aanslag in die voertuig afgelê te gewees het: Met dien verstande dat waar die voertuig gedurende ’n tydperk in daardie jaar vir besigheidsdoeleindes gebruik is wat minder is as die volle tydperk van daardie jaar, sal die vaste koste ’n bedrag wees wat in dieselfde verhouding tot die vaste koste staan as die verhouding waarin die tydperk van gebruik vir besigheidsdoeleindes tot 365 dae staan;
- (b) waar die ontvanger van die toelae die volle koste gedra het van die brandstof wat in die voertuig gebruik is, die brandstofkoste; en
- (c) waar daardie ontvanger die volle koste gedra het van die instandhouding van die voertuig (met inbegrip van herstelwerk, diens, smering en bande), die instandhoudingskoste.

### 3. *Kosteskaal*

Waar die waarde van die voertuig—	Vaste koste R	Brand-stof koste c/km	Instand-houdings-koste c/km
R85 000 nie te bowe gaan nie	28 492	91.2	32.9
R85 000 te bowe gaan, maar nie R170 000 nie	50 924	101.8	41.2
R170 000 te bowe gaan, maar nie R255 000 nie	73 427	110.6	45.4
R255 000 te bowe gaan, maar nie R340 000 nie	93 267	118.9	49.6
R340 000 te bowe gaan, maar nie R425 000 nie	113 179	127.2	58.2
R425 000 te bowe gaan, maar nie R510 000 nie	134 035	146.0	68.4
R510 000 te bowe gaan, maar nie R595 000 nie	154 879	150.9	84.9
R595 000 te bowe gaan	154 879	150.9	84.9

### 4. *Vereenvoudigde metode vir afstande korter as 12 000 kilometer*

Waar—

- (a) die bepalings van artikel 8(1)(b)(iii) ten opsigte van 'n ontvanger van 'n toelae of voorskot van toepassing is;
- (b) die afstand wat gedurende die jaar van aanslag in die voertuig vir besigheidsdoeleindes afgelê word, minder as 12 000 kilometers is, of waar meer as een voertuig gedurende die jaar van aanslag gebruik is die totale afstand wat vir besigheidsdoeleindes in daardie voertuie afgelê is nie 12 000 kilometers oorskry nie; en
- (c) geen ander vergoeding in die vorm van 'n verdere toelae of terugbetaling (behalwe vir parkering of tolgeld) deur die werkgewer aan die ontvanger betaalbaar is nie, is die tarief per kilometer, na keuse van die ontvanger, gelykstaande aan 355 sent per kilometer.

### 5. *Effektiewe datum*

Die tarief per kilometer kragtens hierdie Bylae bepaal, is van toepassing ten opsigte van jare van aanslag wat op of na 1 Maart 2017 begin.

**UPHIKO LWEZOKUQOQWA KWENTELA ENINGIZIMU AFRIKA****UKUNQUNYWA KWENDLELAKUBALA EZOSETSHENZISWA MAQONDANA NEKHILOMITHA NGALINYE NGOKWEZINHLOSO ZESIGABA 8(1)(b)(ii) NO (iii) SOMTHETHO WEZENTELA YENGENISO, KA-1962**

Ngaphansi kwesigaba 8(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) soMthetho Wezentela Yengeniso, ka-1962 (uMthetho No. 58 ka-1962), mina, Pravin Jamnadas Gordhan, uNgqongqoshe Wezezimali, ngalokhu nginquma ukuthi indlelakubala ezosetshenziswa maqondana nekhilomitha ngalinye okukhulunywa ngalo kulesi sigaba kumele ibe yisibalo esinqunywe ngokuhambisana nale Sheduli elandelayo.



**PJ GORDHAN**  
**UNgqongqoshe Wezezimali**

## ISHEDULI

**1. Izincazelo zamagama asetshenzisiwe**

Kule Sheduli, “**inani**” uma kukhulunywa ngemoto esetshenziswa umuntu othola isibonelelo njengoba kuhlinzekelwe esigabeni 8(1)(b)(ii) kanye no-(iii) soMthetho Wentela Yengeniso ka-1962, kushiwo—

- (a) uma leyo moto (okungeyona imoto okukhulunywe ngayo endimeni (b)(ii) yalezi zincazelo) itholwe yilowo muntu ngaphansi kwesivumelwano esisemthethweni sokudayiselana noma sokunikana esisayinwe yizinhlangothi zombili ngokunikana inani layo, kubandakanya yonke intela eyengeziwe yentengo kodwa kungabandakanyi izindleko ze-akhawunti noma inzalo okufanele ikhokhwe uyena mayelana nokuthengwa kwaleyo moto;
- (b) lapho leyo moto—
  - (i) isetshenziswa yilowo muntu ngaphansi kwesivumelwano sokuqashiselana okukhulunywe ngaso endimeni (b) yencazelo ye“sivumelwano sesikweletu esikhokhwa ngamancozuncozu” esigabeni 1 soMthetho Wentela Yentengo Eyengeziwe, ka-1991; noma
  - (iii) yayigcinwe uyena ngaphansi kwesivumelwano sokuqashiselana futhi ethole ubunikazi bayo uma sekuphele isivumelwano sokuqashiselana, inani layo lemali njengoba kuhlinzekelwe encazelweni ye“inani lemali” esigabeni 1 soMthetho Wentela Yentengo Eyengeziwe; noma
- (c) kunoma isiphi esinye isimo, inani lasemakethe laleyo moto ngesikhathi itholwa yilowo muntu okokuqala noma ethola ilungelo lokuyisebenzisa, nemali elingana nentela eyengeziwe yentengo ebizokhokhwa ngesikhathi kuthengwa leyo moto ukube leyo moto ithengwe yilowo muntu ngesikhathi nangemali elingana nentengo ebingathengwa ngayo endaweni okudayiswa kuyna izimoto.

**2. Ukunqunywa kwendlelakubala ngekhilomitha ngalinye**

Indlelakubala ezosetshenziswa maqondana nekhilomitha ngalinye okukhulunywe ngayo esigabeni 8(1)(b)(ii) no (iii), kuncike kokuhlinzekelwe endimeni 4, kufanele inqunywe ngokwezibalo ezinikezwe endimeni 3, futhi kumele ibe—

- (a) imali yezindleko ezimile ehlukaniswa ngokwebanga elihanjiwe libalwa ngamakhilomitha (ngezinhloso zomsebenzi noma zangasese) okuvela ukuthi ahanjiwe ngemoto ngalowo nyaka wentela: Kuncike ekutheni uma imoto ibisetshenziselwa izinhloso zebhizinisi ngesikhathi esithile ngalowo nyaka kodwa kungewona wonke unyaka, izindleko ezimile kumele kube yisamba esiveza ezindlekweni ezimile izilinganiso ezifanayo nezangesikhathi imoto ebisetshenziselwa ngaso ibhizinisi esikhathini esiyizinsuku ezingu-365;
- (b) lapho othola isibonelelo ethwale zonke izindleko zikaphethiloli/udizili osetshenziswe emotweni, izindleko zalowo phethiloli/udizili; futhi
- (c) uma lowo muntu ethwale zonke izindleko zokunakekela imoto (kubandakanya izindleko zokuyikhanda, ukuyisevisa, ukuyifaka uwoyela namathayi), izindleko zokuyinakekela.

**3. Izilinganiso zezindleko**

Uma inani lemoto —	Izindleko ezimile R	Izindleko zikaphe-thiloli / zikadizili c/km	Izindleko zokuyi-nakekela c/km
linge qile ku R85 000	28 492	91.2	32.9
leqe ku R85 000 kodwa linge qile ku R170 000	50 924	101.8	41.2
leqe ku R170 000 kodwa linge qile ku R255 000	73 427	110.6	45.4
leqe ku R255 000 kodwa linge qile ku R340 000	93 267	118.9	49.6
leqe ku R340 000 kodwa linge qile ku R425 000	113 179	127.2	58.2
leqe ku R425 000 kodwa linge qile ku R510 000	134 035	146.0	68.4
leqe ku R510 000 kodwa linge qile ku R595 000	154 879	150.9	84.9
leqe ku R595 000	154 879	150.9	84.9

**4. Indlela elula yokubala ibanga elingaphansi kuka 12 000 wamakhilomitha**

Lapho —

- (a) okuhlinzekelwe esigabeni 8(1)(b)(iii) kusebenza mayelana nomuntu othola isibonelelo noma ukukhokhelwa okuthile;
- (b) ibanga elihanjiwe ngemoto kuhanjwa ngomsebenzi ngalowo nyaka obalelwa intela lingeqi kumakhilomitha angu-12 000, noma uma kusetshenziswa izimoto ezingaphezu kweyodwa ngalowo nyaka obalelwa intela ibanga elihanjiwe ngalezo zimoto kuhanjwa ngomsebenzi lingeqi kumakhilomitha angu-12 000; futhi
- (c) singekho esinye isinxephezelo esiyisibonelelo noma ukubuyiselwa imali ethile (ngaphandle kwezimali zokupaka nezikhokhelwa imigwaqo engothelawayeka) okukhokhwa umqashi ekhokhela lowo muntu,

Isibalo ngekhilomitha ngalinye, ngokukhetha kwalowo muntu, singamasenti angu-355 ngekhilomitha.

**5. Ukuqala ukusebenza kwalezi zibalo**

Indlelakubala esetshenziswa maqondana nekhilomitha ngalinye enqunywe ngolwale Sheduli isebenza mayelana neminyaka ebalelwa intela kusukela noma ngemuva komhla ka 1 Ndas 2017.

**TSHEBELETSO YA LEKENO YA AFRIKA BORWA****PEHO YA TJEHO YA KILOMITARA KA NNGWE MABAPI LE SEPALANGWANG  
BAKENG LA MAIKEMISETSO A KAROLO 8(1)(b)(ii) LE (iii) YA *INCOME TAX ACT*,  
1962**

Ka tlasa karolo 8(1)(b)(ii) le (iii) ya *Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962)*, Nna, Pravin Jamnadas Gordhan, Letona la Ditjhelete, ke hlwaya hore tjehe ya kilomitara ka nngwe e hlahositsweng karolong eo e tshwanetse e be palo e hlwauweng ho latela Shejule se mona.



**PJ GORDHAN**  
Letona la Ditjhelete

## SHEJULE

**1. Tlhaloso**

Sejuleng sena, “**boleng**” mabapi le sepalangwang se sebediswang ke moamohedi wa kuno e hlahoswang karolong 8(1)(b)(ii) le (iii) ya *Income Tax Act, 1962*, e hlahosa—

- (a) moo sepalangwang seo (e se sepalangwang ho latela tlhaloso ya serapa (b)(ii) e sebetsang ka teng) se fumanwe ke moamohedi eo ka tlasa tumellano e lokileng ya thekiso kapa kgwebisano e phetetsweng ke mekga e mmedi e ikemetseng, tjeho ya mantlha ya sona ho yena, ho kenyeletsa lekgetho le leng le le leng la keketseho ya boleng empa ho sa kenyeletsa tjeho e nngwe le e nngwe kapa tswala e lefellowang ke yena mabapi le phumaneho ya sona;
- (b) moo sepalangwang seo—
  - (i) se nkuwe ke moamohedi ka tlasa tumellano e hlahositsweng serapeng (b) ka tlhaloso ya “tumellano ya tefello ya mokitlane” e karolong 1 ya *Value-Added Tax Act, 1991*; kapa
  - (iv) se ne se nkuwe ke yena ka tlasa tumellano e jwalo ya kadimo le ho ba monga sona, se nkuwe ke yena ha tumellano ya kadimo e feela, boleng ba tjehelete ba teng jwalo ka ha ho totobaditswe tlhalosong ya “boleng ba tjehelete” karolong 1 ya Molao wa Lekgetho la Keketseho ya Boleng; kapa
- (c) ntlheng e nngwe, boleng ba mmara ka ba sepalangwang seo ka nako eo moamohedi a fumanang sepalangwang kapa tokelo ya ho ka se sebedisa le palo e lekanang le lekgetho la keketseho ya boleng se ne se tla lefella ho latela theko ya sepalangwang ha e ne e ba se rekuwe ke moamohedi ka nako eo ka theko e lekanang le boleng ba mmara.

**2. Ho hlwaya tjeho ya kilomita ka nngwe**

Ho ipapisitswe le nehelano ya serapa 4, tjeho ya kilomita ka nngwe e hlahositsweng karolong 8(1)(b)(ii) le (iii) e tshwanetse ho hlwaya ho latela sekala sa tjeho se hlahositsweng serapeng 3, mme e tshwanetse e be palong ya—

- (a) tjeho e sa fetoheng e arotsweng ka bohole ba dikilomita tse bontshitsweng di tsamauwe ke sepalangwang (bakeng la poraevete le mabaka a kgwebo) selemong sa hlahlobo: Ntle le moo sepalangwang se sebedisitswe mabakeng a kgwebo nakong ya selemo seo e le ka tlase ho nako e felletseng ya selemo seo, tjeho e sa fetoheng e tshwanetse e be palo e tsamaisanang le tjeho e sa fetoheng le palo e tshwanang le ya nako ya tshebediso ya mabaka a kgwebo a tsamaisanang le matsatsi a 365;
- (b) moo moamohedi wa kuno a nkile tjeho yohle ya dibeso tse sebedisitsweng sepalangwang, tjeho ya dibeso; le
- (c) moo moamohedi eo a nkileng tjeho yohle ya ho hlokomela sepalangwang (ho kenyeletsa tjeho ya tokiso, tsamaiso ya tlhokomelo, tlotso le mataere), tjeho ya tlhokomelo.

### 3. Sekala sa tjehe

Moo boleng ba sepalangwang-	Tjehe e sa fetoheng R	Tjehe ya Dibeso c/km	Tjehe ya Tlhoko-melo c/km
bo sa fete R85 000	28 492	91.2	32.9
bo feta R85 000 empa bo sa fete R170 000	50 924	101.8	41.2
bo feta R170 000 empa bo sa fete R255 000	73 427	110.6	45.4
bo feta R255 000 empa bo sa fete R340 000	93 267	118.9	49.6
bo feta R340 000 empa bo sa fete R425 000	113 179	127.2	58.2
bo feta R425 000 empa bo sa fete R510 000	134 035	146.0	68.4
bo feta R510 000 empa bo sa fete R595 000	154 879	150.9	84.9
bo feta R595 000	154 879	150.9	84.9

### 4. Mokgwa o bebofaditsweng bakeng la bohole bo ka tlase ho dikilomitara tse 12 000

Moo—

- (a) nehelano ya karolo 8(1)(b)(iii) e sebetsang ho latela moamohedi wa kuno kapa tjehelete e nehelwang pele ho tshebetso;
- (b) bohole bo tsamauweng ka sepalangwang bakeng la mabaka a kgwebo selemong sa hlahlobo e sa fete dikilomitara tse 12 000 kapa moo ho sebeditsweng dipalangwang tse fetang bonngwe selemong sa hlahlobo kakaretso ya bohole boo dipalangwang tseo e ditsamaileng bakeng la kgwebo e sa fete dikilomitara tse 12 000; mme
- (c) ho senang moputso o mong o tla nehelwa ka mokgwa wa kuno kapa tlhapiso (ntle le bakeng la kemong ya dipalangwang le ditsela tse lefellowang) e lefellowang ke ramosebetsi ho moamohedi eo,

tjehe eo ya kilomitara ka nngwe e lekana le 355 sente kilomitara ka nngwe, ka kgetho ya moamohedi.

### 5. Letsatsi la qaleho

Tjheho ya kilomitara ka nngwe e hlauweng ho latela Shejule sena e sebetsa ho latela hlahlobo ya dilemo e qalang ka la kapa ka mora 1 Hlakubele 2017.

---

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES  
NOTICE 167 OF 2017****NOTICE OF DECLARATION OF A LIST OF NATIONAL FOREST TYPES AS NATURAL FORESTS  
IN TERMS OF SECTION 7(2) OF THE NATIONAL FORESTS ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 84 OF 1998), AS  
AMENDED**

By virtue of the powers vested in me by section 7(2) of the National Forests Act, 1998, I, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries hereby declare the natural forest types set out in schedule A below as natural forests.

The effect of this declaration is that in terms of section 7(1) of the National Forests Act, 1998, no person may:-

- (a) cut, disturb, damage or destroy any indigenous tree in a natural forest ,or
- (b) possess, collect, remove, transport, export, purchase, sell, donate or in any other manner acquire or dispose of any tree, or any forest product derived from a tree contemplated in paragraph (a) except in terms of :-
  - (i) a license issued under subsection (4) or section 23; or
  - (ii) an exemption from the provisions of this subsection published by the Minister in the Gazette on the advice of the Council.

**SCHEDULE A**

<b>I: SOUTHERN AFROTEMPERATE FOREST GROUP (VEGMAP CODE FOz I)</b>
I1: Western Cape Talus Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz I1)
I2: Western Cape Afrotemperate Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz I2)
I3: Southern Cape Afrotemperate Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz I3)
<b>II: NORTHERN AFROTEMPERATE FOREST GROUP (VEGMAP CODE FOz II)</b>
II1: Marekele Afromontane Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz II1)
II2: Northern Highveld Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz II2)
II3: Drakensberg Montane Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz II3)
II4: Low Escarpment Mistbelt Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz II4)
<b>III: SOUTHERN MISTBELT FOREST GROUP (VEGMAP CODE FOz III)</b>
III1: Eastern Mistbelt Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz III1)
III2: Transkei Mistbelt Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz III2)
III3: Amatole Mistbelt Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz III4)
<b>IV: NORTHERN MISTBELT FOREST GROUP (VEGMAP CODE FOz IV)</b>
IV1: Northern Mistbelt Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz IV1)
IV2: Mpumalanga Mistbelt Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz IV2)
<b>V: SCARP FOREST GROUP (VEGMAP CODE FOz V)</b>
V1: Eastern Scarp Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz V1)
V2: Pondoland Scarp Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz V2)
V3: Transkei Coastal Scarp Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz V3) (previously Transkei Coastal Forests)
<b>VI: SOUTHERN COASTAL FOREST GROUP (VEGMAP CODE FOz VI)</b>
VI1: Eastern Cape Dune Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz VI1)
VI2: Albany Coastal Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz VI2)
VI3: Western Cape Milkwood Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz VI3)
<b>VII: NORTHERN COASTAL FOREST GROUP (VEGMAP CODE FOz VII)</b>
VII1: KwaZulu-Natal Coastal Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz VII1)
VII2: KwaZulu-Natal Dune Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz VII2)
<b>VIII: TROPICAL DRY FOREST GROUP (VEGMAP CODE FOz VIII)</b>
VIII1: Licuati Sand Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz VIII1)
VIII2: Nwambyia Sand Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz VIII2) – New Forest Type
VIII3: Ironwood Dry Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOz VIII3) - New forest type

**A: AZONAL FOREST TYPES**

A1: Lowveld Riverine Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOa 1)

A2: Swamp Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOa 2)

A3: Mangrove Forests (VEGMAP CODE FOa 3)

**MR SENZENI ZOKWANA**  
**MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
NOTICE 168 OF 2017**



**economic  
development**

Economic Development Department  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## OFFICIAL LANGUAGE POLICY

<b>Policy Custodian: Communications Unit</b>	<p>Mr. Thembinkosi Gamlashe Director: Communication Signature:  Date: 28/10/2016</p>
<b>Quality Assured</b>	<p>Mr. Kgaogelo Serodi Acting Director: Legal Services Signature:  Date: 31/10/2016</p> <p>Mr Lawrence Maqekoane Chief Director: Corporate Management Signature:  Date: 27/10/2016</p>
<b>Approved</b>	<p>Mr. Malcolm Simpson Acting Director-General: Signature:  Date: 28/10/2016</p>
<b>Next Review Date</b>	

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Definitions	
1. Purpose and context of the policy	1
2. Principles	1
3. Regulatory framework	1
4. Scope of application	2
5. Official languages of the EDD	2
6. Use of official languages by the EDD	3
7. Communication with members of the public whose language of choice is not one of the official languages of the Republic	5
8. Communication with members of the public whose language of choice is South African Sign Language	5
9. Publication of and access to this policy	5
10. Complaints mechanism	5
11. The language unit	6
12. Review of the policy	7
13. Approval and implementation	7

**DEFINITIONS**

<b>TERMS</b>	<b>DEFINITION</b>
Act	The use of Official Languages Act 2012 (Act No. 12 of 2012)
Business language	An official language chosen for communication, keeping record or archiving proceedings and procedures of the Department
Constitution	The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 – the supreme law of the country
EDD	Economic Development Department
Multilingualism	The use of three or more languages by an individual or group of people
Official language	A language used to communicate with stakeholders in government, business, the media and other institutions
Republic	This is a reference to the country, South Africa
Stakeholder(s)	An individual or a group of people having an interest in an organization, and is affected or affects the organization's operations/ business

## 1. PURPOSE AND CONTEXT OF THE POLICY

### 1.1 BACKGROUND:

1.2 In terms of the Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No. 12 of 2012) all government departments must develop and implement a language policy and establish a language unit.

1.3 This policy is required by section 4 of the Act as follows:

1.3.1 Section 4(1) provides that every national department, national public entity and national public enterprises must adopt a language policy on its use of official languages; and

1.3.2 Section 4(2) provides that a language policy adopted in terms of subsection (1) must:

1.3.3 Identify at least three official languages that the national department, national public entity or national public enterprise will use for government communication purposes

1.3.4 Stipulate how official languages will be used in effectively communicating with the public, official notices, government publications, and inter- and intra-government communication.

1.3.5 Describe how the national department, national public entity or national public enterprise will effectively communicate with members of the public whose language of choice is not one of its chosen official languages, or South African Sign Language

1.3.6 Describe how members of the public can access the language policy, and

1.3.7 Provide a complaints mechanism to enable members of the public to lodge complaints regarding the use of official languages by a national department, national public entity or national public enterprise.

## 1.4 PURPOSE

- 1.4.1 The purpose of this policy is to comply with the legislative and constitutional mandate of the country. It seeks to promote multilingualism to ensure effective and efficient communication between government and the public in accordance with the objectives of the Act and the Constitution.

## 2. PRINCIPLES

2.1 The principles underpinning this Policy are:

- 2.1.1 Commitment to the promotion of all languages in the Republic in order to ensure constitutional language equity and language rights as required by a democratic dispensation
- 2.1.2 Recognition of multilingualism as a resource to maximise collaborative partnerships in nation-building, economic development and social cohesion
- 2.1.3 Promotion of good language management by the EDD to ensure efficient public service administration that meets the needs of the public and ensures equitable access to the services and information of the EDD
- 2.1.4 Prevention of the use of any language(s) for the purposes of exploitation, domination and discrimination within the EDD
- 2.1.5 Enhancement of people-centeredness by addressing the interests, needs and aspirations of language communities through on-going dialogue and debate
- 2.1.6 Recognition of a community-based approach, i.e., a decentralised and participatory approach to language planning and policy implementation in which each government structure is given the power to identify its own working languages, as the most viable manner in which to promote multilingualism given South Africa's highly pluralistic society, and
- 2.1.7 Support for special redress programmes for previously marginalised official indigenous languages.

## 3. REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

- 3.1 This policy is regulated by the following legislations:
- 3.1.2 The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- 3.1.3 The Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No.12 of 2012)
- 3.1.4 Regulations in terms of section 13 of the Use of Official Languages Act, 2012.

- 3.1.5 The National Language Policy Framework, 2003
- 3.1.6 National Communication Strategy Framework – 2014 to 2019.

#### **4. SCOPE OF APPLICATION**

- 4.1 This policy applies to all EDD employees and external stakeholders of the EDD.
- 4.2 The Chief Directorate: Corporate Management will be the official custodian of this policy.

#### **5. OFFICIAL LANGUAGES OF THE EDD**

- 5.1 The Economic Development Department will adopt all 11 official languages in South Africa to communicate with stakeholders.
- 5.2 However, in conducting its official business within the institution, and with other departments/institutions, the Department will use English as an official language.

#### **6 USE OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES BY THE EDD**

6.1 The following factors will be taken into account when arriving at the choice of official language(s) the EDD will use in each context/situation:

- 6.1.1 Usage
- 6.1.2 Practicality
- 6.1.3 Expense
- 6.1.4 Regional circumstances
- 6.1.5 The balance of needs and preferences of the public it serves.

6.2 The table below shows how the EDD will use the official languages.

FORUM	APPLICABLE LANGUAGE(S)
Inter- and intra-government communication	English
Communicating with members of the public (official written correspondence)	The official languages of the Republic with due regard to the criteria outlined in clause 6.1 above
Communicating with members of the public (oral communication)	The official languages of the Republic with due regard to the criteria outlined in clause 6.1 above
Official publications intended for public distribution	All official languages
Outreach engagements	English, depending on the geographical area, two alternate major official languages of preference will be used concurrently where feasible, as and when requested
Public hearings and other official proceedings	English, and requests can be made to provide interpretation services in any other official language
Communication with the sight or hearing impaired	The EDD will facilitate South African Sign Language interpreting and conversion of text into Braille and audio.
Employee communication	Staff members may engage in oral, written or electronic communication among themselves in the language(s) of their choice, provided that all involved in the communication understand the language(s) being used
International communication	English
Website	English

6.3 Stakeholders may request, in writing, that written or published information be provided in a particular official language where that communication or information is

not being provided in such language. Such request must be in writing at least 60 days prior to the communication or information being required.

## **7 COMMUNICATION WITH MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHOSE LANGUAGE OF CHOICE IS NOT ONE OF THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGES OF THE REPUBLIC**

- 7.1 A member of the public who wishes to communicate with the EDD in a language that is not one of the official languages of the Republic must notify the EDD in writing.
- 7.2 Due consideration will be applied to every request.

## **8 COMMUNICATION WITH MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHOSE LANGUAGE OF CHOICE IS SOUTH AFRICAN SIGN LANGUAGE**

- 8.1 A member of the public who wishes to communicate with the EDD in South African Sign Language must notify the Department in writing.
- 8.2 The EDD will arrange for appropriate interpreting within a reasonable time from the date of the request having been received by the EDD.

## **9 PUBLICATION OF AND ACCESS TO THIS POLICY**

- 9.1 This policy will be published in all official languages
- 9.2 The policy will be available on the EDD website.
- 9.3 It will be available in Braille and audio.
- 9.4 A copy of the Language Policy will be published in English in the Government Gazette for public comment.

## 10 COMPLAINTS MECHANISM

### 10.1 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

10.1.1 Any person who is dissatisfied with the use of official languages by the EDD may lodge a complaint in writing to the Director-General of the EDD in terms of section 4(f) of the Use of Official Languages Act, 2012.

10.2 A complaint must be lodged as follows:

10.2.1 In writing within three months of the complaint arising.

10.2.2 Any complaint lodged must state the name and surname, physical and postal address, and contact information of the person lodging the complaint.

10.2.3 The complainant must provide a detailed description of the complaint.

10.2.4 The Director-General may request the complainant to supply any additional information deemed necessary to consider the complaint and/or to attend a meeting for the purpose of making an oral enquiry into the complaint.

10.2.5 The Director-General will consider the complaint and respond in writing, not later than three months after the complaint was lodged, informing the complainant of the outcome.

10.2.6 If the complainant is dissatisfied with the decision of the Director-General, he or she may lodge an appeal in writing to the Minister.

10.2.7 The complaints may be delivered in one of the following ways to the Department

10.2.7.1 Physical delivery to: 77 Meintjies Street, **the dti** Campus, Block A, Sunnyside, Pretoria, 0002

10.2.7.2 By mail: Private Bag X 149, Pretoria, 0001

10.2.7.3 Emailed to: [ministry@economic.gov.za](mailto:ministry@economic.gov.za)

## 11 THE LANGUAGE UNIT

11.1 As mentioned above, all government departments must develop and implement a language policy and establish a language unit, in terms of the Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No. 12 of 2012).

11.2 The Language Unit will:

11.2.1 Advise the Director-General on the development, adoption and implementation of this policy

11.2.2 Monitor and assess the use of the official languages by the EDD

11.2.3 Monitor and assess compliance with this policy

11.2.4 Compile and submit a report to the Minister and to the South African Pan Language Board, in terms of section 9 of the Act

11.2.5 Promote parity of esteem and equitable treatment of the official languages of the Republic

11.2.6 Facilitate equitable access to the services and information of the EDD

11.2.7 Promote good language management, and

11.2.8 Perform any other functions that the Minister may prescribe

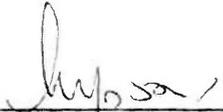
11.3 It is important to note that the EDD currently does not have a language unit, and these functions will be performed by the Communications Unit until the Department is in a position to establish such a unit.

## 12 REVIEW OF THE POLICY

12.1 This policy will be revised, reviewed and refined as and when deemed appropriate, or at least annually.

12.2 Any amendments to this policy shall be the sole responsibility of the Director: Communications.

13.1 This policy is approved and accepted for implementation in the Economic Development Department.

  
\_\_\_\_\_

**MR. MALCOLM SIMPSON**

**ACTING DIRECTOR-GENERAL:**

**DATE:** 28/10/2016

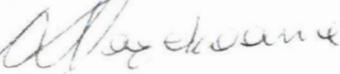
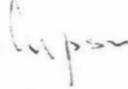
**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT  
NOTICE 169 OF 2017**



**economic  
development**

Economic Development Department  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## OFFICIAL LANGUAGE POLICY

<b>Policy Custodian: Communications Unit</b>	<p>Mr. Thembinkosi Gamlashe Director: Communication Signature:  Date: 28/10/2016</p>
<b>Quality Assured</b>	<p>Mr. Kgaogelo Seroadi Acting Director: Legal Services Signature:  Date: 31/10/2016</p> <p>Mr Lawrence Maqekoane Chief Director: Corporate Management Signature:  Date: 29/10/2016</p>
<b>Approved</b>	<p>Mr. Malcolm Simpson Acting Director-General: Signature:  Date: 28/10/2016</p>
<b>Next Review Date</b>	

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Definitions	
1. Purpose and context of the policy	1
2. Principles	1
3. Regulatory framework	1
4. Scope of application	2
5. Official languages of the EDD	2
6. Use of official languages by the EDD	3
7. Communication with members of the public whose language of choice is not one of the official languages of the Republic	5
8. Communication with members of the public whose language of choice is South African Sign Language	5
9. Publication of and access to this policy	5
10. Complaints mechanism	5
11. The language unit	6
12. Review of the policy	7
13. Approval and implementation	7

**DEFINITIONS**

<b>TERMS</b>	<b>DEFINITION</b>
Act	The use of Official Languages Act 2012 (Act No. 12 of 2012)
Business language	An official language chosen for communication, keeping record or archiving proceedings and procedures of the Department
Constitution	The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 – the supreme law of the country
EDD	Economic Development Department
Multilingualism	The use of three or more languages by an individual or group of people
Official language	A language used to communicate with stakeholders in government, business, the media and other institutions
Republic	This is a reference to the country, South Africa
Stakeholder(s)	An individual or a group of people having an interest in an organization, and is affected or affects the organization's operations/ business

## 1. PURPOSE AND CONTEXT OF THE POLICY

### 1.1 BACKGROUND:

1.2 In terms of the Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No. 12 of 2012) all government departments must develop and implement a language policy and establish a language unit.

1.3 This policy is required by section 4 of the Act as follows:

1.3.1 Section 4(1) provides that every national department, national public entity and national public enterprises must adopt a language policy on its use of official languages; and

1.3.2 Section 4(2) provides that a language policy adopted in terms of subsection (1) must:

1.3.3 Identify at least three official languages that the national department, national public entity or national public enterprise will use for government communication purposes

1.3.4 Stipulate how official languages will be used in effectively communicating with the public, official notices, government publications, and inter- and intra-government communication.

1.3.5 Describe how the national department, national public entity or national public enterprise will effectively communicate with members of the public whose language of choice is not one of its chosen official languages, or South African Sign Language

1.3.6 Describe how members of the public can access the language policy, and

1.3.7 Provide a complaints mechanism to enable members of the public to lodge complaints regarding the use of official languages by a national department, national public entity or national public enterprise.

## 1.4 PURPOSE

- 1.4.1 The purpose of this policy is to comply with the legislative and constitutional mandate of the country. It seeks to promote multilingualism to ensure effective and efficient communication between government and the public in accordance with the objectives of the Act and the Constitution.

## 2. PRINCIPLES

2.1 The principles underpinning this Policy are:

- 2.1.1 Commitment to the promotion of all languages in the Republic in order to ensure constitutional language equity and language rights as required by a democratic dispensation
- 2.1.2 Recognition of multilingualism as a resource to maximise collaborative partnerships in nation-building, economic development and social cohesion
- 2.1.3 Promotion of good language management by the EDD to ensure efficient public service administration that meets the needs of the public and ensures equitable access to the services and information of the EDD
- 2.1.4 Prevention of the use of any language(s) for the purposes of exploitation, domination and discrimination within the EDD
- 2.1.5 Enhancement of people-centeredness by addressing the interests, needs and aspirations of language communities through on-going dialogue and debate
- 2.1.6 Recognition of a community-based approach, i.e., a decentralised and participatory approach to language planning and policy implementation in which each government structure is given the power to identify its own working languages, as the most viable manner in which to promote multilingualism given South Africa's highly pluralistic society, and
- 2.1.7 Support for special redress programmes for previously marginalised official indigenous languages.

## 3. REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

- 3.1 This policy is regulated by the following legislations:
- 3.1.2 The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- 3.1.3 The Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No.12 of 2012)
- 3.1.4 Regulations in terms of section 13 of the Use of Official Languages Act, 2012.

- 3.1.5 The National Language Policy Framework, 2003
- 3.1.6 National Communication Strategy Framework – 2014 to 2019.

#### **4. SCOPE OF APPLICATION**

- 4.1 This policy applies to all EDD employees and external stakeholders of the EDD.
- 4.2 The Chief Directorate: Corporate Management will be the official custodian of this policy.

#### **5. OFFICIAL LANGUAGES OF THE EDD**

- 5.1 The Economic Development Department will adopt all 11 official languages in South Africa to communicate with stakeholders.
- 5.2 However, in conducting its official business within the institution, and with other departments/institutions, the Department will use English as an official language.

#### **6 USE OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES BY THE EDD**

6.1 The following factors will be taken into account when arriving at the choice of official language(s) the EDD will use in each context/situation:

- 6.1.1 Usage
- 6.1.2 Practicality
- 6.1.3 Expense
- 6.1.4 Regional circumstances
- 6.1.5 The balance of needs and preferences of the public it serves.

6.2 The table below shows how the EDD will use the official languages.

FORUM	APPLICABLE LANGUAGE(S)
Inter- and intra-government communication	English
Communicating with members of the public (official written correspondence)	The official languages of the Republic with due regard to the criteria outlined in clause 6.1 above
Communicating with members of the public (oral communication)	The official languages of the Republic with due regard to the criteria outlined in clause 6.1 above
Official publications intended for public distribution	All official languages
Outreach engagements	English, depending on the geographical area, two alternate major official languages of preference will be used concurrently where feasible, as and when requested
Public hearings and other official proceedings	English, and requests can be made to provide interpretation services in any other official language
Communication with the sight or hearing impaired	The EDD will facilitate South African Sign Language interpreting and conversion of text into Braille and audio.
Employee communication	Staff members may engage in oral, written or electronic communication among themselves in the language(s) of their choice, provided that all involved in the communication understand the language(s) being used
International communication	English
Website	English

6.3 Stakeholders may request, in writing, that written or published information be provided in a particular official language where that communication or information is

not being provided in such language. Such request must be in writing at least 60 days prior to the communication or information being required.

## **7 COMMUNICATION WITH MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHOSE LANGUAGE OF CHOICE IS NOT ONE OF THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGES OF THE REPUBLIC**

7.1 A member of the public who wishes to communicate with the EDD in a language that is not one of the official languages of the Republic must notify the EDD in writing.

7.2 Due consideration will be applied to every request.

## **8 COMMUNICATION WITH MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHOSE LANGUAGE OF CHOICE IS SOUTH AFRICAN SIGN LANGUAGE**

8.1 A member of the public who wishes to communicate with the EDD in South African Sign Language must notify the Department in writing.

8.2 The EDD will arrange for appropriate interpreting within a reasonable time from the date of the request having been received by the EDD.

## **9 PUBLICATION OF AND ACCESS TO THIS POLICY**

9.1 This policy will be published in all official languages

9.2 The policy will be available on the EDD website.

9.3 It will be available in Braille and audio.

9.4 A copy of the Language Policy will be published in English in the Government Gazette for public comment.

## 10 COMPLAINTS MECHANISM

### 10.1 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

10.1.1 Any person who is dissatisfied with the use of official languages by the EDD may lodge a complaint in writing to the Director-General of the EDD in terms of section 4(f) of the Use of Official Languages Act, 2012.

10.2 A complaint must be lodged as follows:

10.2.1 In writing within three months of the complaint arising.

10.2.2 Any complaint lodged must state the name and surname, physical and postal address, and contact information of the person lodging the complaint.

10.2.3 The complainant must provide a detailed description of the complaint.

10.2.4 The Director-General may request the complainant to supply any additional information deemed necessary to consider the complaint and/or to attend a meeting for the purpose of making an oral enquiry into the complaint.

10.2.5 The Director-General will consider the complaint and respond in writing, not later than three months after the complaint was lodged, informing the complainant of the outcome.

10.2.6 If the complainant is dissatisfied with the decision of the Director-General, he or she may lodge an appeal in writing to the Minister.

10.2.7 The complaints may be delivered in one of the following ways to the Department

10.2.7.1 Physical delivery to: 77 Meintjies Street, **the dti** Campus, Block A, Sunnyside, Pretoria, 0002

10.2.7.2 By mail: Private Bag X 149, Pretoria, 0001

10.2.7.3 Emailed to: [ministry@economic.gov.za](mailto:ministry@economic.gov.za)

## 11 THE LANGUAGE UNIT

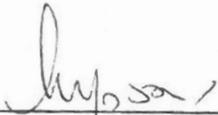
- 11.1 As mentioned above, all government departments must develop and implement a language policy and establish a language unit, in terms of the Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No. 12 of 2012).
- 11.2 The Language Unit will:
- 11.2.1 Advise the Director-General on the development, adoption and implementation of this policy
  - 11.2.2 Monitor and assess the use of the official languages by the EDD
  - 11.2.3 Monitor and assess compliance with this policy
  - 11.2.4 Compile and submit a report to the Minister and to the South African Pan Language Board, in terms of section 9 of the Act
  - 11.2.5 Promote parity of esteem and equitable treatment of the official languages of the Republic
  - 11.2.6 Facilitate equitable access to the services and information of the EDD
  - 11.2.7 Promote good language management, and
  - 11.2.8 Perform any other functions that the Minister may prescribe
- 11.3 It is important to note that the EDD currently does not have a language unit, and these functions will be performed by the Communications Unit until the Department is in a position to establish such a unit.

## 12 REVIEW OF THE POLICY

- 12.1 This policy will be revised, reviewed and refined as and when deemed appropriate, or at least annually.
- 12.2 Any amendments to this policy shall be the sole responsibility of the Director: Communications.

### 13 APPROVAL AND IMPLEMENTATION

13.1 This policy is approved and accepted for implementation in the Economic Development Department.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**MR. MALCOLM SIMPSON**

**ACTING DIRECTOR-GENERAL:**

**DATE:** 28/10/2016

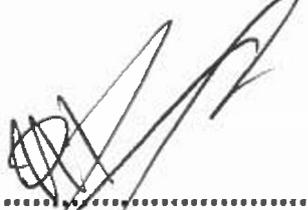
**INDEPENDENT COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORITY OF SOUTH AFRICA  
NOTICE 170 OF 2017**



**DISCUSSION DOCUMENT ON REGULATORY FRAMEWORK FOR COMMUNITY  
BROADCASTING SERVICES**

1. The Authority hereby extends an invitation to interested parties to submit their written representations on the Discussion Document. A copy of the Discussion Document will be made available on the Authority's website at <http://www.icasa.org.za> and in the Authority's Library at No. 164 Katherine Street, Pinmill Farm, (Ground Floor at Block D), Sandton between 09h00 and 16h00, Monday to Friday.
2. Written representations with regard to the Discussion Document must be submitted to the Authority by no later than 10 May 2017 by post, hand delivery or electronically (in Microsoft Word) and marked specifically for attention: Mamedupe Kgatshe. Delivery address: Block A, Pinmill Farm, 164 Katherine Street, Sandton. Where possible, written representations should also be e-mailed to [communityreview2017@icasa.org.za](mailto:communityreview2017@icasa.org.za) or sent by facsimile: +27115663260. Enquiries should be directed to Mamedupe Kgatshe; between 10h00 and 16h00, Monday to Friday.

3. Written representation(s) received by the Authority pursuant to this notice, will be made available for inspection by interested persons at the Authority's library and copies of these will be obtainable upon payment of the prescribed fee. They will also be availed on the Authority's website. At the request of a person who submits written representations pursuant to this notice, the Authority may determine that such representations or any portion thereof is to be treated as confidential in terms of section 4D of the ICASA Act. Where the request for confidentiality is refused, the person who made the request will be allowed to withdraw such representations.
  
4. Persons submitting written representations are further invited to indicate, as part of their submissions, whether they require an opportunity to make oral representations.



.....

**MR RUBBEN MOHLALOGA**

**ACTING CHAIRPERSON**

DATE: 21/02/2017  
.....



**Independent Communications Authority of South Africa**

Pinmill Farm, 164 Katherine Street, Sandton

Private Bag X10002, Sandton, 2146

## DISCUSSION DOCUMENT

# **Regulatory Framework for Community Broadcasting Services**

FEBRUARY 2017

## Table of contents

INVITATION TO MAKE WRITTEN SUBMISSIONS .....	2
Table of contents .....	4
Abbreviations .....	6
List of Figures.....	7
List of Tables .....	8
SECTION A: INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND .....	9
1. Introduction.....	9
1.1 Aims of the Discussion Document.....	9
1.2 Background into the regulation of community broadcasting in South Africa ...	10
1.3 Rationale for the review .....	10
1.4 The Broadcasting policy review process.....	13
1.5 Research Methodology.....	14
SECTION B: THE SOUTH AFRICAN COMMUNITY BROADCASTING LANDSCAPE .....	16
2. The community broadcasting market .....	16
2.1 Introduction.....	16
2.2 The size of the community broadcasting market in South Africa .....	16
2.3 Community broadcasting share of advertising spend.....	19
2.4 Community Broadcasting Audience profile .....	21
2.5 Economic profile of markets served by community broadcasting services.....	27
3. Operational challenges in community broadcasting.....	30
3.1 Community Radio .....	30
3.2 Community television .....	33
3.3 Institutional support for community stations .....	36
3.4 Conclusion .....	37
SECTION C: POLICY PRINCIPLES AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK .....	39
4 Community Broadcasting Regulatory Framework.....	39
4.1 Underlying Policy Principles.....	39
4.2 Scope of community broadcasting services.....	41
4.3 Geographically based versus community of interest .....	44
4.4 Community Television.....	45

5	Licensing .....	50
5.1	Class registration process.....	50
5.2	Radio Frequency Spectrum Licence.....	52
5.3	Moratorium on licensing community broadcasting services .....	53
5.4	Signal distribution costs .....	55
6	Monitoring and Enforcement.....	56
6.1	Standard Terms and Conditions .....	57
6.2	Compliance Procedure Manual Regulations.....	57
	<b>SECTION D: COMMUNITY BROADCASTING SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGIES.....</b>	<b>59</b>
7.	Governance, management and operational capacity.....	59
7.1	Corporate Governance .....	59
7.2	Community participation and accountability.....	61
7.3	Non- profit status .....	62
7.4	Financial Management and Revenue Diversification.....	63
7.5	Management Agreements.....	64
7.6	Technical Competency .....	65
7.7	Programming and content development/ acquisition .....	65
8.	Funding, Support and Capacity building .....	67
8.1	Community Broadcasting Funding .....	68
8.2	Community Broadcasting Institutional Support.....	69
9.	Conclusion .....	72
	References .....	73

**Abbreviations**

ACMA	Australian Communications and Media Authority
AGM	Annual General Meeting
AMPS	All Media and Products Survey
BAI	The Broadcasting Authority of Ireland
BRACS	Broadcasting for Remote Aboriginal Scheme
BRC	Broadcasting Research Council of South Africa
BSA	The Austrian Broadcasting Services Act No. 110 of 1992 as amended
CRFC	The Community Radio Fund of Canada
CRTC	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission
DCMS	Department for Culture, Media and Sport
DoC	Department of Communications
DTT	Digital Terrestrial Television
GCIS	Government Communication and Information System
ECNS	Electronic Communications Network Service
ITA	Invitation to Apply
LSM	Living Standard Measure
MDDA	Media Development and Diversity Agency
NEMISA	National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa.
Ofcom	The Office of Communications
PBS	Public Broadcasting Services
RAMS	Radio Audience Measurement Survey
SAARF	South African Audience Research Foundation
TBN	Trinity Broadcasting Network

**List of Figures**

Figure 1 Community television dally average reach.....	18
Figure 2 Community radio audiences .....	18
Figure 3 Advertising spend by platform.....	19
Figure 4 Television audience profile .....	22
Figure 5 Community television audience profile .....	24
Figure 6 Community television audience share .....	24
Figure 7 Community sound sercice provincial breakdown .....	28

**List of Tables**

Table 1 Licensed broadcasters in South Africa .....	17
Table 2 Advertising Spend (Share of Revenue: Commercial vs Community Television) .....	20
Table 3 Advertising Spend (Share of Revenue: Commercial vs Community Radio)	21
Table 4 Community Television share of adspend.....	22
Table 5 Top 10 Metro versus rural audiences .....	25
Table 6 Bottom 10 Metro versus rural audiences .....	26
Table 7 Factors influencing licensing success .....	29
Table 8 community television operating model.....	48

## SECTION A: INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

### 1. Introduction

#### 1.1 Aims of the Discussion Document

The Authority is commencing an inquiry into the review of the existing community broadcasting regulatory framework in accordance with Section 4B of the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa Act No 13 of 2000 ("the ICASA Act"). Prior to the current process, the Authority undertook inquiries into Community Broadcasting as articulated in the Authority's Position Paper and Regulations on *Review of Community Sound Broadcasting Policy* published in 2006 (Gazette No. 28919) and the *Position Paper on Community Television* published in 2004 (Gazette No 27036), and related regulations.

The purpose of this Discussion Document is to facilitate participation by stakeholders in *The Review of the Community Broadcasting Regulatory Framework* by the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa ("the Authority"). The Discussion Document is structured in the form of questions supported by explanatory and contextual discussion. Questions posed are all encompassing and submitters should feel free to provide additional information and or research they feel necessary to substantiate their responses. The Discussion Document is divided into five sections.

- Section A provides background into the review and provides the rationale for undertaking it,
- Section B profiles the South African community broadcasting market and its operational challenges;
- Section C examines the legislative framework underlying the licensing and regulation of community broadcasting services in South Africa;
- Section D investigates community broadcasting services in relation to factors impacting on this sector's sustainability, including; governance; management and operational capacity; as well as programming issues.

## 1.2 Background into the regulation of community broadcasting in South Africa

The history of community media in South Africa dates back to the pre-democracy era. This sector emerged as a response to a lack of opportunities and access to mainstream media, which at the time was largely dominated by the state broadcaster - the South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC). Its development was largely influenced by political struggles of the time and it became a voice for the disenfranchised majority.

Community broadcasting services were only formalised in 1994 with the new democratic dispensation, when the Independent Broadcasting Authority (IBA) issued one year licences. The Authority subsequently finalised the regulatory policy for the sector in various phases. The framework for community radio was first completed in 1996<sup>1</sup> and reviewed in 2006<sup>2</sup>. The framework for community television was developed separately and only came into effect in 2004<sup>3</sup>. With the promulgation of the Electronic Communications Act, 36 of 2005 (The EC Act) a simpler class licensing process for community radio was introduced. To facilitate implementation, the Authority also developed various regulations including *The Process and Procedure Regulations for Class Licences*<sup>4</sup>. These and regulations were subsequently amended in 2010 and 2015.

## 1.3 Rationale for the review

The Authority has initiated this process to address the following shortcomings in the regulatory and operational environment of the community broadcasting sector.

- **Disparate regulatory policies.** The regulatory framework for community radio and television is mainly contained in community broadcasting related

---

1 The IBA, 1997, Community Sound Broadcasting Services Position Paper on Four-Year Licences

2 ICASA, 2006, Community Sound Broadcasting Policy Position Paper

3 ICASA, 2004, Community Television Broadcasting Services Position paper

4 ICASA, Process and Procedure Regulations for Class Licence, published in Government Gazette No 397 of 2008 (amendments published in Government Gazette No 33297 of 2010)

position papers, including The Position Papers and Regulations on Review of Community Sound Broadcasting Policy published in 2006 (Government Gazette No. 28919) and the Position Paper on Community Television published in 2004 (Government Gazette No 27036). However, developments in the market have resulted in the promulgation and intermittent amendment of regulations to facilitate licensing and other operational requirements of this sector.

Examples of these include;

- The Processes and Procedures Regulations for Class Licences published in 2010 (Government Gazette No. 33297);
- Moratorium in terms of applications for class community sound broadcasting service licensees and applications for frequency spectrum for purposes of providing a community broadcasting service, published in 2015 (Government Gazette 39226); and
- Notice of amendment to the Regulations on Processes and Procedures Regulations for Class Licences published in 2016 (Government Gazette 39874).

There is thus a need to consolidate and streamline regulations governing the community broadcasting sector in order to improve regulation and by default operation in this sector.

- **The community television licensing** preceded completion of the above mentioned regulatory framework for community television. Initially only Trinity Broadcasting Network (TBN)<sup>5</sup> was licensed by the former Ciskei government prior to the establishment of the IBA. It was granted permission to continue broadcasting on the terms of its license by the predecessor to Authority, the Independent Broadcasting Authority (the IBA) in 1994<sup>6</sup>. The rest of community

---

<sup>5</sup> With the inception of the IBA in 1994 Trinity Broadcasting Network (TBN) was the only licensed community television service. It began broadcasting pre-1994 in the former homeland of Ciskei and "grand-fathered" by the IBA in 1994

<sup>6</sup> ICASA, Community Television Broadcasting Services Position Paper. 30 November 2004.

broadcasting licensees operated using event licenses<sup>7</sup>. These licensees, including Soweto TV, Tshwane TV and Cape TV were only formally licensed in 2007.

Broadly, the framework for community television is similar to that of community radio and both are regulated along similar lines. However, given the higher financial and operational requirements, the community television sector may warrant a different approach.

- **The class registration process used to license community broadcasting services has had unintended consequences**, including proliferation of services, duplication, fragmentation of audiences, which could adversely affect sustainability of the community broadcasting sector. In order to address these the Authority developed new regulations, mentioned above. Specifically, the Authority in 2015 amended the Processes and Procedures Regulations for Class Licences<sup>8</sup>, with the intention to facilitate a more orderly licensing process for community broadcasting services.

These amendments make provision for two window periods for applications for community broadcasting service licences - which can only be done with an Invitation to Apply (ITA) for spectrum licence<sup>9</sup>. The Authority also issued a moratorium on applications for community sound broadcasting services and radio spectrum licences to address congestion in this band<sup>10</sup>. It may be necessary for the Authority to examine the legal basis and to consolidate these into a single framework. This in turn will facilitate an orderly strategic licensing approach to licensing community broadcasting services.

---

7 ICASA, Community Television Broadcasting Services Position Paper. 30 November 2004.

8 ICASA, Notice of amendment to the Regulations on Processes and Procedures Regulations for Class Licences, Government Gazette 39874, Government Notice 157 of 2016.

9 ICASA, Notice of amendment to the Regulations on Processes and Procedures Regulations for Class Licences, Government Gazette 39874, Government Notice 157 of 2016.

10 ICASA Notice of moratorium in terms of applications for class community sound broadcasting service licensees and applications for frequency spectrum for purposes of providing a community broadcasting service, Government Gazette 39226, Government Notice 918 of 2015.

- **Governance and operational deficiencies** in this sector which appear to arise from lack of capacity, resourcing strategies and concerted support mechanisms for community broadcasting services. It might be necessary for the Authority to consider additional regulatory mechanisms to strengthen corporate governance and management practices in the community sector.
- **Financial sustainability** is one of the above deficiencies and is characterized by overreliance on advertising revenue. This necessitates sustainable funding and revenue diversification strategies by the sector. However, in the long term this may also warrant a revision of policy to avail alternative sources of funding and to streamline and coordinate support mechanisms for community broadcasting services.

#### 1.4 The Broadcasting policy review process

It is anticipated that the outcome of the review will result in consolidated regulations, reviewed licensing framework and operational guidelines for the community broadcasting sector. It is possible that the review might also identify policy and/or legislative challenges. In such instance the Authority, in line with its Constitutional and public interest mandate<sup>11</sup>, will adopt section 4(3) (a) of the ICASA Act<sup>12</sup> to make recommendations to the Minister. According to this mandate the Authority is empowered to:

- conduct inquiries into any matter with regard to the objects of the ICASA Act or the underlying statutes; <sup>13</sup>
- conduct research on all matters affecting broadcasting, electronic transactions, postal and electronic communications sectors in order to exercise its powers and perform its duties; <sup>14</sup>

---

11 Section 2 of the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa Act No.13 of 2000. In seeking to promote the public interest in the community broadcasting sector the Authority is also guided by the objects enunciated in section 2 of the ECA and section 2 of the Broadcasting Act.

12 Independent Communications Authority of South Africa Act No.13 of 2000

13 Section 4B of the ICASA Act.

14 Section 4(3)(h) of the ICASA Act

- make recommendations to the Minister of Communications (the Minister) on policy matters and amendments to the ICASA Act and the underlying statutes which accords to the objects of the ICASA Act and the underlying statutes to promote development in the broadcasting, electronic transactions, postal and electronic communications sectors.<sup>15</sup>

It is in this context that the Authority is seeking stakeholders input on the following policy related issues.

- The scope/definition of community broadcasting services;
- The funding and operational models for broadcasting services; and
- Capacity building and institutional support for community broadcasting services

**Question 1**

Are there any other issues that the Authority should consider in instituting this review?

**1.5 Research Methodology**

The research underlying the review was conducted using the following sets of methods.

- A desktop research study providing a situational analysis of community broadcasting sector's status quo. The research conducted considered the challenges faced by the sector, institutional support mechanisms and international best practice in terms of the regulatory, licensing and enforcement framework applied in international jurisdictions.
- An analysis of the community broadcasting market and revenue, based on industry research databases (including South African Audience Research

---

<sup>15</sup> Section 4(3)(a) of the ICASA Act

Foundation (SAARF) and AC Nielsen) as well as licensees' financial information obtained from internal ICASA monitoring reports.<sup>16</sup>

- Stakeholder interviews with community broadcasters, academia, associations and advocacy bodies. These interviews were based on the above mentioned desktop research, and focused on obtaining the stakeholders views on the framework and mechanisms of addressing issues and operational challenges identified in the desktop research.

---

<sup>16</sup> Limitations in respect to the availability of financial and operational records from the licensees under considerations within the Authority provided challenge. This obstacle was overcome by using industry research databases.

## SECTION B: THE SOUTH AFRICAN COMMUNITY BROADCASTING LANDSCAPE

### 2. The community broadcasting market

#### 2.1 Introduction

In order to effectively regulate the community broadcasting sector, the Authority needs to have a comprehensive view of this sector and the factors that contributes to its success. Conventionally in the broadcasting sector these are considered in relation to broadcasting service's reach, audience size and share of advertising revenue. This section therefore considers this in relation to the community sector, but also takes into account the fact that this sector has a diversity and developmental mandate.

#### 2.2 The size of the community broadcasting market in South Africa

There are currently 280 community broadcasting services (275 community sound and 5 community television services). According to AC Nielsen and All Media and Products Survey (AMPS) data, community broadcasting services collectively take up an audience share of 6.3 million people in South Africa. However, this has not necessarily translated into advertising revenue, for example Community TV has a 9.5%<sup>17</sup> reach but only yield an advertising of spend less than 1%. Likewise, Community radio reaches 25%<sup>18</sup> of the population but only receives 2% of the advertising spend.

##### 2.2.1 Licensed Broadcasting services in South Africa

The EC Act recognizes three tiers of broadcasting, namely, public, commercial and community broadcasting. The table below summarised the number of services that are licensed in South Africa.

---

<sup>17</sup> Television Audience Measurement Survey (TAMS)

<sup>18</sup> All Media and Products Study (AMPS) 2015 AB. the exact number of viewers / listeners vary depending on the research: RAMS vs AMPS)

<b>License Category</b>	<b>Radio</b>		<b>Television</b>	<b>Total</b>
<i>Subscription</i>	<b>0</b>		<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>
<i>Commercial</i>	<b>25</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>27</b>
<i>Public</i>	<b>15</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>17</b>
<i>Community</i>	<b>275</b>		<b>5</b>	<b>280</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>315</b>		<b>18</b>	<b>333</b>

*Table 1 Licensed broadcasters in South Africa*

As stated above, there are currently 280 community broadcasting services, comprising of 275 community sound and 5 community television services, namely Soweto TV, Cape TV, 1KZN TV, Tshwane TV and Trinity Broadcasting Network (TBN). Community television services are broadcast on the DStv bouquet as well as on their licensed terrestrial regions also. In addition to these services a new regional (Gauteng) TV channel, GAUTV started broadcasting on DStv, in October 2016, and there are an estimated 31 radio stations that only broadcast on the internet.

### *2.2.3 Community Broadcasting audiences*

Audiences numbers and reach are an indicator of popularity of community broadcasting services.

#### **Community Television broadcasting audiences**

Comparatively, total television increased its penetration from 76.5% in 2000 to 91.5 % in 2012, since then growth has slowed and was recorded to be 91.8% in 2015.<sup>19</sup> Comparatively, community television broadcasting services indicated varying audience trends. This is depicted below indicating audience reach of the five community television licensees in South Africa.<sup>20</sup> This indicates that Soweto TV grew until 2012, but has seen a steady decline in audience since then. Similarly, Cape TV lost audience in 2012/13 but has shown growth in the following years. The other channels are still relatively new, but appear to be increasing in audience.

<sup>19</sup> AMPS 1997 – AMPS 2015AB19

<sup>20</sup> It is not possible to provide a provincial summary; however, the majority of reach can be assumed to be achieved within the broadcast province. A small portion can be allocated to national viewing via the DStv platform.

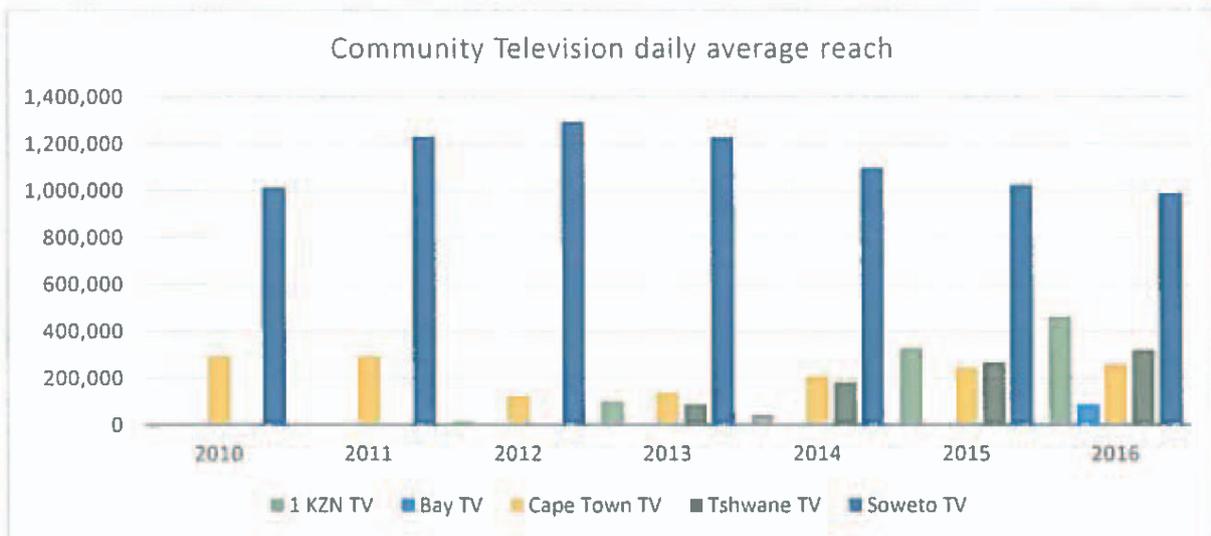


Figure 1 Community television daily average reach Source: TAMS 2010 -2016 Jan-Dec

**Community Sound broadcasting audiences**

Despite a slight decline (from 92.2% in 2000 to 91.5% in 2014), radio is reported to have maintained its high penetration over the past 5 years, consistently reaching over 90%. There has been an increase in the community radio market in terms of audience numbers and reach. As indicated in the figure below Community Radio grew from 8% in 1997 to 25.3% in 2015. This indicates that there is a potential market for community radio going forward.

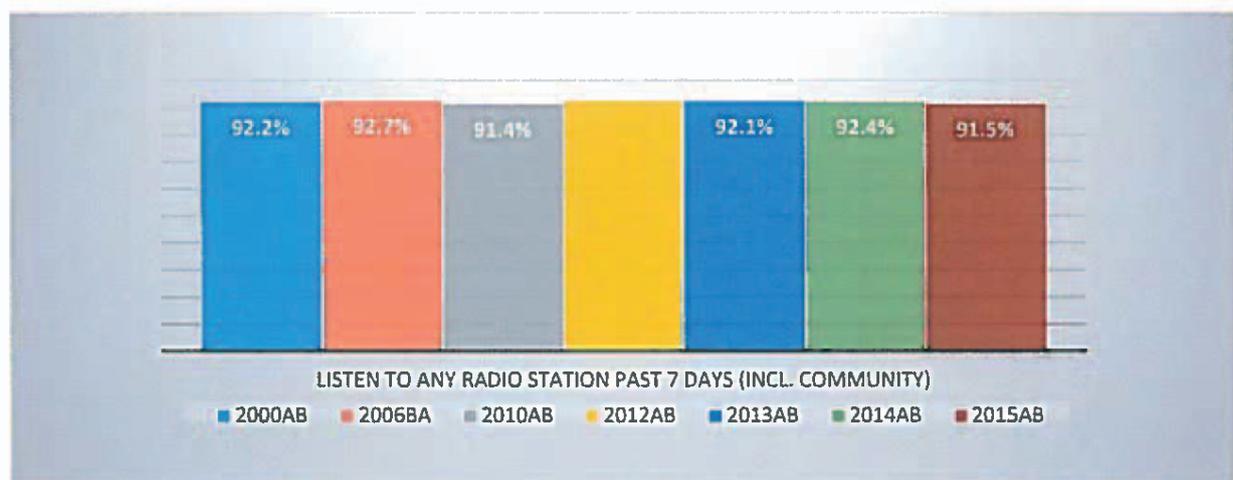


Figure 2 Community radio audiences Source; AMPS 2000AB – AMPS 2015 AB

**Question 2**

- a) Do you agree with the way in which community broadcasting market has been described?
- b) If not provide details of how the market should be viewed including the reasons behind such descriptions?

**2.3 Community broadcasting share of advertising spend**

It also important to demonstrate advertising spend by community broadcasting services, comparatively to other mediums, and to provide an analysis on this sector’s comparative performance to other broadcasting service. Advertising revenue trends between 2013 and 2016 are indicated below in figure 3.

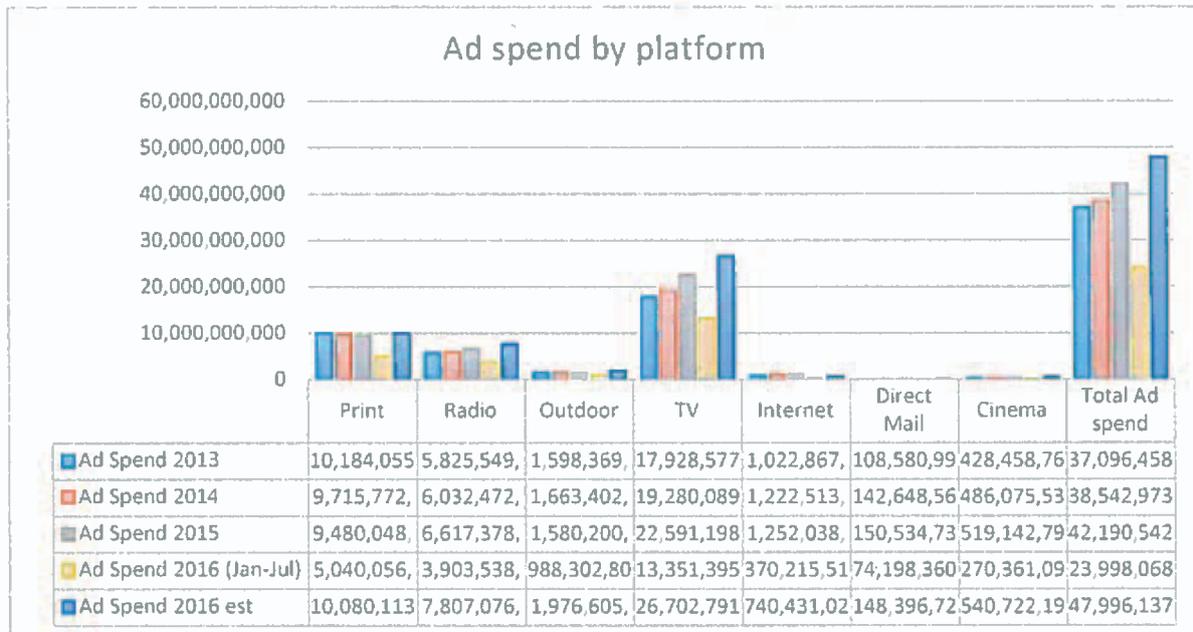


Figure 3 Ad spend by platform Source: ACNielsen Adex

This indicates that over the past 3 years’ total television has received the largest share of advertising revenue and that this trend is still increasing. In comparison, print has shown a steady decline, with most of the money moving to television. For

example, the total advertising spends in 2014 was R 38 542 973 864. There was a decline of R 468,282,623 in print advertising and an increase by about R1,351,511,728 predominantly in television. Print readership has been declining over the past few years, primarily due to the increase in access to the internet and the high cover cost of magazine titles. A small amount of the print money has shifted to radio and the internet, but this is not significant. Comparatively, radio is still a growing medium and listeners have close and loyal relationships with their favourite stations. The Internet is growing rapidly; albeit off a small base.

Community broadcasting service receive a much lower share of revenue than would be expected when taking their reach into account. This is illustrated in tables 1 and 2 below, *comparing community services share of revenue to commercial television and commercial radio, respectively.*

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 (Jan-Jul)
<b>Total TV</b>	13 437 570 550	14 692 710 977	16 174 725 434	17 928 577 503	19 280 089 231	22 591 198 896	13 351 395 548
<i>Soweto TV</i>	no data	71 504 855	46 618 859	52 937 814	52 406 250	33 876 360	19 266 020
<i>Commercial TV</i>	13 437 570 550	14 621 206 122	16 128 106 575	17 875 639 689	19 227 682 981	22 557 322 536	13 332 129 528
<i>Soweto TV</i>		0.5%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%
<i>Commercial TV</i>	100%	99.5%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.9%	99.9%

**Table 2 Advertising Spend (Share of Revenue: Commercial vs Community Television) Source: AC Nielsen Adex**

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 (Jan-Jul)
<b>Total</b>	3 547 040	4 473 192	5 212 709	5 825 549	6 032 472	6 617 378	3 903
<b>Radio</b>	728	614	461	805	346	489	538 375
<i>Community Radio</i>	37 185 211	92 609 748	122 649 709	124 637 322	119 750 630	140 083 878	74 877 579
<i>Commercial Radio</i>	3 509 855 517	4 380 582 866	5 090 059 752	5 700 912 483	5 912 721 716	6 477 294 611	3 828 660 796
<i>Community Radio</i>	1.0%	2.1%	2.4%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%	1.9%
<i>Commercial Radio</i>	99.0%	97.9%	97.6%	97.9%	98.0%	97.9%	98.1%

*Table 3 Advertising Spend (Share of Revenue: Commercial vs Community Radio) Source: AC Nielsen Adex*

In summary, the two table indicate that an estimated 9.5%<sup>21</sup> of South African adults watch community TV compared to an advertising of spend less than 1%. Community radio is listened to by 25% of South African adults and receives about 2% of the advertising spend.

## 2.4 Community Broadcasting Audience profile

Commercial free-to-air (e.tv), DSTV, public (SABC 1, 2 and 3) are more attractive to advertisers and therefore derive more advertising spend than community broadcasting services.

### 2.4.1 Profile of Community Television Audiences

When considering spend, advertising share and reach of television services in South Africa DSTV has the largest share of the ad spend, followed by SABC 1, e.tv, and SABC 2. This is despite having a lower reach at 43.4% as compared to these channels at 81% for SABC 1; 77.6 % for SABC 2; 70.7% for e.tv; and 59.6% for SABC 3.

<sup>21</sup> The exact number of viewers / listeners vary depending on the research: RAMS vs AMPS)

	2015 Advertising Spend	% Share of Spend	Reach in '000	Reach %	INDEX
DSTV	R 11 008 085 983	48.7%	15 191	43.4%	112
SABC 1	R 3 672 076 843	16.3%	28 621	81.8%	20
E-TV	R 3 251 458 726	14.4%	24 721	70.7%	20
SABC 2	R 2 550 828 200	11.3%	27 128	77.6%	15
SABC 3	R 2 074 872 784	9.2%	20 834	59.6%	15
Soweto TV	R 33 876 360	0.1%	2 761	7.9%	2
Tshwane TV	No Data		551	1.6%	
KZNTV			783	2.2%	
Bay TV			489	1.4%	
CTV (Cape Town TV)			295	0.8%	
Total		R 22 591 198 896	100.0%	34 969	347.1%
				Note: Duplication of viewers	

Table 4 Community Television share of ad spend Source: ACNielsen Adex, BRC RAMS 2016 (Q1+Q2) All Respondents

This can largely be attributed to the profile/ quality of the channels' audience as can be seen by a comparison of audience profiles below. However, other factors also contribute to the individual channels' success.

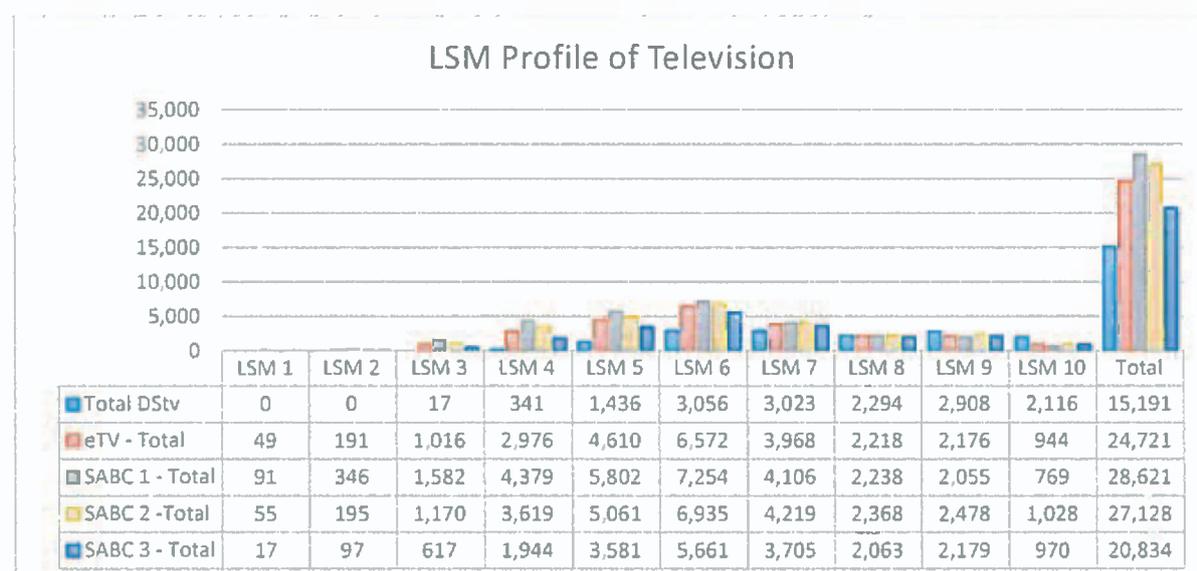


Figure 4 Television Audience Profile Source: AMPS 2015 Six Months (Jan 2015 - Jun 2015)

DSTV derived the highest advertising revenue, R 11 008 085 983 in 2015. As indicated above DSTV targets the middle to upper LSMs and is the only broadcaster to deliver LSM9 and LSM10 in significant numbers. However, this can also be attributed to its ability to group its channels and sell them as an individual unit that makes them a viable advertising option. The individual smaller channels on the DSTV platform would probably not receive any advertising investment if they were only sold as individual channels.

At R 3 251 458 726 e.tv is the third largest in terms of advertising spend. This can also be attributed to its audiences, a large proportion of which falls between LSMs 5 and 7.

In line with its public broadcasting mandate SABC channels, besides for SABC 3, caters for a wide range of audiences, across all LSMs. SABC 3 is an exception in the sense that it focuses more on the upper LSMs with its programming offering. This enables it to deliver a good advertising revenue. SABC 1 is the largest channel in South Africa and receives the largest individual advertising spend, at R 3 672 076 843. It focuses on the lower to middle LSMs and delivers these audiences in large numbers (82% of all TV viewers watch SABC 1 and 75% of South African adults watch SABC1). SABC 2 has a similar LSM profile to SABC 1. It generates an ad revenue of R 2 550 828 200 with a slightly higher delivery in the upper LSMs (78% of TV viewers, 71% of SA adults). It is a channel that targets multiple sectors of the population with its programming so while appealing to multiple groups it sees a variation in investment at a program level.

In comparison, the majority of community television stations service the middle LSMs (LSM 5-7). This is the largest and fastest growing market sector in South Africa, so there is potential for revenue. However, it is also the key focus for the big commercial stations, resulting in a high level of competition. This is depicted below.

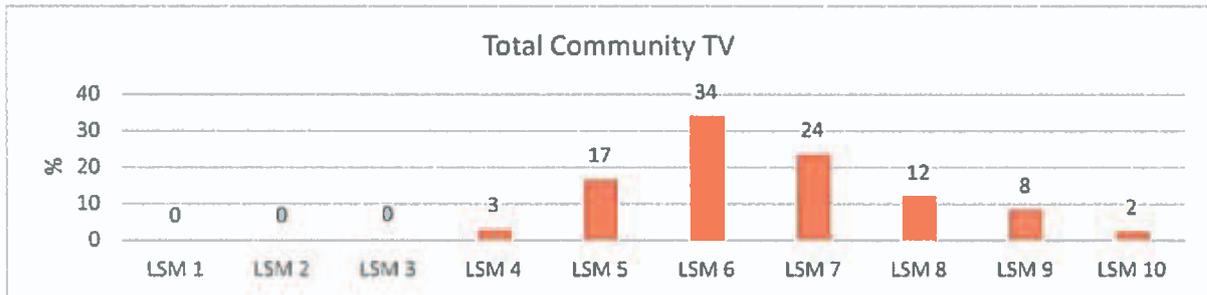


Figure 5 Total Community TV Audience Profile Source: AMPS 2015 Six Months (Jan 2015 - Jun 2015)

There are however slight variations in audience profile which are also reflected in the advertising revenue generated by community television stations. As indicated in figure 6 below, of all the community television channels, only Soweto TV delivers a significant size audience to be of consideration to national advertisers. Local marketers and retailers would find the smaller, more relevant footprints attractive. However, they have limited budgets so will not be able to contribute large spend.

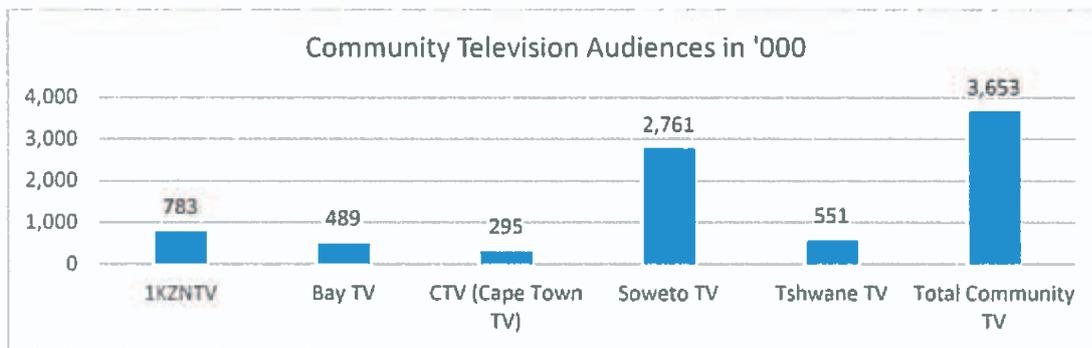


Figure 6 Community television audience share Source: AMPS 2015 Six Months (Jan 2015 - Jun 2015)

#### 2.4.2 Profile of Community Radio Audience

Radio is the most widely accessible medium with 91% of the population listening to one or more station in a week. 84.9% of South African adults listen to a commercial or public broadcasting services (PBS) station. According to the BRC RAMS 2016 (Q1+Q2) All Respondents Community Radio reaches 16.7% of the population.

Further that in terms of weekly audiences, there is almost no difference in the profiles of Adults, Total Radio, Commercial/PBS and Community radio listeners.<sup>22</sup>

In terms of advertising spend and audience for the community stations there is a relationship between the size of the audience and the amount of money that marketers are prepared to spend on the station. When considering the relationship between audience size and the amount of advertising revenue a station receives, one would expect to see a correlation between the two (see the tables 5 and 6 below).

#	Stations	Total Audience	Metro of Small		Rural	
		Audience (000)	Audience (000)	%Rw	Audience (000)	%Rw
1	GT Jozi FM	456	417	91.4	39	8.6
2	WC Radio Tygerberg 104 FM	236	230	97.5	6	2.5
3	WC Radio Zibonele	228	212	92.9	16	7.1
4	GT Kasie FM 97.1	151	144	95.5	7	4.5
5	GT Thetha FM 100.6	177	144	81.4	33	18.6
6	GT Voice of Tembisa FM	142	142	100	0	0
7	WC Voice of the Cape	122	122	100	0	0
8	NW Moretele Community Radio 106.6 FM	155	112	72	43	28
9	NW Star FM 102.9	124	111	89.4	13	10.6
10	WC CCFM 107.5	112	110	97.9	2	2.1

Table 5 Top 10 Metro versus rural audiences Source: ACNielsen Adex, BRC RAMS 2016 (Q1+Q2) All Respondents

22 : BRC RAMS 2016 (Q1+Q2) All Respondents

#	Stations	Total Audience	Metro of Small		Rural	
		Audience (000)	Audience (000)	%Row	Audience (000)	%Row
60	LP Mala FM 101	95	9.9	85	90.1	60
61	EC Alfred Nzo Community Radio 98.3/93.8 FM	136	6.8	127	93.2	61
62	MP Moutse Community Radio Station (MCRS 96.3)	82	8.6	75	91.4	62
63	LP Moletsi Community Media	74	9.5	67	90.5	63
64	LP Sekgosesa Community Radio	131	4.6	125	95.4	64
65	LP Giyani Community Radio (GCR)	94	4	90	96	65
66	LP Sekhukhune Community Radio (SKFM)	61	5.1	58	94.9	66
67	EC Inkongane 100.5 FM	125	2.5	122	97.5	67
68	NW Modiri FM	65	4	63	96	68
69	MP Nkomazi FM	80	0	80	100	69

Table 6 Bottom 10 Metro versus rural audiences Source: ACNielsen Adex, BRC RAMS 2016 (Q1+Q2) All Respondents

For community radio this is the case to a certain extent, with 5 of the top ten stations being ranked among the top ten stations for receiving advertising spend. Jozi FM is a highly competitive station, ranked number 1 for both audience and advertising spend. Its reach is large enough to justify including in on most schedules that target the Gauteng market.

However, there are exceptions. One of the stations that do not fit the pattern is the second ranked in audience, Unitra FM, which is ranked number 10 in advertising spend. Vukani FM, an Eastern Cape station, is ranked 5<sup>th</sup> in audience, but only

receives R247 031 (ranked 87). Alex FM, on the other hand, is ranked 5<sup>th</sup> in advertising revenue, but only has 44 000 listeners (ranked 63).

This can be attributed to the location of these services. Gauteng generally receives more of the advertising spend, as compared to other provinces. This can be ascribed to a number of things, including lack of exposure about the community radio stations among media planners, perceptions of poor reliability, lack of professionalism and no consistent audiences.

**Question 3**

- c) Do you agree with the way in which the analysis of the community share of advertising revenue is described above?
- d) If not provide details of how community broadcasting advertising revenue should be characterized, including the reasons behind such descriptions?

**2.5 Economic profile of markets served by community broadcasting services**

Economic viability is an important consideration in determining the sustainability of community broadcasting services. It may be useful to consider the economic profile of markets served by community broadcasting services. The concept of primary and secondary market was developed to consider economic viability of commercial sound broadcasting services, but can also be applied in considering economic viability of community sound services. Primary markets are defined to exhibit high population density, a low unemployment rate and high levels of urbanization. Gauteng, Kwazulu-Natal and Western Cape are considered primary markets. Secondary markets refer to those situated outside of the primary markets, that is, Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West and Northern Cape.<sup>23</sup>

---

<sup>23</sup> ICASA, Position Paper on Ownership and Control

**2.5.1 Performance of community sound services in primary versus secondary markets**

Approximately 45% of the licensed community sound broadcasting services were licensed to operate in the primary markets. However, the largest number of licensees is Limpopo; which falls in the secondary market category.

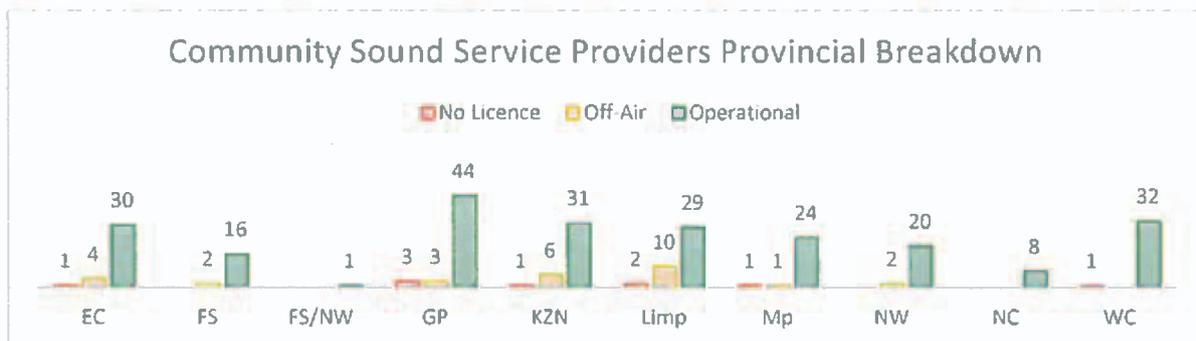


Figure 7 community sound services provincial breakdown Source: ICASA Internal Reports/ database

Measured in terms of licensed versus operational community sound licensees, there is 10% failure rate in the secondary market as compared to 8% in the primary markets. In terms of primary markets - KZN accounts for approximate 18.5% of failed stations. In secondary markets, Limpopo accounts for 26%, Eastern Cape 14%, and Northern Cape has a zero failure rate.

**2.5.2 Economic Profile (Primary vs Secondary Markets)**

Factors contributing to the success of the community broadcasting sector are more complex. Success derives from an interaction of a number of factors, including the economic profile of the areas serviced by community broadcasting services (primary versus secondary markets), licence category (geographic versus community of interests), services format (whether predominantly talk or music) and audiences serviced (whether youth, religious etc.). This is illustrated in the table below, sampling success rate and influencing factors for community sound broadcasting services provincially.

<b>PROVINCE</b>	<b>LICENSING</b>
<b>Gauteng (most lucrative)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diverse stations licensed</li> <li>• No coverage overlap of geographic licensees</li> </ul>
<b>KZN</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 to 3 licensees per district; eThekweni has the highest concentration of licensees, but all operate successfully</li> <li>• uThungulu has the highest failure rate (66.67 %) - licensing stations with a similar format</li> </ul>
<b>Western Cape</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 to 6 licensees per district; Cape Town Metropolitan has the highest concentration, stations coverage overlap but are distinguished by the interest group served.</li> <li>• No licensees in the Central Karoo</li> </ul>
<b>Eastern Cape</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alfred Nzo, Chris Hani and Sara Baartman districts have a lower number of licensees</li> <li>• OR Tambo district has a failure rate of 50% due to duplication (a new station licensed within the same coverage areas with 2 established stations-serving the same profile audience)</li> <li>• Religious services concentrated in metros (Buffalo City has 2 religious community of interest within an overlapping geographic area; NMB does not have a geographic community)</li> </ul>
<b>Free State</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stations in the province have a talk format bias (e.g. 3:1 in the</li> </ul>
<b>Limpopo</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stations in the province have a talk format bias</li> <li>• Mostly geographic stations are Failing (only 1 community of Waterberg)</li> <li>• 2 of the failed stations in the Vhembe region offer identical</li> </ul>
<b>Mpumalanga</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stations evenly dispersed across districts</li> </ul>
<b>Northern Cape</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low overlap- where there is distinguished by differentiation in programming format- low population density</li> </ul>

Table 7 Factors influencing licensing success Source: ICASA Internal Databases<sup>24</sup>

<sup>24</sup> The community broadcaster's licensee specific data is based on the gazetted list of licensees on March 2016, lower power broadcaster are excluded, licensees that have a license that overlap two provinces are excluded. Discrepancies are expected as the data is not current. Regardless of data limitations; unavailable records and time constraints; the Authority was able to undertake its research and analysis of the community broadcasting tier.

**Question 4**

The above analysis considered the impact of Economic profile of markets served by community broadcasting services on their success. In your opinion, what factors should be considered in characterizing the economic profile of markets served by community broadcasting services?

**3. Operational challenges in community broadcasting**

The community broadcasting sector has generally experienced operational and sustainability challenges since its inception in 1994. Many of these challenges persist despite numerous support measures implemented by government agencies and industry bodies. Although there are some exceptions, governance, capacity, financial sustainability and compliance challenges are prevalent in the majority of community stations.

Although the principles of community broadcasting should apply equally to both radio and television there are slight differences in the nature of the challenges experienced by these two sectors. They are thus considered separately in the sections below.

**3.1 Community Radio****3.1.1 Corporate Governance**

The corporate governance is a major challenge in community radio. This takes many forms but can mainly be attributed to lack of management and technical capacity as well as community contestation for resources, and often finds expression in compliance challenges. Examples include;

- Disregard of stations' community participation mandate, founding principles, Constitutions, regulations and conditions of license;

- Exclusion of community members from ownership and community participation in the affairs of stations; and
- Lack of understanding of the roles and responsibilities that separate board members and management teams, which has led to antagonistic relations between management, boards and community members<sup>25</sup>.

### 3.1.2 Financial Management

Financial mismanagement at stations can be attributed to poor corporate governance as well as limited financial management skills and systems. However, the lack of financial management and reporting systems can also be as a result of intentional concealment of corrupt activities. This together with inability to attract sufficient advertising are key factors that threaten viability and sustainability of community radio station. In the past the Media Development and Diversity Agency<sup>26</sup> (MDDA) and the Government Communication and Information System (GCIS) have attempted to resolve this by channelling government advertising towards community media. However, these initiatives have been met with limited success<sup>27</sup>.

Further, mainstream advertising agencies are reluctant to invest in community radio, mainly due to perceptions of inadequate operational systems, lack professionalism and accountability in this sector<sup>28</sup>. Community radio stations do not have sector specific in-depth research platforms that provide stable and consistent insight into audience trends, a factor that is critical to solicit media buyers. Thus advertisers do not want to build relations with a sector that is unlikely to deliver return on their investment<sup>29</sup>. However, stations must also develop strategies to access other forms

---

25 ICASA Internal Compliance Reports 2013 and 2014

26 The Media Development and Diversity Agency (MDDA) was set up by an Act of Parliament (Act 14 of 2002) to enable "historically disadvantaged communities and persons not adequately served by the media" to gain access to the media. The primary beneficiaries were established as community media and small commercial media in South Africa.

27 Farber, T. and Daniel, J. "The challenge of balancing community media and-spend" retrieved in <http://themediainline.co.za/2012/03/the-challenge-of-balancing-community-media-ad-spen/>. 2012.

28 Pather, J. The state and fate of community media: Prospects for enhancing media diversity. Paper for the Alternative Information Development Centre (AIDC) and Freedom of Expression Institute (FXI). JUNE 2012.

29 *ibid.* page 37.

of revenue other than advertising to remain sustainable. This requires that they develop capacity and skills to do so.

### *3.1.3 Compliance*

Community radio stations still find it difficult to comply with regulations and their conditions of licence, which has sometimes led to compliance hearings instituted by the Authority. This intervention by the Authority has had mixed results with some improvements. However, some have not improved and compliance problems appear endemic in this sector and must be researched further to establish their origin that is, whether they are purely administrative or require regulatory or legislative changes.

The following are the most prevalent compliance challenges:

- 1) Community Participation-This is particularly prevalent in academic institutions. Licence conditions for community broadcasters provide for community participation through at least one Annual General Meeting (AGM) and two meetings that will address programming and programme related matters. However, stations fail to conduct AGMs, with the effect of there being no community participation for those periods. Without these AGMs it means the stations do not report back on operational and financial issues. In some cases, community participation is confined to Advisory Board meetings that do not extend to broader community members within the coverage area. These kind of board meetings are related to strategic matters of the stations and do not extend to coordinating structures that represent different community groups<sup>30</sup>.
  
- 2) Coverage area- This manifests in two ways, either extending beyond their coverage areas to extend their audience reach of insufficient coverage limited to primary coverage areas<sup>31</sup>.

---

<sup>30</sup> ICASA Radio Annual Compliance Report 2014.

<sup>31</sup> *ibid*

- 3) **Compliance with the Code for people living with disability (the Code)**- The majority of community radio stations still find it difficult to comply with the code, which requires all licensees to ensure that their services are available and accessible to people with disability. In many instances, non-compliance relates to lack of physical access to buildings for people with disability.
- 4) **Programming**- Community broadcasters are intended to cater for specific broadcast needs and interest limited by community interest or geographic area. However, over time various radio stations appear not to cater for specific needs of their community. Evidence points out that the broadcast language as outlined in licence conditions does not correlate with the actual broadcast language used by many community broadcasters. This is largely because radio stations do not update their research on community language developments. It also shows the importance of hosting regular AGMs, where community members can influence programming and broadcast language.

## **3.2 Community television**

### *3.2.1 Governance Arrangements*

Similar to community radio, community television sector is experiencing governance challenges that borders on undermining community broadcast mandate of being community owned and managerially run. A majority of the licensed community television stations do not embrace sufficient community involvement in their affairs, be it in content creation or in determining programming. This is primarily because of the outsourced management contracts that many partake in. These are commercial agreements entered into by community television stations and independent external companies. These contracts include amongst others, agreement to manage operational costs and revenue, to employ studio capacity, equipment and expertise

that will manage advertising<sup>32</sup>. Content is predominantly determined and produced by staff employed by outsourced management companies.

These contract arrangements are not by themselves a challenge, what is not conventional is the nature of the agreements which have replaced the community in community broadcasting.

### *3.2.2 Funding*

Funding for community media is a general challenge for community mediums. Community television is not immune from advertising deficiencies experienced by community radio. For community television, the matter of consistent funding and revenue generating avenues is more difficult when considering start-up costs and expenditure needed to ensure consistent broadcasting.

The cost of starting and managing a community television demands operational budget bigger than what is needed for community radio and as such the funding needs of the latter cannot be used to measure what the former needs. The funding needs of community television are higher because of the level of expertise and more human capacity needed for specific roles in managing finances and content production<sup>33</sup>. Whereas for a community radio station, though production roles need experts as well, they can train and use less volunteers on a comparative basis.

In addition to the challenge of sourcing funding needed for start-up and operational costs, community television licensees must compete with public, commercial and other community mediums for limited advertising and sponsorship share available. Stations compete from a disadvantaged position when considering that they are fairly new, while competitors have long-standing relations with advertisers. With regards to national broadcasters, the competition is even more pronounced, since they cater for a more diverse audience than community broadcasters. The fact that a majority of community television stations are available on national platform using the Dstv

---

32 Howard, T. AND Mavhungu, J, and Can community television go the distance? Retrieved from <http://themedialonline.co.za/2012/10/can-community-television-go-the-distance/>

33 Investigating the appropriate model for implementing community TV in South Africa. Report prepared by Sol Plaatje Institute for Media Leadership at Rhodes University for the Department of Communications. 30 January 2012

subscription network, is not a factor since only subscribers and not general public access the station.

Other than advertising and sponsorship, donations and government grants are an additional funding mechanism legally permissible and available to be exploited by the sector. Government grants are essential and beneficial for all parties. Government has a responsibility to communicate with citizens and community television offers localized and focused communities<sup>34</sup>. Through government's grants, community television stations will have less commercial influence that has the potential to dilute the community mandate.

Though funding challenges are widely acknowledged, the vast potential for the sector has not gone unnoticed and is seen to be the primary reason for the involvement of external management services. The expertise brought in by private entities is geared towards maximizing advertising and other funding mechanism potential. Among the many reasons given by Urban Brew for their involvement in the sector, they are quoted affirming that they view the community licensees they manage as "long term profitable investment".<sup>35</sup>

The anticipated profit potential of community television station is behind the calls to regulate the sector differently from community radio. It has been proposed that the Authority must "...develop and publish regulations that will formally enable Community Television Broadcasting Service licensee to request and receive funding from private investors and local government. The Regulations shall outline the terms of reference for the Investment".<sup>36</sup> The proposal is geared towards normalising management contracts through developing regulatory framework that speaks to existing community television model alongside that envisaged by legislation and prevailing regulatory framework.

---

<sup>34</sup> Ibid

<sup>35</sup> Investigating the appropriate model for implementing community TV in South Africa. Report prepared by Sol Plaatje Institute for Media Leadership at Rhodes University for the Department of Communications. 30 January 2012 , page 11

<sup>36</sup> Tshwane TV submission on Issues Paper on the Review of the Broadcasting Regulatory Framework towards a Digitally Converged Environment. April 2012.

### 3.3 Institutional support for community stations

Financial sustainability and technical capacity are the major challenges facing the community broadcasting sector. A range of organizations and agencies play an important role in promoting and facilitating community radio in South Africa. These include sector organizations, training institutions and production organizations. From a government perspective three key programmes, the Community Radio Support Programme, by the Department of Communications (DoC), the MDDA funding, capacity building and technical support and The National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa (NEMISA) teaching radio productions skills for community radio practitioners<sup>37</sup>. The scheme focuses on the following areas of support;

- 1) Broadcasting infrastructure rollout to provide technical equipment to stations. Newly licensed and existing stations who have expressed interest at accessing the support programme are provided with new on-air and studio equipment or an upgrade of existing equipment. The equipment is installed by a DoC appointed service provider.
- 2) Signal distribution subsidy. The signal distribution subsidy offsets Sentech signal distribution signal fees for selected radio stations. Only radio stations that use Sentech's broadcasting signal distribution services qualify for subsidy. Self-providing radio stations do not qualify for the subsidy.
- 3) Programme production support on specific areas. Through the MDDA, the DoC supports the production of quality programming for community broadcasters. This support area has experienced various challenges that once halted the programme. The solution included outsourcing it to be project managed by the MDDA.
- 4) Capacity building and training. The DoC provides capacity building projects to upskill community radio practitioners. These projects are provided directly by the

---

<sup>37</sup> Impact of the Department of Communications' Community Radio Support Programme. 13 December 2011. Report by the Department of Communications'

DoC. Through the DoC, NEMISA also provides radio productions skills training to community radio practitioners.

- 5) Satellite network infrastructure. In this area of support, Community radio stations have been provided satellite equipment to uplink programmes. This was primarily to enable community radio broadcasters to have access to programmes from Parliament and GCIS. It was also meant to allow community radio stations to share programmes with each other<sup>38</sup>.

At the time of this research the DoC was reviewing the Community Radio Support Scheme through the publication of Draft Community Broadcasting Support, in order to amongst others, include Community Television and “provide clarity regarding the objective, nature and criteria for the support, including a clear value proposition for public funding”.<sup>39</sup> Although funding models do not fall within the ambit of ICASA’s mandate, the results of the review can be used to make recommendations to the Minister to consider in reviewing the scheme.

### 3.4 Conclusion

Many of the challenges facing the community broadcasting tier appear to be related to a lack of stringent governance, financial management and operational policies. The Authority also does not provide stations with guidelines on how to approach the issues of governance, community participation and programming, as these areas remain unregulated and pertain to the licensees’ business practices. The areas requiring intervention include the following:

- 1) Governance arrangements – regulations informing the expected sound corporate governance arrangements in line with legislation, regulatory policies and license conditions. These must clarify roles and responsibilities of the board/trustees/committees and management, and provide guidelines on management, financial and technical operations.

---

<sup>38</sup> Ibid

<sup>39</sup> Scheme published on 01 July 2015 in Government Gazette 38947, General Notice 676.

- 2) Community participation - Detailed regulations/ guidelines on mechanisms to enable active participation by community members in management, programming, language policy and operations.
- 3) Volunteers - at the core of community participation is volunteers. Without the services of volunteers, community participation will be restricted. Volunteers play a critical role in the community broadcast sector, mostly for licensees that do not have financial clout to attract skilled employees. Therefore, it is important to have regulatory policy that will give direction on the principles of volunteering and the protection of their rights. Licensees need to be administered like business enterprises, with a sense of professionalism and accountability. They should have human resources policies and such policies should deal with the remuneration of staff members, management policy for volunteers to deal with time management, scope of work and other pertinent issues.
- 4) Internal conflict resolution/complaints process frequent conflicts that compromise the operations of community broadcast services can be contained by legal requirements detailing internal conflict resolution/complaints process. The Authority must have regulations that will make it compulsory for community broadcast licensees to have policies and procedures which outline mechanisms to facilitate internal conflict resolution and how to handle public complaints.
- 5) The Authority needs to emphasize localness in community broadcasting which is the core mandate for the sector. This implies that part of the content broadcast should be sourced from the geographic area or community of interest.

**Question 6**

Given the time and resources that the Authority expands in addressing compliance problems arising from the above operational challenges in the community sectors, what mechanisms/tools should the Authority consider?

## SECTION C: POLICY PRINCIPLES AND LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

### 4 Community Broadcasting Regulatory Framework

#### 4.1 Underlying Policy Principles

This review of community broadcasting must be in line with the guiding principles of broadcasting as set out in the Broadcasting Policy documents such as the Triple Inquiry Report<sup>40</sup> and the 1998 White Paper on Broadcasting (The White Paper), as well as related legislation. It is therefore necessary to explore the overarching policy principles and legislative framework that provide guidance to the Authority in approaching this review, as well as consider previous policy positions that have informed regulation and licensing of community broadcasting in South Africa.

The Triple Inquiry and the White paper set out policy goals around community broadcasting. In the main the developmental role that community broadcasting services should play in relation to the two other tiers of broadcasting, namely, the commercial and public. The Triple Inquiry contemplates community broadcasting services as playing a complementary role with the other tiers towards the attainment of public interest that is, providing maximum diversity and choice of quality entertaining, educative and informative services. On the converse, the Authority is expected to create conditions where commercial and community services are incentivised to participate in the broadcasting environment and are provided with reasonable conditions for their success.<sup>41</sup>

The White Paper on Broadcasting indicates that community broadcasting services should "provide a distinct broadcasting service dealing specifically with community issues which are not normally dealt with by other broadcasting services covering the area in question. It will be informational, educational, educative and entertaining. It will focus on the provision of programmes that highlight grass-roots community issues, including developmental issues, health care, basic information and general

---

40 Triple Inquiry Report. (Report on the protection and viability of public broadcasting services; cross-media control of broadcasting services; and local television content and South African music).

41 *ibid*, page 17.

education, environmental affairs, local interest matters and the reflection of local culture."<sup>42</sup>

The legislative basis for regulating community broadcasting is in turn captured in the Broadcasting Act no 4 of 1999 (The Broadcasting Act) and the EC Act, respectively, defining the parameters of what constitutes community broadcasting and outlining the class registration process for community broadcasting, and more importantly, emphasising the Authority's public interest mandate.

Accordingly, the Authority is engendered to regulate broadcasting in the public interest as well as to encourage and create conditions for public, commercial and community broadcasting to be licensed and thrive. Amongst others, the Authority is guided by section 2 of the EC Act, which requires it to ensure the promotion of a diverse range of sound and television broadcasting services on a national, regional and local level which, when viewed collectively, cater for all language and cultural groups and provide entertainment, education and information<sup>43</sup>.

Section 2 of the EC Act further enjoins the Authority with promoting the development of public, commercial and community broadcasting services which are responsive to the needs of the public<sup>44</sup>. It also obliges the Authority to ensure that, in the provision of public broadcasting services the needs of language, cultural and religious groups, and the needs of the constituent regions of the Republic and local communities, and the need for educational programmes are duly taken into account<sup>45</sup>. In doing so, the Authority must ensure that the integrity and viability of the public broadcaster is protected, investment in the industry is encouraged and fair competition between broadcasting licensees is secured<sup>46</sup>.

The broad parameters set out in legislation are in turn amplified in, amongst others, the following Position Papers and Regulations by the Authority.

---

42 The Department of Communications, 1998, White Paper on Broadcasting Policy

43 Section 2 (s) of the Electronic Communications Act, 156 of 2005

44 Section 2 (r) of the Electronic Communications Act, 156 of 2005

45 Section 2 (u) of the Electronic Communications Act, 156 of 2005

46 Section 2 (t) of the Electronic Communications Act, 156 of 2005

- The Position Papers and Regulations on Review of Community Sound Broadcasting Policy published in 2006 (Government Gazette No. 28919);
- The Position Paper on Community Television published in 2004 (Government Gazette No 27036); and
- The Processes and Procedures Regulations - Class Licences published in 2010(Government Gazette No. 33297).

The implications of these regulation to the current review are explored in detail in the sections below.

#### **4.2 Scope of community broadcasting services**

The scope of community broadcasting is defined in legislation and expanded in regulations. The legislative framework provides for geographically based or community of interest radio and television stations. Therefore, community broadcasting services are licensed to cater, respectively, for the needs of persons or a community whose communality is determined principally by their residing in a particular geographic area, and for the needs of a community with ascertainable common interest. The distinctive feature of the service is the common interest that makes such a group of persons or sector of the public an identifiable community<sup>47</sup>.

Legislation further highlights the following principles underlying community broadcasting.

- 1) *Community Participation* - which is seen as the active participation of the community. In this instance the service is expected to, amongst others, encourage "members of the community served by it or persons associated with or promoting the interests of such a community to participate in the selection and provision of programmes to be broadcast in the course of such broadcasting service".<sup>48</sup>

---

47 Section 1 of the Electronic Communications Act, 156 of 2005

48 Section1 of the Broadcasting Act, 4 of 1999

2) *Non-Profit Making* – the spirit in which the station operates is focused on serving the community. As such community broadcasting services may be funded by donations, advertising, sponsorships, grants and membership fees or a combination thereof. Furthermore, stations should be fully controlled by a non-profit making entity and carried out for non-profitable purposes.<sup>49</sup>

3) *Community ownership and control* – Section 50 (c) The EC Act specify that applicants for community broadcasting services should demonstrate support of the relevant community or those associated with the promotion of the interest of such a community, “*which support must be measured according to such criteria as may be prescribed*”.<sup>50</sup> Accordingly the criteria for community participation is articulated in Regulation 7 of the amended Regulations regarding Standard Terms and Conditions for Class Licences as including the following:

- Ownership by community members with the Board of Directors as custodian of the licence.
- Encouraging of the community within its coverage area to participate in ownership, management of television station or radio station.
- Management by person(s) tasked by the Board of Directors to ensure the licensee’s daily operation. However, given its non-profit status, this excludes engagement of private companies.<sup>51</sup>

### **Question 7**

In your opinion, other than the principles outlined above, what other factors should the Authority consider in defining features of a community broadcasting service?

<sup>49</sup> Ibid

<sup>50</sup> Section 50 (c) of the EC Act.

<sup>51</sup> The amended Regulations regarding Standard Terms and Conditions for Class Licences under Chapter 3 of the ECA, published in Government Gazette No 39872, dated 30 March 2016.

These principles were also canvassed in interviews with stakeholder. A number of the stakeholders interviewed were of the opinion that the Authority should consider strengthening these elements. They also proposed that the limited footprint of community broadcasting services, as contemplated in section 16(1) of the EC Act read with section 5(3) of the EC Act, should be expanded. Stakeholders advanced a number of proposals in this regard, including consolidating the existing stations into provincial based entities, and linking stations to local and provincial government structures. They argued that this would increase station's audience base and thus advertisement revenue share; also that linking stations to local and provincial structures will make them more accountable. Further, some stakeholders are advocating for a national community of interest station, given the fact that some interest communities are nationally based.

It should however, be noted that expanding the stations footprint could have an intended consequence of increasing transmission costs, and might not yield the anticipated audience figures. Therefore, suggestions of expanding stations' coverage should be balanced against costs and wider impact they would have on the other tiers of broadcasting.

**Question 8**

Stakeholders suggest that the Authority should consider expanding the footprint of community broadcasters by either consolidating the existing stations into provincial based ones. The argument that is advanced is that expanding their footprint would increase their audience and thus advertisement revenue share. Does this argument hold in light of additional transmission costs associated with expanding the footprint?

**Question 9**

Some have advocated for a national community of interest station, given the fact that the interest communities are nationally based, what considerations should the Authority bear in mind in approaching these proposals?

### 4.3 Geographically based versus community of interest

The current community broadcasting licensing framework makes provision for geographic based and community of interest based stations. The former broadcasting services are meant to cater for the needs of persons or a community whose communality is determined principally by them residing in a particular geographic area, and the latter broadcasting services caters for the needs of a community with ascertainable common interest. The distinctive feature of the service is the common interest that makes such a group of persons or sector of the public an identifiable community. In essence, these services cater for institutional communities, e.g. academic campuses, or companies, cultural communities, religious interest groups/communities, or any other identifiable community.

There are indications based on stakeholder interviews that the Authority might need to develop different rules for the respective sectors. Some stakeholders held the view that the two are operationally different and that regulating these categories has cost impacts on the latter as additional costs are incurred in implementing regulations that were more suited to geographic community stations. They were of opinion that the rules were too stringent and did not account for the nuances of community of interest stations. Campus stations were used as an example to indicate the complexity of regulating community of interest stations, and why some of the requirements for community stations would be difficult to apply.

Firstly, the transient nature of the student community means that the stations footprint cannot be limited to campuses as they must serve the student needs beyond the parameters of their institutions. Campus stations also served the broader community as result of their public service mandate and therefore collaborated with other institutions outside campuses. Additionally, there are differences within the campus station category, and a distinction must be drawn between campus based community radio station and a campus community radio station. The former is a community station which happens to be located on campus, as such the rules applicable to a geographic community should be applicable to it. Whereas the latter is a community of interest, and therefore members of the broader community have

little or no say on the station. Secondly, stations tend to operate according to the school calendar. Therefore, during vacations, stations either do not operate or are taken over by the broader community when the university closes.

**Question 10**

As indicated above ICASA's approach is mainly directed by the legislation in light of new developments is there a need to propose revisions to legislation or are these sufficient?

**Question 11**

In your opinion is this a good approach given the profile of this sector?

#### 4.4 Community Television

Community television services initially operated on the basis of events licenses, which meant their operation preceded a proper regulatory and licensing framework. From a legislative perspective, community television shares similar traits with community radio. The legislation also does not distinguish between the two categories. The current framework for community television is limited to the Position Paper on Community Television<sup>52</sup>, complemented by other community related regulations, and license conditions. The position paper enunciates the principles underlying community television, including governance, management, administration, operations and programming requirements.

Community television broadcasting services have adopted a pragmatic operating and funding models due to the level of investment and resources required to operate a community television station. Currently there are two main categories, operating in South Africa, namely, a fully community controlled non-profit organisation and a commercialised model operating mainly on the basis of a management agreement or partnership with commercial entities.

---

<sup>52</sup> Position Paper on Community Television Broadcasting Services 2004, published in Government Gazette No 27036 of 30 November 2004.

According to the research conducted by the Sol Plaatjie Institute for Media Leadership in 2012, the NGO model is remains in a financially precarious situation as it relies on external funding and there is a lack of strategy with regards to funding especially from local government. The commercial model on the other hand tends to be financed and controlled by the commercial partner<sup>53</sup>. This relationship is managed through management agreements which include amongst others, agreement to manage operational costs and revenue, to employ studio capacity, equipment and expertise that will manage advertising.

The major issue in relation to these agreements is their implications for licensees operational and editorial independence. The recent amendment to the standard terms and conditions for class licenses, explicitly preclude the engagement of private companies in the management of community broadcasting services.<sup>54</sup> Furthermore, regulations 12 and 13 require that if a licensee intends into entering into a management agreement with another entity, the details of such an agreement, including the nature and timelines, be availed to the Authority, and if and when renewed, the renewal must first be lodged with the Authority.<sup>55</sup>

A number of industry stakeholders argue that there is merit in community stations entering into partnerships provided that the mandate and objectives of community broadcasting are not diluted. They even went to an extent of advocating that the Authority provide guidance in the form that these agreements should take. This might be difficult to implement given that the Authority's regulations are not in favour of management agreements between commercial entities and community stations. Specifically, the Authority has stipulated that any management agreement entered into between a station and a management company must be approved by the Authority before it becomes operational<sup>56</sup>.

---

53 Sol Plaatjie Institute on behalf of the Department of Communications. Investigating the appropriate model for implementing community TV in South Africa, 2012

54 Regulations regarding Standard Terms and Conditions for Class Licences under Chapter 3 of the ECA, published in Government Gazette No 33296, dated 14 June 2010, pages 9 -10

55 Ibid, page 11

56 Ibid

**Question 13**

Other than the measures contained in the standard terms and conditions what measures can the Authority adopt to mitigate against commercial imperatives diluting community broadcasting mandate and objectives as well as to ensure that stations retain editorial control. What mechanisms should the Authority consider to counter-balance management companies' undue influence over licensees operational and editorial control?

Similar principles for community television are applied internationally, although in some countries stations operate on a commercial basis, since this is determined by the stations commercial imperatives, that is, depending to a greater or lesser extent upon revenues from commercial advertising and sponsorship, based on the income/revenue streams at their disposal. Similar to the Authority's Position Paper of Community Television<sup>57</sup>, a report prepared by TimeScape Productions on behalf of the Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission (CRTC), highlight the following as significant features of a community television station;

- a) *Local origination: production that is generated within a relatively restricted geographic area.*
- b) *Access: significant participation by non-professionals on a voluntary basis (in order to distinguish "community TV" from traditional local broadcasting).*
- c) *Regular distribution: to distinguish "community TV channels" from video co-operatives, which often enable production, but not distribution. In offering a regularly distributed programming service, community TV channels build an on-going relationship with the local viewing audience that feeds back to their program offerings. The method of distribution (cablecast, broadcast, webcast, screenings) varies by locale.<sup>58</sup>*

<sup>57</sup> ICASA, Community Television Broadcasting Services, 2004

<sup>58</sup> Community Television policies and practices around the world, CRTC, 2009

This is to a varying extent reflected in the benchmarked countries operating and funding models, summarised in the table below, indicating their license categories, distribution platforms, funding/revenue models and implementation challenges.

Country	License Category/ Distribution platform	Funding/ revenue model	Implementation challenges
<b>AUSTRALIA</b>	Community/national satellite  Free to Air analogue UHF/satellite/some internet	Membership fees  Advertising Revenue  Federal funding through the Broadcasting for Remote Aboriginal Scheme (BRACS) scheme for Aboriginal community television)	Reliable sources of revenue to be sustained beyond urban centers.  Failure by regulator to allocate digital spectrum for community television services.
<b>CANADA</b>	Community cable, low- power  Cable/ Fee to Air analogue(UHF/VHF)	Cable subscriptions,  Provincial government funding (Quebec)	Decline in provision of public access programming, as a result of cable companies consolidating their production facilities  Regionalisation of cable companies at the expense of localised programming

*Table 8 community television operating model*

#### **Question 14**

Countries' approach to community television and funding is determined by their regulatory and licensing framework. Which of the above elements can be applied to South Africa?

**Question 15**

Are there any additional elements that the Authority should consider in crafting the operational and funding model for community television in South Africa?

Stakeholders have differing views with regards to the Authority's approach to community sound and community television. Some felt that both had the same regulatory imperatives and access to diverse revenue streams. The alternative view cited high costs of operating television as either warranting more relaxed requirements, or more concerted government funding.

In licensing community broadcasting services, the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) recognizes operational differences between community television and community radio. Therefore, while the licensing process is largely similar for both community radio and community television, section 84A of the Australian Broadcasting Services Act No. 110 of 1992 as amended (BSA), provides for designated community radio broadcasting licences to provide analogue or digital services, and section 87A of the BSA makes provision for additional licence conditions specifically for community television licensees. These separations acknowledge that though they are both meant to fulfil a community mandate, community radio and community television are not necessarily the same. They require different resources and skills and also require unique legal requirements in some cases.<sup>59</sup>

Additionally, stakeholders advocated that broadcasting policy should make provision for a special fund for community broadcasting services. This proposal is dealt with in detail under chapter 9.

**Question 16**

Given the higher set up and operational cost associated with community television, should the Authority apply similar regulatory requirements and obligations to both community radio and community television?

<sup>59</sup> Broadcasting Services Act 1992 Act No. 110 of 1992 as amended.

## 5 Licensing

### 5.1 Class registration process

Registrations for the provision of community sound broadcasting licences is provided for in terms of section 5.2, 5.5 (b), 5.8 (b) read with subsections 16, 17, 18 (refusal) and 19 (renewal) of the EC Act and the Processes and Procedure Regulations<sup>60</sup>. The pre-ambles elaborate on the process for submission of registrations. Specifying the initial administrative requirements as outlined in the preamble as well as the analysis of registrations. Furthermore, Regulation 7.2 of the Processes and Procedures Regulations sets out the requirements and documentation to be provided as part of a registration.

In considering any registration for a community broadcasting licence, the Authority is required, with due regard to the objects and principles as enunciated in section 2 of the Act and this particular regulation, to inter alia take into account;

- whether the applicant is fully controlled by a non-profit entity and carried on or to be carried on for non-profitable purposes;
- whether the applicant proposes to serve the interests of the relevant community and the nature of the community whether it is a geographic or community of interest;
- whether, as regards the provision of the proposed broadcasting service, the applicant has the support of the relevant community or those associated with or promoting the interests of such community, which support shall be measured according to such criteria as shall be prescribed; and
- whether the applicant proposes to encourage members of the relevant community or those associated with or promoting the interests of such community to participate in the selection and provision of programmes in the course of such broadcasting service; and whether the members of the controlling entity reside within the coverage area.

---

<sup>60</sup> Gazette No 33297 of 2010 as amended

However, the clauses of the EC Act on their own do not afford the Authority leeway to refuse or revoke licenses and also does not empower the Authority to refuse renewal especially if the licensee has a history of non-compliance, and the licence is tend to be renewed as is' despite non-compliance<sup>61</sup> .

- Section 17(3) requires that, subject to section 18, class licenses be issued within 30 days. It has to be noted that the 30-days period can be interrupted or delayed when the registrant has not submitted all the required information/ clarification of issues, therefore in line with section 17(4) of the EC Act the Authority must give a notice for the delay. The hurdle in the processes is the delay caused by the latter as registrants would have to submit and clarify certain information and most can go beyond 90 days.<sup>62</sup>
- Section 18(1) only grants the Authority the right to refuse a license if the registration does not contain prescribed information, contains misleading information or the registrant is in contravention of the EC Act or other legislation in relation to other licenses issued.
- Section 18(2) further requires that the Authority notifies the applicant of this refusal within 60 days, stating reasons for such and provides the registrant an opportunity to correct and resubmit the application.
- Similarly, in terms of section 19 of the EC Act, the Authority does not have leeway to refuse a license renewal in the sense this section only requires the Authority to update its register upon receiving an intention to do so from the licensee.

The above shortcomings are to a certain extent addressed by the Processes and Procedure Regulations and the relevant amendments<sup>63,64</sup>, in addition to outlining the

---

61 Non-renewal and revocation of licenses are only possible if tested at Complaints and Compliance Committee (CCC) level whereby sanctions are stringent and recommend refusal or suspension for a certain time if certain conditions have not been fulfilled.

62 These challenges remain despite section 16 (2) of the Amended EC Act providing that registration for a class licence may be submitted in the manner prescribed by the Authority, and this process being outlined in Processes and Procedures Regulations for Class Licences, however, the Regulations have been amended in terms of Government Gazette 39874 Notice 157 of 2016 ("the amended Regulations")

63 Regulations regarding Standard Terms and Conditions for Class Licences under Chapter 3 of the ECA, published in Government Gazette No 33296, dated 14 June 2010.

64 Regulation 7 (1) of the amended Regulations states that registration for a class community broadcasting licence in terms of sections 16 and 17 of the Amendment Act may only be submitted during the months of February and October, further, regulation

application processes and requirements. Accordingly, the Authority has a discretion to hold public hearings in respect of the registration process or licence renewal. Registrants are also required to demonstrate the need, demand, capability, and expertise. They are also required to submit proof of funding and a business plan for the first term of the broadcasting licence and required to demonstrate the technical quality of the proposed services. The latter is also in line with regulation 15 of the Processes and Procedure Regulations, whereby it requires technical specifications and coordinates to be submitted by the registrant.

## 5.2 Radio Frequency Spectrum Licence

In addition to the class broadcasting licence, community broadcaster requires a class electronic communications network service licence (which is generally valid for a period of 10 years), as well as a spectrum licence (renewable on an annual basis). The broadcasting frequency spectrum applications are lodged in line with Radio Frequency Spectrum Regulations, 2015 as amended. Alternatively, the broadcasting service licensee can appoint any Electronic Communications Network Service (ECNS) licensee to provide broadcasting signal distribution on its behalf. In this instance the applicant has to indicate to the Authority if it will self-provide or use the licensed signal distributor who is in possession of the valid class or individual ECNS licence. The Authority can also request from the applicant the copy of the ECNS Licence or a confirmation letter from the appointed ECNS licensee.

The 2016 amendment to the Processes and Procedures Regulations for Class Licences also leverage the requirements for spectrum and service licenses to enable the Authority to determine the timing of applications and consideration of community broadcasting services registration. The regulations provide for two window periods for applications for community broadcasting service licences - which can only be done with the ITA for spectrum licence<sup>65</sup>.

---

7 (2) states that notwithstanding the window period set out above applications for class broadcasting registrations may only be submitted to the Authority if the Authority has issued an Invitation to apply ("ITA") for a radio frequency spectrum licence

65 ICASA, Notice of amendment to the Regulations on Processes and Procedures Regulations for Class Licences, Government Gazette 39874, Government Notice 157 of 2016.

### 5.3 Moratorium on licensing community broadcasting services

The registration process applies equally to both community television and community radio. The relaxed licensing process has led to a proliferation of stations, and since community broadcasting services are assigned frequencies on a first come first served basis, this has resulted in congestion in this band. As a result, the Authority issued a moratorium on applications for community sound broadcasting services and radio spectrum licences.<sup>66</sup>

It maybe that the above amendments and moratorium are too recent to ascertain the impact. However, there is perception amongst stakeholders that the licensing process remains uncoordinated and that some of the measures adopted, for example the Moratorium, have no basis in legislation.<sup>67</sup>

#### **Question 17**

The revised regulations make provision for two window periods for the submission of class registration applications. They also allow for Authority to issue an ITA. Are these measures sufficient to address the concerns raised by stakeholders?

#### **Question 18**

Given the amendments to regulations, would a revision of sections 16, 17 and 18 of the EC Act be necessary to facilitate orderly and strategic licensing of community broadcasting service?

#### **Question 19**

What is your opinion of the contention that the Moratorium on licensing of community radio services spectrum has no legal basis, as it is in contradiction to

---

<sup>66</sup> ICASA Notice of moratorium in terms of applications for class community sound broadcasting service licensees and applications for frequency spectrum for purposes of providing a community broadcasting service, Government Gazette 39226, Government Notice 918 of 2015. The reasons for issuing the moratorium are:

- Scarcity of analogue radio frequencies;
- The current review of licensing processes and procedure regulations wherein the Authority intends to process registrations for community sound broadcasting services in two (2) intervals per year; and
- The Authority's intention to develop a new regulatory framework for community broadcasting

<sup>67</sup> Stakeholder Interviews

the EC Act licensing processes, which only makes provision for a registration process.?

Experience from the following jurisdictions might be useful to the Authority in considering a more strategic approach to licensing community broadcasting services. In this jurisdictions licensing community is based on an overarching licensing strategy (taking into account demand and supply of broadcasting services), employ competitive licensing mechanisms and considers overall performance of the licensees upon renewal.

- a) *Australia* – ACMA `s approach is based on a competitive licensing process, initiated and controlled by the regulator, and as such:
  - Licensing and renewal criteria, approach and timing determined by ACMA.
  - Renewal based on compliance and performance.
- b) *Canada* – CRTC's licensing process is competitive and is based on a phased/ pilot licensing to determine the feasibility of licensees.
- c) *Ireland* - The Broadcasting Authority of Ireland (BAI) adopts a similar approach, based on an overall licensing strategy, which takes into account the impact that new licensees would have on the overall broadcasting landscape, accordingly;
  - Licensing is at the discretion of BAI.
  - BAI issues licensing strategy and plans to determine the number and categories of licenses (across all licensing categories) – therefore considers feasibility and diversity of the broadcasting system in its totality.
  - Adopts a competitive licensing process.
  - Implements phased/ pilot licensing to determine the feasibility of licensees.

#### **Question 20**

In the light of challenges raised by some stakeholders regarding lack of rigour of class registration process, how do you propose the Authority remedies this?

## 5.4 Signal distribution costs

The White Paper of Broadcasting conceives regulation of signal distribution costs as a means of achieving “universal access to service and facilities”<sup>68</sup>. With regards to community broadcasting regulation is intended to ensure that signal distribution reflects the needs of the broadcasting community and end users. As such, signal distribution tariffs should be affordable and flexible, and that they should be determined by the regulator.<sup>69</sup>

These principles were carried through into legislation where the EC Act makes provision in section 63(2)(a) for a common carrier to “provide broadcasting signal distribution to broadcasting licensees upon their request on an equitable, reasonable, non-preferential and non-discriminatory basis”<sup>70</sup>. Furthermore, section 62(3)(b) of the EC Act says that in determining its tariffs the common carrier must “...take into account... the different categories of broadcasting service...with a view to ensuring that the different tariffs are appropriate to and commensurate with the various broadcasting services to which they relate. However, this condition has not been imposed on Sentech, as the Authority has not initiated a process of declaring Sentech to be a common carrier”.

Signal distribution costs account for the bulk of community broadcasting services. The majority of community stations rely on Sentech to provide their signal distribution, the rest, approximately 53 stations self-provide their signal distribution. The only other licensee providing broadcasting signal distribution is Orbicom. However, this commercial service is owned by subscription television provider, Multichoice, and does not generally provide signal distribution services to other broadcasters.

The issue of signal distribution tariffs has long been a controversial one, with Sentech contenting that its tariffs are set fairly,<sup>71</sup> and the community broadcasting sector

---

68 White Paper on Broadcasting, page 27

69 White Paper on Broadcasting, page 30

70 Section 63(2)(a) of the Electronic Communications Act, 29 of 2006

71 The signal distributor argued that four elements determined its fees:

seeking more affordable tariffs. While the policy and legislative framework encourages the regulator to set affordable and flexible tariffs, especially in relation to community broadcasters, based on the processes required above the Authority has implemented a regulatory framework for signal distribution. Signal distribution costs will be even more pronounced in the Digital Terrestrial Television (DTT) environment. It is thus even more important that the Authority considers mechanisms of reducing these cost for the community broadcasting sector to complement the existing support provided by the DoC's community broadcasting support scheme.

**Question 21**

The Authority currently does not regulate signal distribution tariffs; what mechanisms can be applied to ease the burden of signal distribution on community broadcasting services?

**6 Monitoring and Enforcement**

Monitoring and enforcement are a key component of ensuring sustainability of community broadcasters. Beyond just setting the rules and monitoring compliance these processes provide the Authority with feedback on the efficiency of its regulations. The community broadcasting sector has experienced compliance challenges, which calls for an evaluation of the tools and processes including regulations, license conditions and requirements that the Authority employs.

- 
- Capital cost of dedicated equipment (e.g. transmitter)
  - Capital cost of shared equipment (e.g. mast & antenna system)
  - Capital cost of accommodation of equipment
  - Service fee comprising call-out and maintenance costs

## 6.1 Standard Terms and Conditions

The Standard Terms and Conditions for Class Licences regulate the service and network aspects of community broadcasters, largely detailing services to be provided, coverage area of different community broadcasters and licence duration. Some of the standard conditions associated with Community Radio and Low Power Radio licences (Class licences) include that they:

- are valid for 5 years (increased from four years for Community Radio and three years for Low Power).
- shall only be awarded to natural persons who are citizens of the Republic or juristic persons who are, or will be, registered under the laws of the Republic and whose principal place of business is, or will be, located in the Republic.
- Can only be issued to entities that are non-profit and that any profits made must be ploughed back into the station or into community project.<sup>72</sup>

The regulations also speak to commencement of operations, hours of operations and the process to be followed in providing information whenever there is a change in licensee details.

## 6.2 Compliance Procedure Manual Regulations

In addition, licensees are required by the Authority to keep records to facilitate monitoring of compliance with conditions. These records are outlined in Compliance Procedure Manual Regulations of 2011, and amongst others, includes logs of programmes, records of sponsorship and advertising as well as details of all funds received. Licensees are required to keep recordings of all programmes for three months but do not need to submit these to the Authority unless requested. The monitoring and enforcement approach adopted in Australia is very similar to the one applied in South Africa.

---

<sup>72</sup> Regulations regarding Standard Terms and Conditions for Class Licences under Chapter 3 of the ECA, published in Government Gazette No 33296, dated 14 June 2010.

Stakeholders consulted have raised an issue with the Authority's efficiency and internal processes including the wording and accessibility of the regulations and licensing conditions, the licensing process and the monitoring and compliance processes.

**Question 22**

Taking into account the challenges raised by stakeholders, how can the Authority improve the existing standard terms and conditions as well as its internal processes to ensure efficient licensing and effective monitoring and enforcement of the regulations?

## SECTION D: COMMUNITY BROADCASTING SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGIES

### 7. Governance, management and operational capacity

#### 7.1 Corporate Governance

Both the desktop research and stakeholder's interviews raised corporate governance and management challenges experienced by stations. This takes various forms including lack of community of participation, political interference, contestation for resources, role confusion between board members and management, lack of strategic planning and foresight. This area falls into stations' business practices and is thus not regulated. Save for intervention relating to management agreements, the Authority provides limited guidance to community licensee on corporate governance and management issues. Given the effort and resources expended in addressing related compliance challenges the Authority should consider guidelines in this regard.

The approach adopted in Australia highlights a number of strategies adopted internationally to provide such guidance. ACMA provides detailed licensing conditions outlining acceptable practices by licensees. Additionally, there are Community Radio Broadcasting and Community Television Broadcasting Codes of Practice which cover corporate governance related practices and guidelines, and specific ACMA's 'Community Broadcasting Participation Guidelines.

In terms of the legal constitution Australian community broadcasting services are not for profit making initiatives, they must serve media needs and interest of their respective communities. This is done without any shareholder structure that allows individuals or an entity to accrue monetary return of investment as a reward for participations in licensees' structures. "Community radio licensees must be a company, including an incorporated association, while community television

licensees must be a company limited by guarantee within the meaning of the Corporations Act 2001.<sup>73</sup>

All community television licensees must, under section 81 of the BSA, be licensed as a company limited by guarantee as stated in Corporations Act 2001. The governance structure must be along the professional lines of commercial broadcasting, without compromising the not-for-profit mandate. They must have guiding documents or constitution which provides clear and distinct roles for all layers of governances. This must include directors, volunteers and community members and the ACMA'S Community Broadcasting Participation Guidelines extensive explanation of what is expected on each layers of governance.<sup>74</sup>

Australian Community radio licenses are not expected to have rigid and extensive governance as compared to community television. This is because of slightly lower expenses that are needed to start and operate a community radio licence. However, stable and formal governance structure are still a necessity to ensure the licensee delivers on community mandate. Code 1.1 of the Radio Code succinctly states that "[e]ach community radio station will be controlled and operated by an independent body that represents its community interest". The responsible body can only deliver on community mandate if within its structures it ensures that community and stakeholders views are given a platform among various layers of governance.<sup>75</sup>

### **Question 23**

The ACMA'S Community Broadcasting Participation Guidelines has extensive explanation of what is expected on each layers of governance, how can a similar arrangement be implemented in South Africa?

73 Meeting the ACMA Standard: The ACMA's Community Broadcasting and Safeguards Section. Retrieved from, [http://www.acma.gov.au/webwr/case%20studies%20b/The\\_ACMA's\\_Community\\_Broadcasting\\_Section\\_Case\\_Study.docx](http://www.acma.gov.au/webwr/case%20studies%20b/The_ACMA's_Community_Broadcasting_Section_Case_Study.docx).

74 Broadcasting Services Act 1992 – Enforcement Guidelines of the ACMA. Retrieved from, <http://www.acma.gov.au/theACMA/media-regulation-enforcement>.

75 Community Radio Broadcasting: Codes of Practice. 23 October 2008. Page 4.

## 7.2 Community participation and accountability

The Authority views community participation and ownership as key component of corporate governance within the community broadcasting sector, and uses various methods to encourage participation including, annual general meetings, board elections, selection and provision of programming, and volunteering. Furthermore, regulation 14 of the amended Regulations regarding Standard Terms and Conditions explicitly prohibit political office bearers from holding board and management positions within stations.<sup>76</sup> However, the continued power dynamics in the stations such as contestation for resources, political interference and station hijacking indicate that these might not be as effective, and therefore the Authority must consider mechanisms to further define what community participation entails.

Other jurisdictions have attempted to facilitate community participation and have adopted the following strategies.

- 1) Australia – ACMA has developed Community Broadcasting Participation Guidelines.<sup>77</sup>
- 2) *Canada* -CRTC requires community broadcasters, as with other tiers, to comply with ownership and control requirements, which stipulate that stations should be controlled by Canadian, at lets 80% of the directors (including those involved in the daily operations of the station) should be Canadian. To ensure that this is adhered to, they are required to submit annual updates on the composition of the board of directors either “at the time of submission of annual returns; following annual board of directors’ elections; or at any other time.”<sup>78</sup> Additionally stations are required to consult community members to understand their media needs and interest in order to provide relevant local programming.

---

<sup>76</sup> The amended Regulations regarding Standard Terms and Conditions for Class Licences under Chapter 3 of the ECA, published in Government Gazette No 39872, dated 30 March 2016, page14

<sup>77</sup> ACMA, 2010, Community Broadcasting Participation Guidelines

<sup>78</sup> CRTC, 2010, Broadcasting Regulatory Policy CRTC 2010 -622 -1; *Community Television Policy*

3) *Ireland* – BAI provides a detailed definition of community participation and ownership.

**Question 24**

In your view what are the major characteristics of community participation in community broadcasting?

**Question 25**

Other than what is mentioned above, what strategies could stations adopt to encourage community participation?

**Question 26**

Does legislation need to go further in facilitating or supporting community ownership of community services, if so what mechanisms should be utilised in this regard?

### 7.3 Non-profit status

Non-profit is a fundamental principle underling the mandate of community broadcasting. While stations are required to reinvests their proceeds into their communities, many are experiencing financial problems. These are attributed to a number of factors including their inability to diversify their revenue. Stakeholders highlighted the need for the Authority to provide guidance on stations' non-profit status as well as the manner in which profits can be reinvested into their communities.

**Question 27**

In your opinion what guidance should the Authority afford community broadcasters with regards to reinvesting their proceeds into the communities?

### *7.3.1 Legal constitution of community broadcasting licensees*

In South Africa, community broadcasters must also be controlled or administered by non-profit organisation and also be set-up for non-profit making broadcast initiatives in the interest of the community. There are various ways of registering these non-profit entities. The more popular ways of doing it is as a Non-Profit Company (NPC) with the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC), while others are registered as non-profit organisation (NPO) under the Non-Profit Organizations Act of 1997. The management and financial structure of these non-profit entities must then be reflected in the Constitution of these broadcasters and be overseen by the Authority.

However, there have recently been challenges with the proliferation of entities now registered as Trusts and these should be looked into by the Authority. At the same time one such licensee's Trust model challenges the Authority not to be rigid as long as such an entity could demonstrate and meets the requirements of a community radio station or broadcaster. In this regard the Authority must make a clear determination of what standard/ entity is acceptable or not.

The stakeholders are of the view that ICASA should give clear directive of the kind of entities to be licenced, as it would seem that with the latest trend of 'Trust' registering, ICASA is not sure of how to handle certain legal aspects. Requirements should be streamlined and aligned with principles of community broadcasting no matter what the legal entity is or it should restrict them so as to have consistency and compliance.

### **7.4 Financial Management and Revenue Diversification**

A related challenge is the lack of financial systems and revenue reification strategies. The sector relies too much on advertising revenue competes with established commercial and public broadcasting services. However, stations are struggling to access such revenue based on negative perceptions of lacking professionalism and accountability.

**Question 28**

Community radio's long term sustainability depends on the ability to diversify revenue streams and what revenue diversification strategies, over and above the ones mentioned in legislation should the sector consider?

**7.5 Management Agreements**

Community television stations have entered into management agreements with commercial entities in order to access the funding and resources required to run the stations. The challenge with these arrangements is that they threaten key community broadcasting principles including community participation and ownership, localized content and the non-profit (non-commercialized) nature of community broadcasting services. They further threaten the stations editorial independence.

Internationally the community television model is mainly based on public access and as such, as is the example in Canada, commercial entities can run stations provided that they meet public access requirements. Stakeholders have also indicated that there might be value in entering into management agreements with commercial entities. The challenge was in ensuring that commercial imperatives do not adversely affect community participation, mandate and editorial independence of community broadcasters, in particular television stations who have had to resort to such partnerships to survive financially. Based on these concerns the Authority passed regulation which prohibited such practices.

**Question 29**

Should the Authority revisit its position on management agreement? If so how can it mitigate that the investors commercial imperatives do not dilute the mandate and objectives community broadcasting, and that the stations retain editorial control?

## 7.6 Technical Competency

Technical capability and the cost of signal distribution were highlighted as impacting on stations' operations. Most stations have dealt with these challenges by outsourcing technical competencies, and rely on the DoC's subsidy to cover signal distribution costs. Recently this subsidy has been discontinued and this poses a challenge for stations to sustain themselves.

Stakeholders are of the view that outsourcing, while it had its shortcomings, was the best way to ensure that stations can meet their technical and signal distribution requirements/ obligations, as the station had limited technical skills. They however indicated that this was conditional to credibility of services, affordability of the services, the station's ability to monitor and the Authority's support and guidance. They have also expressed a concern with the limited support received from the Authority.

### Question 30

In your opinion, how should the Authority provide guidance or support to community broadcasters in relation to the technical requirements and challenges associated with signal distribution?

## 7.7 Programming and content development/ acquisition

Community broadcasting forms one of the three tiers of broadcasting, the other two being commercial and public broadcasting. Collectively these three tiers must contribute to the public interest with commercial, public and community broadcasting services complementing each other within the South African broadcasting system. The community and public broadcasting services are seen as contributing towards educational and development programming, cultural and language plurality. Commercial broadcasting services are meant to contribute to competition, economic empowerment and plurality in ownership. This implies that public interest

programming requirements would be weighted more towards community broadcasting<sup>79</sup>.

### *7.7.1 Local Content*

Community radio stations are expected to contribute more towards local content (80% -At least 20% of music quota must be sourced from the coverage area- as compared with 70% and 35% of public and commercial broadcasting services, respectively)<sup>80</sup>. In relation to community television, similar to public television, the quota is 65%, compared to 45% for commercial free-to-air and 15% for subscription. Additionally, community television stations are expected to ensure that 30% of this programming is produced within its coverage area. This figure must increase by 10% annually until it reaches 50%<sup>81</sup>.

### *7.7.2 Language*

Community broadcasting services are also expected to promote and broadcast in languages used in the communities where these stations are based. These requirements are captured amongst others conditions which specify requirements for news, actuality, educational programming, and locally originated programming.

### *7.7.3 Content Acquisition*

The position paper on Community television broadcasting services stipulates that community television services will be expected to broadcast programming that supports and promotes sustainable development, participatory democracy and human rights as well as the educational objectives, information needs, language, culture and entertainment interests of participating groups such as women, youth, civic and sport interest group.<sup>82</sup>

---

79 The IBA, 1995, Triple Inquiry Report. (Report on the protection and viability of public broadcasting services; cross-media control of broadcasting services; and local television content and South African music).

80 Regulations on South African Music content, published in Government Gazette No 39844 of 24 March 2016.

81 Regulations on local television content, published in Government Gazette No 39844 of 24 March 2016.

82 ICASA, Community Television Broadcasting Services Position Paper. 30 November 2004.

To this effect the position paper in line with local content regulations encourages community television services to source their content locally and from independent production companies, and set the quota for independent television production for community television services at 40%.<sup>83</sup>

This should be distinct from commercial and public broadcasting and intended to be an alternative source of information, education and entertainment for local communities. As such stations should have strategies and mechanisms of sourcing such content, ensuring that it is distinct and serves their communities in terms of good quality locally sourced programming using local language in their diversity.

Three areas were highlighted as key to securing community programming, these are local origination, availability of programming resources and content acquisition strategies for community television.

**Question 31**

In your opinion what strategies can be used to secure these three requirements in light of resource and capacity constraints in the community broadcasting sector?

**8. Funding, Support and Capacity building**

Given the stations capacity and other challenges and in spite of having multiple sources of funding, stations must be funded or supported by government in order to be sustainable in the long run. However, there was no concerted funding and capacity building strategy for this sector. This was cited by many of the stakeholders as the reason why the sector support programmes met with limited success.

Adequate and strong institutional and capacity support are the converse side of the funding coin, the two are mutually supportive. This point was also noted by many of the stakeholders interviewed. A range of organizations and agencies play an important role in promoting and facilitating community broadcasting in South Africa.

---

<sup>83</sup> Ibid, page 22.

These include sector organizations, training institutions and production organizations. An analysis of other jurisdictions' approach to funding and capacity building indicates similarities to the programmes currently being implemented in South Africa that is, covering elements of infrastructure and technical support, programming production, and capacity building and training.

However, in the context of this review, it important to consider the adequacy of programmes being implemented in South Africa, addressing associated challenges and aligning these programmes to an overarching funding and capacity building strategy for this sector.

### **8.1 Community Broadcasting Funding**

The current policy and legislative environment does not consider the funding of community broadcasters through government funds. Instead community broadcasters are allowed to access funding through a number of means including donations, advertising revenue and subscriptions. In addition, there are no limitation of stipulation in relation to the amount of advertising revenue that community broadcasters can access. Despite this, the research conducted indicate that stations are struggling to sustain themselves financially and generally lack revenue diversification strategies, relying on one source of revenue.<sup>84</sup>

Stakeholders specifically noted that remote rural broadcasters struggled to access funding in any form, whether it be donor, Media Development and Diversity Agency (MDDA) funding or advertising revenue. Furthermore, stakeholders were of the view that advertisers prioritized stations with larger audiences mainly based in metropolitan areas. Stations' inability to attract sufficient advertising revenue can be attributed to lack of professionalism, noting the following key impediments:

- Lack of value proposition, beyond the normal rate card method;
- Inability of stations to demonstrate return on investment for entities that they are approaching to advertise;

---

<sup>84</sup> See Chapter 2 above

- Lack of systems and financial accountability; and
- Restrictive regulations and license conditions which limit stations' ability to use relevant content, which is attractive to advertisers.

**Question 32**

Given the stations capacity and other challenges and in spite of having multiple sources of funding, how should community broadcasting stations be funded or supported by government in order to be sustainable in the long run?

**Question 33**

Does this warrant a special fund for community television, if so which elements should be covered in this fund, and how should it be administered?

**Question 34**

This would require a legislative amendment; how should it be factored into the broadcasting policy development process underway?

## 8.2 Community Broadcasting Institutional Support

A range of organizations and agencies play an important role in promoting and facilitating community broadcasting in South Africa. These include sector organizations, training institutions and production organizations

An analysis of other jurisdictions' approach to funding and capacity building indicates similarities to the programmes currently being implemented in South Africa that is, covering elements of infrastructure and technical support, programming production, and capacity building and training. These are illustrated in the table below.

<b>Country</b>	<b>Form of Funding</b>	<b>Responsible Body</b>
<b>Australia</b>	Initial capital injection for Aboriginal community TV through the federal government via the Broadcasting for Remote Aboriginal Scheme (BRACS) scheme	Community Broadcasting Foundation – Independent Funding Body  Northern Aboriginal Broadcasting Programme
<b>Canada</b>	Community Radio Fund of Canada (CRFC) focuses on four priority funding areas, namely, local news, community music, emerging distribution technology, and sustainability and capacity building  DCH focus on minority communities and covers start-up costs, equipment replacement and special projects	The Canadian Heritage Department CRTC Community Radio Fund of Canada Quebec government funding for Francophone stations.
<b>United Kingdom</b>	Community Broadcasting Fund, mainly for funding operational funding (funding for running stations)	Department for Culture, Media and Sport (DCMS) Community Broadcasting Foundation (CBF) based within Ofcom

*Table 4 Funding and support framework*

However, in the context of this review, it is important to consider the adequacy of programmes being implemented in South Africa, addressing associated challenges and aligning these programmes to an overarching funding and capacity building strategy for this sector. Some of the suggestions made by the stakeholders include:

- Having a centralized and structured approach to funding;
- Using funding programmes to incentivize compliance and facilitate stations sustainability;
- An annual subsidy applied consistently and transparently across all stations based on their needs;
- A graded subsidy structure to incentivize compliance and proper constitution of the governance and management structures; and

- Strategic partnerships between regional commercial and public broadcasters to mentor, upskill and assist with technical maintenance for non-functional community stations.

At the time of this research the Department of Communications was reviewing its Community Radio Support Scheme. The Draft Community Broadcasting Support Discussion document indicates that this was in order to amongst others, include Community Television and "provide clarity regarding the objective, nature and criteria for the support, including a clear value proposition for public funding".<sup>85</sup>

This provides an opportunity to consider some of the suggestion that were made by stakeholders in relation to funding and institutional support. Although funding models do not fall within the ambit of the Authority's mandate, the results of the current review can be used to make recommendations to the Minister of Communications to consider in reviewing the scheme.

### **Question 35**

Stakeholders have consistently highlighted lack of capacity as the major source of problems experienced by the community broadcasting sector, they further proposed a number of interventions including joint initiatives, accredited courses and mentorship.

- a) What role should the Authority have in encouraging training standards in the community broadcasting sector?
- b) What role should the Department of Communications, state owned enterprises and agencies involved in support programmes for community stations (such as the MDDA, Nemisa and Sentech) play in defining training/capacity building strategies for the community broadcasting sector?
- c) What role should the public and commercial broadcasting service play in community broadcasting sector capacity building?

<sup>85</sup> Scheme published on 01 July 2015 in Government Gazette 38947, General Notice 676.

**Question 36**

How should the government and statutory bodies such as MDDA and the Authority work together to develop a funding strategy for the community broadcasting sector, and which departments should be directly responsible for such support?

**9. Conclusion**

The discussion document is based on a research conducted by the Authority into community broadcasting in South Africa. The findings of this research highlight the fact that this sector's challenges emanate from lack of corporate governance, management capacity and revenue diversification strategies. The research also points out lack of a concerted institutional support, capacity building and funding strategy for community broadcasting in South Africa. These are exacerbated by lack of regulatory guidelines relating to corporate governance, financial accountability and community participation.

There is thus a need to review the current framework to address these concerns. Specifically, the new framework must provide remedial actions in order to address the above regulatory, licensing and operational deficiencies identified in the research. Given the time and resources that the Authority expends in addressing compliance challenges associated with this sector, it may be necessary for the Authority to consider regulations or guidelines in this regard.

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3**



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 621

3 March  
Maart 2017

No. 40660

**PART 3 OF 3**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

40660



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

## References

1. The Electronic Communications Act, 156 of 2005
2. Bosch, T. "Community radio in post-apartheid South Africa: The case of Bush Radio in Cape Town", in *Media Communities: Local Voices*. Issue 10, February 2005.
3. ICASA Internal Compliance Reports 2013 and 2014
4. Farber, T. and Daniel, J. "The challenge of balancing community media ad spends" retrieved in <http://themediainline.co.za/2012/03/the-challenge-of-balancing-community-media-ad-spend/>. 2012.
5. Pather, J. The state and fate of community media: Prospects for enhancing media diversity. Paper for the Alternative Information Development Centre (AIDC) and Freedom of Expression Institute (FXI). JUNE
6. ICASA Radio Annual Compliance Report 2014
7. ICASA, Community Television Broadcasting Services Position Paper. 30 November 2004.
8. Howard, T. AND Mavhungu, J, and Can community television go the distance? Retrieved from <http://themediainline.co.za/2012/10/can-community-television-go-the-distance/>
9. Investigating the appropriate model for implementing community TV in South Africa. Report prepared by Sol Plaatje Institute for Media Leadership at Rhodes University for the Department of Communications. 30 January 2012
10. Tshwane TV submission on Issues Paper on the Review of the Broadcasting Regulatory Framework towards a Digitally Converged Environment. April 2012.
11. Impact of the Department of Communications' Community Radio Support Programme. 13 December 2011. Report by the Department of Communications'
12. Scheme published on 01 July 2015 in Government Gazette 38947, General Notice 676.
13. Triple Inquiry Report. (Report on the protection and viability of public broadcasting services; cross-

14. Regulations on Processes and Procedures in respect of Applications, Amendments, Renewals, Surrender and Transfer of Class Licences and Applications for Special Temporary Authorizations in Terms of the Electronic Communications Act, 2005 were published in Government Gazette 33297, dated 14 June 2010.
15. General License Fees Regulations 2012, published in Government Gazette No. 36323 dated 28 March 2013 (Amendment published in Government Gazette No. 37521, dated 02 April 2014).
16. ICASA Notice of moratorium in terms of applications for class community sound broadcasting service licensees and applications for frequency spectrum for purposes of providing a community broadcasting service, Government Gazette 39226, Government Notice 918 of 2015.
17. Regulations regarding Standard Terms and Conditions for Class Licences under Chapter 3 of the EC ACT, published in Government Gazette No 33296, dated 14 June 2010.
18. Digital Migration Regulations 2012 were published in Government Gazette No. 36000 dated 14 December 2012 March 2013.
19. The Promotion of Diversity and Competition on Digital Terrestrial Television Regulations 2014 were published in Government Gazette No. 37929 dated 22 August 2014.
20. Compliance Procedure Manual Regulations 2011 were published in Government Gazette No. 34863, dated 15 December 2011.
21. Internal Research Report on necessary interventions to support Community Broadcasting by the Authority in the 2015/16.
22. The Broadcasting Act No 4 of 1999
23. Community Radio Broadcasting: Codes of Practice. 23 October 2008. Page 2.
24. Meeting the ACMA Standard: The ACMA's Community Broadcasting and Safeguards Section. Retrieved from, [http://www.acma.gov.au/webwr/case%20studies%20b/The\\_ACMA's\\_Community\\_Broadcasting\\_Section\\_Case\\_Study.docx](http://www.acma.gov.au/webwr/case%20studies%20b/The_ACMA's_Community_Broadcasting_Section_Case_Study.docx).
25. Community Television Broadcasting: Codes of Practice. 2009 June 2011.

- 26.CRTC, 2010, Broadcasting Regulatory Policy CRTC 2010 -622 -1; Community Television Policy
- 27.CRTC, 2010, The Broadcasting Regulatory Policy CRTC 2010-499, Campus and Community Radio Policy;
- 28.Except when specified in the license conditions
- 29.CRTC, 2010, Broadcasting Regulatory Policy CRTC 2010 - 499; Campus and Community Radio Policy
- 30.Section 64 of the Broadcasting Act of 2009
- 31.BAI, March 2012, Broadcasting Services Strategy.
- 32.CRTC, 2009, Community Television policies and practices around the world,

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 171 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>A portion of the Remainder of the farm Wilde Als Spruit No. 1085</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>0, 4393 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>New Hanover</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T4458/1927</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>St Michael's Diocesan College- Trustees</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>VA1045/2008</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Mayvis Sithombe Chiliza on behalf of the Chiliza Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>6 November 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/30/0/0/51</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 172 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Remainder of Portion 4 of Lot E of Lot A of Lot 18B No. 1539</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>2, 8029 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Ethekwini</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T18344/1974</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Premalal Tiladhari, Rathilal Kunjbeharie and Chithargoopath Harianath on behalf of the Estate of the late Purbathia and the Estate of the late Haria Nath</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>23 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/3/E/8/817/1970/53</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 173 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>A portion of Portion 15 of the farm Crookes No. 15723</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>91, 6425 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Umgungundlovu</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T35174/2015</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>Mbatha Family Trust</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>K3247/2016S; K3319/2015S; K3321/2015S</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Bongani Thabethe on behalf of the Thabethe Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>30 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/38/0/0/117</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**  
**NOTICE 174 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 (A) (2) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, NO 22 OF 1994**

**WHEREAS** a land claim was lodged by Musa Dube on behalf of the Dube Community, which claim was published in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, No 22 of 1994 (as amended), herein referred to as the Act.

And

**WHEREAS** during further investigation of the land claim in so far as it related to the properties referred to below, the Regional Land Claims Commissioner, has reason to believe that the claimants have received just and equitable compensation.

**NOW THEREFORE NOTICE** is hereby given in terms of section 11(A) (2) of the Act that at the expiry of **thirty (30) days** from the date of the publication of this notice in the Government Gazette, the notice of the claim previously published under the terms of section 11 (1) of the Act under Notice No. 176 of 2006 published in Government Gazette No. 28458 dated 10 February 2006, will be amended to **WITHDRAW** the properties listed below, unless cause to the contrary is shown to the satisfaction of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner.

The details of Notice No. 1567 of 2001 published in Gazette No. 28458 dated 10 February 2006, include the following:

<b>Reference No.</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/20/0/0/28</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Musa Dube on behalf of the Dube Community</b>
<b>Property Description</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Total extent</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Owner</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>

Any party who may have an interest in the above mentioned land claim is hereby invited to make representations, within 30 days from the publication of this notice, as to show cause why the claim should not be amended in terms of section 11 (A) (4) of the Act.

The representations must be forwarded to

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355-8400  
Fax: (033) 342-3409

Submissions may also be delivered to African Life Building, Second Floor, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg 3201.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU-NATAL**  
**DATE:**

## SCHEDULE

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
1	The farm Alray No. 15771	83, 1273 ha	T27782/1996	Alray (Pty) Ltd	B32862/1994 B8965/1997 K1057/1996s B41297/2004
2	The farm Blythdale No. 17461	1979, 6162 ha	T47905/2004	Ushukela Milling (Pty) Ltd	
3	The farm Rouillard No. 17191	58, 8979 ha	T43019/2002	Emoyeni Estates (Pty) Ltd	K1078/1998s
4	The farm Newlands No. 16511	76, 9444 ha	T43019/2002	Emoyeni Estates (Pty) Ltd	K236A/1998s
5	The farm Emoyeni No. 16510	238, 0295 ha	T13036/1993	Emoyeni Estates (Pty) Ltd	B15185/2001
6	Remainder of the farm Reynolds No. 16509	18, 7326 ha	T13030/1993	Charles Lyon Carlyon Reynolds Will Trust-Trustees	I-11741/2000LG B13732/1999 B16881/1997
7	A portion of the consolidated farm Gledhow No. 17285, known before consolidation as Portion 1 of the farm Gledhow Mount No. 1983	4, 0469 ha	T41675/1999	Illovo Sugar Ltd	None
8	Remainder of the farm Lot 1 No. 1672	108, 2090 ha	T1488/1913	Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd	K214/1987L K674/1986L K682/1994s K839/1995L VA1230/1995 VA1231/1995
9	Remainder of Portion 4 of Portion 3 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1672	0, 1640 ha	T46742/2002	Pigeonwood Trust-Trustees	None
10	Portion 5 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1672	0, 0809 ha	T7778/2000	Pletts Family Trust-Trustees	B10277/2000
11	Portion 6 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1672	0, 0809 ha	T6643/1994	Alexander Wallace Bell	B9903/1994
12	Portion 7 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1672	0, 0809 ha	36229/1993	Tinley Bay Cottage cc	B11736/2005
13	Portion 9 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1672	0, 1161 ha	T10585/1990 T21160/1969 T21160/1969 T21160/1969 T24101/2003 T67014/2002 T67014/2002 T67014/2002 T7956/1952	Doris Hazel Campbell Ferguson Derrick John Adendorff Jennifer Jean Mignon Adendorff Roderick Karl Adendorff Doris Hazel Campbell Ferguson Derrick John Adendorff Roderick Karl Adendorff Jennifer Jean Mignon Watson Doris Hazel Campbell Ferguson	VA101/1983-21160/69T
14	Portion 14 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1672	0, 2882 ha	T9495/1977	Muchwind (Pty) Ltd	None
15	Portion 17 of the farm Lot 1 No. 1672	3, 7483 ha	T3343/1968	Hulett's Sugar Corp Ltd	I-2346/1977LG

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
16	A portion of the consolidated Remainder of Portion 30 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559, known before consolidation as the Remainder of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	729, 3844 ha	T13028/1993	Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd	K674/1986L
17	A portion of Tinley Manor Beach, previously known as the Remainder of Portion 2 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	101, 6356 ha		Not Registered	I-370/1980LG
18	Portion 12 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	79, 0379 ha	T21795/2004	Larbrad Property (Pty) Ltd	B18685/2004
19	Portion 17 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	1, 4860 ha	T15008/1986	Development & Services Board – Tinley Manor Beach	None
20	Remainder of Portion 18 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	93, 2669 ha	T24952/2001	Emoyeni Estates (Pty) Ltd	None
21	Remainder of Portion 25 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	7, 1407 ha	T45626/2005	Larbrad Property (Pty) Ltd	None
22	Portion 27 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559			Not Registered	
23	Remainder of Portion 30 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	134, 1838 ha	T13028/1993	Tongaat-Hulett Group Ltd	K1077/1998s
24	Remainder of Portion 31 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	167, 5812 ha	T13029/1993	Charles Lyon Carlyon Reynolds Will Trust-Trustees	B13732/1999 B16881/1997
25	Portion 34 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	96, 7317 ha	T13031/1993	Marie Joseph Michel Rey	B9564/1997
26	Portion 37 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	0, 3083 ha	T13029/1993	Charles Lyon Carlyon Reynolds Will Trust-Trustees	B13732/1999 B16881/1997
27	Portion 55 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	12, 9001 ha	T45808/1999	Andrew Reynolds Trust-Trustees	B20626/1999
28	Portion 56 of Portion 18 of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559	72, 7427 ha	T63969/2004	Deslev Properties (Pty) Ltd	None
29	of the farm Umhlali Wagen Drift No. 1559				
30	Portion 8 of the farm Addington No. 1385	1, 3787 ha	T6418/1990	Mildred Shirley Jex	K1418/200s
31	Portion 21 of the farm Addington No. 1385	235, 4937 ha	T10185/1997	Addington Trust-Trustees	B9754/1997 K387/1997s K877/1997s
32	Portion 24 of the farm Addington No. 1385			Not Registered	
33	Portion 25 of the farm Addington No. 1385			Not Registered	
34	Portion 26 of the farm Addington No. 1385	105, 4626 ha	T48265/2004	Poppro Property (Pty) Ltd	K879/1997s
35	Portion 33 of the farm Addington No. 1385	5, 2822 ha	T18140/2001	Kijabe Estates (Pty) Ltd	B10871/2001 B10872/2001 K942/2001s
36	Portion 34 of the farm Addington No. 1385	9, 7793 ha	T28549/2000	Jex Estates cc	K1418/2000s
37	Portion 35 of Portion 23 of the farm Addington No. 1385	5, 6808 ha	T23470/2004	Wilkes Family Trust-Trustees	B20205/2004
38	Portion 36 of Portion 23 of the farm Addington No. 1385	7, 9254 ha	T35509/2000	Corpco 501 cc	B21686/2000

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
39	Portion 156 of the farm Erasmus Dam No. 1397	30, 0125 ha	T35809/1996	Sappi Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd	K1804/2000s
40	Portion 162 of Portion 2 of the farm Erasmus Dam No. 1397	0, 7450 ha		Not Registered	K41/1988s
41	Remainder of the farm Blyth Dale No. 1380	0, 1587 ha	T1638/1913	Gledhow Sugar Co Ltd	None
42	Remainder of Portion 6 of the farm Blyth Dale No. 1380	18, 8432 ha	T18584/2001 T5999/1952	Shikar Salikram Partab Luke Laising	B11197/2001
43	Portion 8 of the farm Blyth Dale No. 1380	0, 8094 ha	T47912/2004	Ushukela Milling (Pty) Ltd	B41304/2004
44	Portion 20 of the farm Blyth Dale No. 1380			Not Registered	
45	Remainder of Portion 112 of the farm Blyth Dale No. 1380	2, 0234 ha		Not Registered	
46	Remainder of Portion 113 of the farm Blyth Dale No. 1380	2, 0234 ha		Not Registered	
47	Remainder of Portion 14 of the farm New Guelderland No. 1404	2, 0471 ha	T27879/1994	Moonie Properties cc	None
48	A portion of the consolidated Portion 149 of the farm New Guelderland No. 1404, known before consolidation as a portion of the consolidated Portion 144 of the farm New Guelderland No. 1404, previously known as the Remainder of Portion 38 of the farm New Guelderland No. 1404	3, 4985 ha	T23088/2002	Moonie Properties cc	None
49	A portion of the consolidated Portion 149 of the farm New Guelderland No. 1404, known before consolidation as Portion 122 of the farm New Guelderland No. 1404	0, 3116 ha	T23088/2002	Moonie Properties cc	None
50	A portion of the consolidated Portion 149 of the farm New Guelderland No. 1404, known before consolidation as Portion 123 of the farm New Guelderland No. 1404	0, 4069 ha	T23088/2002	Moonie Properties cc	None
51	A portion of the consolidated Portion 149 of the farm New Guelderland No. 1404, known before consolidation as Portion 144 of the farm New Guelderland No. 1404	4, 1696 ha	T23088/2002	Moonie Properties cc	None
52	Erf 162, Blythedale Beach Township	27, 4005 ha	T5350/1970	Blyth Dale Beach Estates Ltd	None
53	A portion of the consolidated Remainder of Erf 327, Blythedale Beach Township, known before consolidation as Erf 163, Blythedale Beach Township	4, 0537 ha	T11025/2005	Evening Star Trading 8 (Pty) Ltd	I-8848/2002LG VA3139/2003
54	A portion of the consolidated Portion 1 of Erf 195, Blythedale Beach Township, known before consolidation as a portion of the consolidated Portion 351, Blythedale Beach Township, previously known as the Remainder of Erf 194, Blythedale Beach Township	1, 3336 ha	T26863/1998	Blythedale Chalets Share Block (Pty) Ltd	None
55	A portion of the consolidated Remainder of Erf 350, Blythedale Beach Township, known before consolidation	0, 3009 ha	T34434/2003	Christiaan J. P. Joubert & Maria L. Joubert	None

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
56	as the Remainder of Erf 195, Blythedale Beach Township Erf 196, Blythedale Beach Township	0, 5385 ha	T2448/1971	Ninety-Nine Prop (Pty) Ltd	I-4243/1985C-24/6/85 B1925/1971 B5342/1981
57	Erf 198, Blythedale Beach Township	0, 5389 ha	T12051/1972	Mini-Villas (Pty) Ltd	B18151/1986 B3274/1980
58	Erf 199, Blythedale Beach Township	0, 4047 ha		Not Registered	
59	Erf 200, Blythedale Beach Township	0, 7547 ha	T47912/2004	Ushukela Milling (Pty) Ltd	B41304/2004

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 175 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Klip River</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Sayed Ismail Rassool</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>23 December 1198</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/3/E/17/1/1/27</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

## SCHEDULE

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
1	Portion 4 of Erf 655 Ladysmith, previously known as Sub C of Lot 655 Ladysmith	0, 0613 ha	T7541/1972	Emnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality	I-467/1974LG
2	Portion 2 of Erf 655 Ladysmith, previously known as Sub 1 of A of Lot 655 Ladysmith	0, 0160 ha	T7542/1972	Emnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality	I-467/1974LG
3	Remainder of Portion 1 of Erf 655 Ladysmith, previously known as the Remainder of A of Lot 655 Ladysmith	0, 0391 ha	T7542/1972	Emnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality	I-467/1974LG
4	Portion 10 of Erf 656 Ladysmith, previously known as Sub H of Lot 656 Ladysmith	0, 0194 ha	T7543/1972	Emnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality	None
5	Portion 7 of Erf 656 Ladysmith, previously known as Sub F of Lot 656 Ladysmith	0, 0049 ha	T7543/1972	Emnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality	I-467/1974LG
6	Portion 8 of Erf 656 Ladysmith, previously known as Sub E of Lot 656 Ladysmith	0, 0169 ha	T7543/1972	Emnambithi/Ladysmith Municipality	I-467/1974LG

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM****NOTICE 176 OF 2017****GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>A portion of Portion 12 of the farm Nooitgedacht No. 903</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>16, 0430 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Umgungundlovu</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T47898/2000</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>Joseph Baynes Estate Board of Administration</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>B60605/2006; K2879/2016S</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Mathews Nqenqe Mshengu on behalf of the Mshengu Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>28 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/38/0/0/72</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400

Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 177 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>A portion of the Remainder of the farm Meyers Hoek No. 847</b></li> <li>2. <b>A portion of Portion 1 of the farm Meyers Hoek No. 847</b></li> </ol>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>15, 1189 ha</b></li> <li>2. <b>9, 8197 ha</b></li> </ol>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Umgungundlovu</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T47900/2000</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>Joseph Baynes Timber Trust-Trustees</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>BC2896/1995; B28368/2000; K2261/2008S;K2360/2000L; K2359/2000S</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Kwanda Nevernash Madlala on behalf of the Madlala Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>28 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/38/0/0/109</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 178 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>1. Remainder of Lot 125A of Lot Y of Clairmont Estate No. 10572</b>
		<b>2. Sub C of 121 of Y of Clairmont Estate No. 10572</b>
		<b>3. Sub 1 of 124B of Y of Clairmont Estate No. 10572</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>1. 0,0600 ha</b>
		<b>2. 0,0966 ha</b>
		<b>3. 0,0970 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Ethekwini</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Previous Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T13751/1974</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Srinivasen Govender on behalf of the Govender Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>4 February 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/3/E/8/817/385/15</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 179 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Subdivision B of Lot 783 Ladysmith Township</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>0, 0981 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Klip River</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Previous Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T15382/1970</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Mohamed Kaloo on behalf of the Kaloo Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>21 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/3/E/17/1/1/21</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM  
NOTICE 180 OF 2017**

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Umgungundlovu</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Current Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Current Owner</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Bonds &amp; Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)</b>	:	<b>see attached schedule</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Mhlanga Newton Madondo on behalf of the Madondo Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>13 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/2/E/38/0/0/110</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL  
DATE:**

## SCHEDULE

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
1	A portion of the Remainder of the farm Maybole No. 850	53, 4737 ha	T1612/1995	Mondi Ltd	VA4346/2015 VA466/2013
2	A portion of Portion 5 of the farm Maybole No. 850	30, 3870 ha	T1612/1995	Mondi Ltd	K4891/2003S K66/1998S VA4346/2015 VA466/2013
3	A portion of the Remainder of Portion 5 of the farm Politique No. 861	76, 5841 ha	T1612/1995	Mondi Ltd	EX1/1999 K1935/2001S K4891/2003S K66/1998S VA466/2013 VA4346/2015
4	A portion of Portion 16 of the farm Politique No. 861	12, 3659 ha	T1612/1995	Mondi Ltd	K1935/2001S K4891/2003S K66/1998S VA466/2013 VA4346/2015
5	A portion of the Remainder of the farm Willow No. 16454	20, 5695 ha	T24888/2009	Msunduzi Municipality	None

**DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM****NOTICE 181 OF 2017****GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

<b>Property</b>	:	<b>Lot 956 Ladysmith Township</b>
<b>Extent of property</b>	:	<b>0, 4047 ha</b>
<b>Magisterial District</b>	:	<b>Klip River</b>
<b>Administrative District</b>	:	<b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>
<b>Previous Title Deed No.</b>	:	<b>T14027/1968</b>
<b>Claimant</b>	:	<b>Ismail Mahomed Mulla on behalf of the Mulla Family</b>
<b>Date claim lodged</b>	:	<b>22 December 1998</b>
<b>Reference number</b>	:	<b>KRN6/2/3/E/17/1/1/1/28</b>

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal  
Private Bag X9120  
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400  
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

**LEBJANE MAPHUTHA**  
**REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL**  
**DATE:**

**SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK  
NOTICE 182 OF 2017**

**Notice and Order of Forfeiture**

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Regulation 22B of the Regulations ("the Exchange Control Regulations") made under Section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

**Top Style Trading Close Corporation  
(Registration number 2010/172204/23)**

Of:

Postnet Suit 88  
Private Bag X19  
Garden View  
2092

**Be pleased to take notice that:**

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Regulation 22E of the Exchange Control Regulations delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to, *inter alia*, the Governor or the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank.
2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in me, in my capacity as the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeit to the State the following money, namely:
  - 2.1 the amount of R7 666 172-42 being capital standing to the credit of the Respondents, in account number 4000569180, held with Mercantile Bank Limited, together with any interest thereon and/or other accrual thereto.
3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.
4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by deposit thereof to the National Revenue Fund.
5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Regulation 22B of the Exchange Control Regulations, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.
6. Signed at Pretoria on this 14 day of FEBRUARY 2017.



**K Naidoo  
Deputy Governor  
South African Reserve Bank**

## BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

### BOARD NOTICE 15 OF 2017

#### SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR NATURAL SCIENTIFIC PROFESSIONS

##### RECOMMENDED CONSULTATION FEES

The South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions herewith retract Board Notice 110 of 2014 as published on 12 September 2014 in Government Gazette No. 37979.

The South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions has under article 35 (1) of the Natural Scientific Professions Act, 2003 (Act 27 of 2003), determined the amended tariff of recommended fees in this Schedule, which has been approved.

#### SCHEDULE

##### Definitions

1. In this Schedule the definitions are as follows:

**"Category A"**, in respect of a private consulting practice in natural sciences, shall mean a top practitioner whose expertise is nationally or internationally recognised and who provides advice at a level of specialisation where such advice is recognised as that of an expert;

**"Category B"**, in respect of a private consulting practice in natural sciences, shall mean a partner, a sole proprietor, a director, or a member who, jointly or severally with his other partners, co-directors or co-members, bears the risk of the business, takes full responsibility for the liabilities of such practice, performs work of a conceptual nature in natural sciences and development, provides strategy guidance in planning and executing a project and/or carries responsibility for quality management pertaining to a project;

**"Category C"**, in respect of a private practice in natural sciences, shall mean all salaried professional and technical staff performing work of a natural scientific nature and who carry the direct technical responsibility for one or more specific activities related to a project. A person referred to in Category B may also fall in this category if such person performs work of a natural scientific nature at this level;

**"Category D"**, in respect of a private consulting practice in natural sciences, shall mean all other salaried technical staff with adequate expertise and relevant experience performing work of a natural scientific nature with direction and control provided by any person contemplated in Categories A or B or C.

##### RECOMMENDED RATES

CATEGORY OF STAFF	INDICATIVE RATE
A	R 2 236,00 per hour
B	R 1 910,00 per hour
C	R 1 135,00 per hour
D	R 815,00 per hour

**BOARD NOTICE 16 OF 2017**

THE SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR THE QUANTITY SURVEYING PROFESSION

## APPOINTMENT OF TRIBUNALS

The South African Council for the quantity surveying profession (SACQSP) is a statutory body that regulates the quantity surveying profession in terms of the Quantity Surveying Profession Act 2000 (Act 49 of 2000).

The Council wishes to engage the services of suitably qualified experienced persons to serve on Tribunals in accordance with Sections 30, 31 and 32 of Act no 49 of 2000.

The Disciplinary Tribunal must consist of at least

- a) A person who specialises in the field concerning the charge.
- b) A professional who has appropriate experience.
- c) A person qualified in law who has appropriate experience.

A copy of Act no 49 of 2000 is published on the SACQSP website: [www.sacqsp.co.za](http://www.sacqsp.co.za).

Expressions of interest need to be supported by a one page C.V. emailed to [disciplinary@sacqsp.co.za](mailto:disciplinary@sacqsp.co.za)

By 16h30 on 31/03/2017

## BOARD NOTICE 17 OF 2017



Building 2 Greenstone Hill Office Park Emerald Boulevard Modderfontein  
PO Box 8237 Greenstone 1616 Johannesburg South Africa  
Tel 087 940 8800 Fax 087 940 8873 E-mail [board@irba.co.za](mailto:board@irba.co.za)  
DocexDX008 Edenvale Internet [www.irba.co.za](http://www.irba.co.za)

**THE ADOPTION OF INTERNATIONAL QUALITY CONTROL, AUDITING, REVIEW, OTHER ASSURANCE, AND RELATED SERVICES PRONOUNCEMENTS IN TERMS OF THE AUDITING PROFESSION ACT, 26 OF 2005 (THE ACT)**

Notice is hereby given, in accordance with the provision of Section 4(1)(e) of the Auditing Profession Act, 26 of 2005 (the Act), regarding the following:

The Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (the IRBA) hereby resolves to adopt, issue and prescribe the following publications known as the:

1. ***Handbook of International Quality Control, Auditing, Review, Other Assurance, and Related Services Pronouncements, 2016-2017 Edition Volume I***, ISBN 978-1-60815-318-3.
2. ***Handbook of International Quality Control, Auditing, Review, Other Assurance, and Related Services Pronouncements, 2016-2017 Edition Volume II***, ISBN 978-1-60815-318-3.
3. ***Supplement to the Handbook of International Quality Control, Auditing, Review, Other Assurance, and Related Services Pronouncements, 2016-2017 Edition Volume III***, ISBN 978-1-60815-318-3.

These publications now replace the following issues: the ***Handbook of International Quality Control, Auditing, Review, Other Assurance, and Related Services Pronouncements, 2015 Edition Volume I***, ISBN 978-1-60815-250-6; the ***Handbook of International Quality Control, Auditing, Review, Other Assurance, and Related Services Pronouncements, 2015 Edition Volume II***, ISBN 978-1-60815-250-6; and the ***Supplement to the Handbook of International Quality Control, Auditing, Review, Other Assurance, and Related Services Pronouncements, 2015 Edition Volume III***, ISBN 978-1-60815-250-6.

References to the IESBA *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* must be read in conjunction with the IRBA *Code of Professional Conduct for Registered Auditors* (Revised 2014) (the Code) – which was issued in March 2014 and became effective from 1 April 2014 – including subsequent amendments to the Code which have been issued separately. The Code has additional requirements for registered auditors in South Africa.

These 2016-2017 publications are issued by the IRBA under the following copyright permission from the International Federation of Accountants (IFAC):

*"Copyright December 2016 by the International Federation of Accountants (IFAC). All rights reserved. Used with permission of IFAC. Contact [Permissions@ifac.org](mailto:Permissions@ifac.org) for permission to reproduce, store or transmit, or to make other similar uses of this document."*

By virtue of adopting the publications listed under 1, 2 and 3 above, the Board deems them to have been prescribed without the publication of the entire books, and hereby communicates their adoption to registered auditors as well as makes them available on the IRBA's website. The Code and subsequent amendments are available on the IRBA website.

For further assistance, enquiries may be directed to [standards@irba.co.za](mailto:standards@irba.co.za).

**Mr B P Agulhas**  
**Chief Executive Officer**  
**Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors**

**BOARD NOTICE 18 OF 2017**

Building 2 Greenstone Hill Office Park Emerald Boulevard Modderfontein  
PO Box 8237 Greenstone 1616 Johannesburg South Africa  
Tel 087 940 8800 Fax 087 940 8873 E-mail [board@irba.co.za](mailto:board@irba.co.za)  
Docex DX008 Edenvale Internet [www.irba.co.za](http://www.irba.co.za)

**PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT FOR REGISTERED AUDITORS**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 10(1)(a) of the Auditing Profession Act No. 26 of 2005 (the Act), the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA) publishes, pursuant to the provision of Section 4(1)(c) of the Act, the following for public information and comment:

**1. IMPROVING THE STRUCTURE OF THE CODE – PHASE 2**

To ensure that all relevant stakeholders are consulted and to streamline the consultation process, interested and affected stakeholders are invited to submit written comments to the IRBA by 11 May 2017.

Please be advised that the proposed amendments to the IRBA Code of Professional Conduct are available and may be downloaded from the IRBA website at <https://www.irba.co.za/guidance-to-ras/technical-guidance-for-auditors/exposure-drafts-and-comment-letters>.

**2. PROPOSED REVISIONS PERTAINING TO SAFEGUARDS IN THE CODE – PHASE 2**

To ensure that all relevant stakeholders are consulted and to streamline the consultation process, interested and affected stakeholders are invited to submit written comments to the IRBA by 11 April 2017.

Please be advised that the proposed amendments to the IRBA Code of Professional Conduct are available and may be downloaded from the IRBA website via the following link: <https://www.irba.co.za/guidance-to-ras/technical-guidance-for-auditors/exposure-drafts-and-comment-letters>.

The IRBA's Committee for Auditor Ethics (CFAE) will consider comments received on the proposed amendments prior to the IRBA Board approving and publishing the final amendments. All comments received will be regarded as being on public record, unless confidentiality is requested.

Please submit written comments, in both Word and PDF formats, preferably by email to:

The Director: Standards  
Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors  
Attention: Mr I Vanker  
Email: [standards@irba.co.za](mailto:standards@irba.co.za)

For any enquiries, please contact Ms S Adam via email using the abovementioned email address or call her directly on +27 87 940-8870.

Mr B P Agulhas  
Chief Executive Officer  
Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors

## BOARD NOTICE 19 OF 2017



Building 2 Greenstone Hill Office Park Emerald Boulevard Modderfontein  
 PO Box 8237 Greenstone 1616 Johannesburg South Africa  
 Tel 087 940 8800 Fax 087 940 8873 E-mail [board@irba.co.za](mailto:board@irba.co.za)  
 Docex DX008 Edenvale Internet [www.irba.co.za](http://www.irba.co.za)

## FEES PAYABLE TO THE IRBA WITH EFFECT FROM 1 APRIL 2017

1.	Registration as an auditor	
1.1	Individual registration, payable on application for registration	R8 750.00
1.2	Proficiency interviews, payable on notification of interview (Application of the "Three-Year Rule")	R1 480.00
1.3	Administration fee for cancellation or withdrawal from 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3 above (Recovery of cost)	15% of the above fee
	<b>Note:</b> No firm registration fees are payable and the registration fee includes the first year annual fee.	
2.	The annual renewal of registration fees payable by any individual registered as an auditor shall become due and payable on 1 April of every calendar year.	
2.1	Annual renewal of registration payable by any person as long as he/she remains registered as an auditor and has not reached the age of 65 years	R5 560.00
2.2	Annual renewal of registration payable by any person as long as he/she remains registered as an auditor and is over the age of 65 years.	R2 780.00
2.3	Administration fee for reinstatements (not limited to reinstatements after lapsing)	R2 520.00
3.	Once-off fees payable in respect of registration of training contracts on registration	
3.1	Training contract	R2 300.00
4.	Once-off fees payable in respect of registration of audit development programme contract on registration	
4.1	Audit Development Programme	R5 400.00
4.2	Administration fee for cancellation or withdrawal from 4.1 above (Recovery of cost)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered Candidate Auditors resigns within six (6) months. IRBA has not conducted an introductory visit and an inspection visit.</li> </ul>	15% of the above fee
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered Candidate Auditors resigns within six (6) months. IRBA has conducted an introductory visit, but not an inspection visit.</li> </ul>	50% of the above fee

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registered Candidate Auditors resigns within six (6) months. IRBA has conducted an introductory visit and an inspection visit.</li> </ul>	100% of the above fee
5.	<p>Re-inspection fees payable and inspection fees payable by the Auditor-General:</p> <p>Engagement inspection fees payable within 30 days of date of invoice based on:</p> <p>5.1 Actual time spent carrying out the engagement inspection at a standard rate per hour, per inspector</p> <p>5.2 Firm inspection fees payable within 30 days of date of invoice based on: Total time spent on firm inspection and report at a standard rate per hour per inspector</p> <p>5.3 Cancellation fees payable within 30 days of date of invoice based on: Total time as allocated for the inspection when scheduled, and as communicated to the registered auditor at the time, at a standard rate per hour per inspector scheduled</p>	<p>R1 890.00</p> <p>R1 890.00</p> <p>R1 890.00</p>
6	<p>Accreditation fees for professional bodies</p> <p>Application fee Payable on application (non-refundable)</p> <p>Evaluation fee (up to a maximum of) Payable on progress Should the professional body withdraw its application for accreditation, the IRBA will charge for recovery of costs incurred.</p> <p>Annual monitoring fee Payable annually</p>	<p>R48 000.00</p> <p>R1 422 320.00</p> <p>R558 570.00</p>

Mr B P Agulhas  
 Chief Executive Officer  
 Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors





# **WARNING!!!**

## **To all suppliers and potential suppliers of goods to the Government Printing Works**

The Government Printing Works would like to warn members of the public against an organised syndicate(s) scamming unsuspecting members of the public and claiming to act on behalf of the Government Printing Works.

One of the ways in which the syndicate operates is by requesting quotations for various goods and services on a quotation form with the logo of the Government Printing Works. Once the official order is placed the syndicate requesting upfront payment before delivery will take place. Once the upfront payment is done the syndicate do not deliver the goods and service provider then expect payment from Government Printing Works.

Government Printing Works condemns such illegal activities and encourages service providers to confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders with GPW SCM, prior to processing and delivery of goods.

To confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders, please contact:

Renny Chetty (012) 748-6375 ([Renny.Chetty@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Renny.Chetty@gpw.gov.za)),

Anna-Marie du Toit (012) 748-6292 ([Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za)) and

Siraj Rizvi (012) 748-6380 ([Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za))

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065